



P9
35
AA

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 8

GABORONE

16th February, 2018

CONTENTS

Page

Authorisation to Exercise Functions of Office of President – G.N. No. 100 of 2018.....	1008
Revocation of Acting Appointment – Parliamentary Counsel, National Assembly – G.N. No. 101 of 2018.....	1009
Acting Appointments –	
Deputy Permanent Secretary to the President, Office of the President – G.N. No. 102 of 2018.....	1009
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development – G.N. No. 103 of 2018.....	1009
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services – G.N. No. 104 of 2018.....	1010
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry – G.N. No. 105 of 2018.....	1010
Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development – G.N. No. 106 of 2018.....	1010
Notice of Appointment of Presiding Officers and Polling Officers – G.N. No. 107 of 2018.....	1011
Notice of Appointment of Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers – G.N. No. 108 of 2018.....	1011 – 1012
Appointment of Marriage Officers – G.N. No. 109 of 2018.....	1012
Notice of Registration of a Trade Union – G.N. No. 110 of 2018.....	1012
Meeting of Minimum Wages Advisory Board – G.N. No. 111 of 2018.....	1013
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 112 of 2018.....	1013 – 1015
Applications for Water Rights (First Publication) – G.N. No. 113 of 2018.....	1016 – 1019
Public Notices.....	1020 – 1298

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette –

Supplement C – Botswana Qualifications Authority (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 18 of 2018.....	C.47 – 49
Income Tax (Spedu Region Development Approval) Order, 2018 – S.I. No. 19 of 2018.....	C.50 – 57

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600.00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357.00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357.00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735.00. The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P20.00.

Government Notice No. 100 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorisation to Exercise Functions of Office of President

TO: HIS HONOUR MOKGWEETSI ERIC KEABETSWE MASISI, M. P., VICE PRESIDENT

WHEREAS IT IS PROVIDED by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorise the Vice President to discharge such of the functions of the Office of President as he may specify, and the Vice President may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorisation, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from 5th February, 2018 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorise you, MOKGWEETSI ERIC KEABETSWE MASISI, in your capacity as Vice President, to discharge with effect from 5th February, 2018, all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the Office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution;

Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;

- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provisions of section 43 of the Constitution;

until my return to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me whichever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 5th day of February, 2018.

LIEUTENANT GENERAL DR. SERETSE KHAMA IAN KHAMA,
President.

Public
Seal

MORULAGANYI CHAMME,
Custodian of the Public Seal.

Government Notice No. 101 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Revocation of Acting Appointment — Parliamentary Counsel,
National Assembly**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution, the appointment of —

MS BOJOTLHE MOROLONG

to act as Parliamentary Counsel, National Assembly published on Page 10777 of Government Gazette Volume LV, No. 75 of 17th November, 2017 is revoked.

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 102 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Deputy Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS KEBONYE K. MOEPENG

has been appointed to act as Deputy Permanent Secretary to the President, Office of the President on 2nd February, 2018.

DATED this 1st day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 103 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

DR. TAUFILA NYAMADZABO

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 12th to 16th February, 2018.

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 104 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR THATAYAONE DEDEDE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services from 4th to 10th February, 2018.

DATED this 1st day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 105 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MRS KEGANELE MALIKONGWA

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry from 4th to 7th February, 2018.

DATED this 31st day of January, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 106 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Accountant General,
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS MMOPA E. JUMA

has been appointed to act as Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 4th to 7th February, 2018.

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 107 of 2018

ELECTORAL ACT
(Cap. 02:09)

**Notice of Appointment of Presiding Officers
and Polling Officers**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of Section 4 (2) (b) read with section 4 (5) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that the persons named in the second and third column of the Schedule have been appointed Presiding Officers and Polling Officers respectively for the polling stations indicated against their names for the purpose of a by-election to be held in Ralekgetho Polling District within the Moshupa – Manyana Constituency.

SCHEDULE

CONSTITUENCY No. 52 – MOSHUPA – MANYANA

434 RALEKGETHO POLLING DISTRICT

POLLING STATION	PRESIDING OFFICER	POLLING OFFICER
Ralekgetho Primary School	Tinah K. MOTHOMANG	Lethata REBATENNE Kagiso MOLEFHI Jacqueline DIPOLAI
Molapowabasadi Borehole (Tent)	Lefika OLEFHILE	Caroline WADIKGOSI Gagoop Niso KGASWANE Loreen MATHWANYE
Molomoojang Mobile Stop	Joseph PAAKANYE	Seanokeng KGOGABI Agneciah MATLHO Moleshwane MOGAU
Sehibidung VDC House	Godiraone BASIMA	Edward BAKANG Veronica NKGANETSANG Amanda KATUYI

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,
Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission.

Government Notice No. 108 of 2018

ELECTORAL ACT
(Cap. 02:09)

**Notice of Appointment of Returning Officer
and Assistant Returning Officers**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) (a) read with section 4 (5) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that the Secretary to the Independent Electoral Commission has appointed the person(s) named in the second and third column of the Schedule hereto, as Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers respectively for the purpose of a by-election to be held in Ralekgetho Polling District within the Moshupa – Manyana Constituency.

SCHEDULE**CONSTITUENCY No. 52 – MOSHUPA – MANYANA**

POLLING DISTRICT	RETURNING OFFICER	ASSISTANT RETURNING OFFICERS
434 RALEKGETHO	Sebokwane DIKGOPE	Abia MABILETSA Stephonia DINGWE Tumelo RAKGABO

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,
Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission.

Government Notice No. 109 of 2018

MARRIAGE ACT
(Cap. 29:01)

Appointment of Marriage Officers

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 7 of the Marriage Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby appoints the following persons as marriage officers, with effect from 13th January, 2018 —

Name

1. Tsholofelo Mogotsi
2. Benjamin Muzanywa

DATED this 29th day of January, 2018.

EDWIN J. BATSHU,
Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs.

Government Notice No. 110 of 2018

TRADE UNIONS AND EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS ACT
(Cap. 48:01)

Notice of Registration of a Trade Union

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 65 (a) of the Trade Unions and Employers' Organizations Act, notice is hereby given that —

BOTSWANA TOURISM AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION

has been registered as a trade union.

DATED this 5th day of February, 2018.

BESENIAH B. BURAGA,
Registrar of Trade Unions and Employers' Organization.

Government Notice No. 111 of 2018

EMPLOYMENT ACT
(Cap. 47:01)

Meeting of Minimum Wages Advisory Board

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 137 (2) of the Employment Act, the Minister of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development intends to refer the question of the adjustment of the Minimum Wages to the Minimum Wages Advisory Board at the meeting of the Minimum Wages Advisory Board on 28th February, 2018.

DATED this 29th day of January, 2018.

TSHENOLO ARITHUR MABEO,
Minister of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.

Government Notice No. 112 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed surname</i>
Katso Jaden Keitumetse, P.O. Box 202837, Gaborone.	Michael	Keitumetse is his maternal grandfather's name while Michael is his father's name. Reason for change: The father wants his son to use his forename as surname.
Motshidisi V. Mosamo, P.O. Box 20374, Francistown.	Modise	Mosamo is his maternal grandfather's name while Modise is his father's name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Reatile Nkwebi Mosamo, P.O. Box 20374, Francistown.	Modise	Mosamo is his maternal grandfather's name while Modise is his father's name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Amogelang S. Mosamo, P.O. Box 20374, Monarch, Francistown.	Modise	Mosamo is her maternal grandfather's name while Modise is her father's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use her father's first name as surname.
Onneetse T. Kgokong, P.O. Box 1513, Thamaga.	Ranthoakgale	Kgokong is her maternal grandfather's name while Ranthoakgale is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Onneile T. Madule, P.O. Box 86, Takatokwane.	Kabelo	Madule is her maternal great grandfather's name while Kabelo is her grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her grandfather's name as her surname.

Moses S. Thenyane, P.O. Box 1759, Moshupa.	Rammutla	Thenyane is his maternal grandfather's name while Rammutla is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Keamogetse M. Molathwa, P.O. Box 650, Letlhakeng.	Kelebopetswe	Molathwa is her paternal grandfather's name while Kelebopetswe is her paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use paternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Gofaone Rantsuma, P.O. Box 244, Letlhakeng.	Lekololwane	Rantsuma is her maternal grandfather's name while Lekololwane is her maternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her great grandfather's name as surname.
Johnson K. Reakae, P.O. Box 457, Metsimothabe.	Reakae-Kgalaeng	Reakae is his paternal grandfather's name while Reakae-Kgalaeng is his paternal grandfather's name and his great grandfather's name as surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both his paternal grandfather's name and great grandfather's name as surname.
Gofamodimo Gift Sebalo, P.O. Box 001, Kalkfontein.	Kagiso	Sebalo is her maternal grandfather's name while Kagiso is her husband's first name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's first name as surname.
Kesego L. Gabaratane, P.O. Box 1172, Francistown.	Morgan	Gabaratane is her maternal grandfather's name while Morgan is her husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use husband's forename as surname.
Thembile T. Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is her maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is her husband's first name and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's first name and surname as surname.
Onalenna Diteko, P.O. Box 503862, Gaborone.	Leboko-Phadisa	Diteko is his maternal grandfather's name while Leboko-Phadisa is her husband's forename and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both her husband's forename and surname as surname.
Christine N. K. Molohe, P.O. Box 40062, Gaborone.	Moloi	Molohe is her paternal grandfather's name while Moloi is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Onthusitse Mpofu, P.O. Box 2206, Serowe.	Kenamile	Mpofu is his maternal grandfather's name while Kenamile is his paternal grandfather's first name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's first name as surname.
Letang Xixae, P.O. Box 22162, Maun.	Lewetse	Xixae is his maternal grandfather's name while Lewetse is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants her son to use his father's forename as surname.
Kevin T. Keitumetse, P.O. Box 202837, Gaborone.	Michael	Keitumetse is his maternal grandfather's name while Michael is his father's first name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Anushka Sebalo, Private Bag 001, Kalkfontein.	Kagiso	Sebalo is her maternal great grandfather's name while Kagiso is her father's first name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use father's first name as her surname.
Lashawn D. Sebalo, Private Bag 004, Kalkfontein.	Kagiso	Sebalo is his maternal great grandfather's name while Kagiso is his father's first name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his first name as surname.

Thebe T. Tafila, P.O. Box 78, Ghanzi.	Tashangana	Tafila is his paternal grandfather's name while Tashangana is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants his child to use same surname as other siblings.
Oanthata O. Motlalekgosi, P.O. Box 21823, Gaborone.	Kearabetswe	Motlalekgosi is her paternal grandfather's name while Kearabetswe is her father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants her son to use father's forename as surname.
Mercy Gabolekane, P.O. Box 47032, Phakalane.	Lasten	Gabolekane is her maternal grandfather's name while Lasten is her husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use husband's forename as surname.
Gofaone Motlhankane, P.O. Box 10445, Selebi-Phikwe.	Richard	Motlhankane is his maternal grandfather's name while Richard is his father's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's forename as surname.
Agisanyang Tidi, P.O. Box 2391, Molepolole.	Lentodi	Tidi is his maternal great grandfather's name while Lentodi is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use stepfather's surname to match other siblings.
Tidimogo B. Mosarwa, P.O. Box 79, Mookane.	Bakwena	Mosarwa is his paternal grandfather's name while Bakwena is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use same surname as other siblings.
Enock Ketlhoegile, P.O. Box 7, Gumare.	Maundo	Ketlhoegile is his father's name which does not appear in his Identity Card while Maundo is his father's first name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's formal name.
Boitumelo Leutlwetse, P.O. Box 646, Mogoditshane.	Rakena	Leutlwetse is his maternal grandfather's name while Rakena is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the same surname as other siblings.
Aobakwe I. Segale, P.O. Box 922, Gaborone.	Maswabi	Segale is his maternal great grandfather's surname while Maswabi is his maternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's surname as surname.
Sean O. Makoba, P.O. Box 129, Tatisiding.	Felix	Makoba is his maternal great grandfather's surname while Felix is his father's first name. Reason for change: The applicant's parent wants their son to use his father's first name as surname.
Gorata Tasha Radipitse, P.O. Box 82179, Gaborone.	Radipitse-Ditthebe	Radipitse is her maternal grandfather's surname while Ditthebe is her marital surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both maternal and marital surnames as surname.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

STORY D. RAMORWA,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender
Affairs.

WATER ACT
(Cap. 34:01)

WATER REGULATIONS
(Cap. 34:01 (Sub. Leg.))

Applications for Water Rights

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 12 of the Water Regulations, applications for the Grant of Water Rights have been made to the Water Apportionment Board by the applicants listed in the Schedule hereunder. The applications set out —

- (a) The name and address of the applicant;
- (b) The location of the place in respect of which application is made; and
- (c) The nature of the right sought and whether it is desired to be declared appurtenant to any land.

Any objection to the grant of the right applied for must be lodged with the Secretary, Water Apportionment Board at Private Bag 0029, Gaborone, within thirty (30) days of publication of this notice and shall state —

- (a) The name and address of the objector;
- (b) The matter to which objection is made;
- (c) The grounds of the objection;
- (d) The interests of the objector; and
- (e) Whether the objector wishes to be heard by the Board.

SCHEDULE

1. (a) Mmakgomo Samakabadi, P.O. Box 20413, Monarch, Francistown
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Ditladi (North-East District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic use
2. (a) Mosetlho Kenamile, P.O. Box 80899, Gaborone
(b) River draw off – Ntwane River at Oodi (Kgatleng District)
(c) 50m³ per day for irrigation use
3. (a) Sakaria Mokganedi, P.O. Box 64, Tsetsebye
(b) Open Well at Mhatane/Tsetsebye (Central District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for livestock use
4. (a) Leshakadi Syndicate, P.O. Box 16, Mogapi
(b) Open Well at Leshakadi (Central District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for livestock use
5. (a) Abopeng Gaogakwe, P.O. Box 1111, Mmadinare
(b) River draw off – Motloutse River at Mahele/Sampoane (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for livestock use
6. (a) Branch Ministries Trust, P.O. Box 2487, Selebi-Phikwe
(b) River draw off – Motloutse River at Mmadinare/Motloutse (Central District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
7. (a) Odirile Raphael Moilwa, P.O. Box 113, Tonota
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Tonota/Molapo (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for domestic use
8. (a) Molatedi Motone, P.O. Box 968, Tonota
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Gulushabe (Central District)
(c) 120m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use

9. (a) Winani Mathekela, P.O. Box 40, Maitengwe
(b) Borehole No. BH11014 at Dagwi (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for domestic use
10. (a) Kgosidialwa Fredrick Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z15116 at Ranch No. 149-MO (Central District)
(c) 90m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
11. (a) Kgosidialwa Fredrick Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z23136 at Motsena (Central District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
12. (a) Dorcas Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z22265 at Mmashoro (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
13. (a) Nthabano Mokiya, P.O. Box 10247, Palapye
(b) Borehole No. Z25719 at Matsitama (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for livestock use
14. (a) Kabelo Moeng, P.O. Box 39, Pilikwe
(b) Borehole No. Z25663 at Pilikwe/Diphateng (Central District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic use
15. (a) Moses Bojosi Galatlhwe, P.O. Box 10009, Palapye
(b) Borehole No. Z25564 at Dikabeya (Central District)
(c) 35m³ per day for irrigation use
16. (a) Letlhokwa Motladiile, P.O. Box 1577, Gaborone
(b) Borehole No. Z24982 at Mahalapye/Morale (Central District)
(c) 50m³ per day for irrigation use
17. (a) Bryan Ithuteng Makhwaje, P.O. Box 534, Orapa
(b) Borehole No. Z23723 at Marapong (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
18. (a) Gideon Masedi, P.O. Box 568, Tonota
(b) Borehole No. Z24719 at Malote (Central District)
(c) 25m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
19. (a) Botho Omphemetse Ntirang, P.O. Box 978, Tonota
(b) Borehole No. Z25570 at Mabile East (Central District)
(c) 33m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
20. (a) Mothabanyi Moya Makgetho, P.O. Box 303, Maun
(b) River draw off - Boteti River at Chanoga (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for irrigation use
21. (a) Gaainewe Ramotswiri, P.O. Box 558, Maun
(b) River draw off - Thamalakane River at Shashe (North-West District)
(c) 40m³ per day for domestic use
22. (a) Galalea Moshanto, P.O. Box 319, Maun
(b) River draw off - Santantadibe River at Shorobe/Boura (North-West District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
23. (a) Kennedy Gabatlale Selawe, P.O. Box 371, Maun
(b) River draw off - Boteti River at Samedupi (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use

24. (a) Situwe Sethuro, P.O. Box 21366, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Maun/Boseja (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
25. (a) Gabatshwane Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 1163, Ghanzi
(b) River draw off – Boteti River at Chanoga/Tsibogolamatebele (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
26. (a) Obamelang Rathako, P.O. Box 21490, Maun
(b) River draw off – Nhabe River at Makgalo/Komana (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for irrigation use
27. (a) Thulaganyo Kgomotso, P.O. Box 20260, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Botshabelo (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
28. (a) Thulaganyo Kgomotso, P.O. Box 20260, Maun
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Koxhoba (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
29. (a) Seoroleng Malepe, P.O. Box 22049, Maun
(b) River draw off – Santantadibe River at Sexaxa (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
30. (a) Namanga Kadimukwa, P.O. Box 20071, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Koromo (North-West District)
(c) 40m³ per day for irrigation use
31. (a) Roderick Alan Batemans, Private Bag 62, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Matlapaneng (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for domestic use
32. (a) Tuelo Tshabang, P.O. Box 137, Maun
(b) River draw off – Xwapa River at Goroku (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
33. (a) Namasiku Liwena, P.O. Box 964, Kasane
(b) Open Well at Parakarungu/Chituza (North-West District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for irrigation use
34. (a) Itsoseng Group, P.O. Box 162, Goodhope
(b) Borehole No. BH1247 at Sekokwane (Southern District)
(c) 20m³ per day for livestock use
35. (a) Tshomarelo Syndicate, P.O. Box 81471, Ramotswa
(b) Borehole No. Z22533 at Keng (Southern District)
(c) 80m³ per day for livestock use
36. (a) Bontle Serojane, P.O. Box V267, Ramotswa
(b) Borehole No. Z25652 at Maokane/Mosadimogolo (Southern District)
(c) 65m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
37. (a) Segomotso Sadi Matsoga, P.O. Box 10081, Kanye
(b) Borehole No. Z25468 at Metlobo (Southern District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for irrigation use
38. (a) Peter Masunga, P.O. Box 970, Ghanzi
(b) Borehole No. Z21787 at Portion 269 (A Portion of Portion 136) of the Farm Grasspan No. 54-NK (Ghanzi District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic use

39. (a) Wilty Petsoyame Serole & Syndicate, P.O. Box 115, Kalkfontein
(b) Borehole No. Z16151 at Okwa-Gwana/Ranch No. 53-MK (Ghanzi District)
(c) 30m³ per day for livestock use

DATED this 29th day of January, 2017.

N. MANGISI,
Secretary,
Water Apportionment Board.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DVS PT 39 2017/2018
Department of Veterinary Services
Tender Addendum

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMBO EAR TAGS FOR A PERIOD OF
 THREE (3) YEARS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS are hereby informed of corrections on the above-mentioned tender.

Detail: 1

- Please note that the tender was floated from 27th December, 2017 to 9th February, 2018 and now extended to 3rd March, 2018.
 Note that the closing date has been extended to 3rd March, 2018 from the initial closing date of 9th February, 2018.

Detail: 2

Page 6 of 38 bullet one (1) reads: The completed documents should be submitted to: Ministerial Tender Committee in four (4) identical copies, one (1) marked "Original" — Supply and Delivery of Combo Eartags", therefore should be corrected as below:

Corrections

- The completed documents should be submitted to: Ministerial Tender Committee in three (3) identical copies, one (1) marked "Original": "Tender No. MOA: MTC/DVS PT 39 2017/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Combo Eartags".

Detail: 3

Bidders are hereby informed of corrections in relation to specification on the ITT of this tender. You are kindly requested again to visit our office to collect the addendum of the correct specification.

- Kindly visit our office to collect the addendum at Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Procurement Office No. 092, LAC – Warehouse.

We apologise for any inconveniences caused.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Agricultural Development
 and Food Security.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOH/CLS/SER/10724/06122017
Tender Addendum

**A TWO-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES
 TO NORTH-EAST DISTRICT HEALTH MANAGEMENT TEAM (DHMT) HEALTH FACILITIES**

- REFERENCE is made to: "Tender No. MTC/MOH/CLS/SER/10724/06122017 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for the Provision of Private Security Services to North-East District Health Management Team (DHMT) Health Facilities", which appeared on the Government Gazette dated 23rd February, 2018.
- Prospective bidders are hereby informed of additional information/corrections regarding the above-mentioned tender; the corrections are as follows:
- Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender: The total number of security personnel is 82 guards and 3 supervisors on page 2.
 Addition of a dully completed declaration form for tendering purposes.

Stage II (a)

- Technical Evaluation possible score has been changed respectively on criteria adequacy and appropriateness of work plan to 15, Insurance covers to 15, Availability of equipment to 15, Company reference site to 10 on page 5.
- Bill of quantity hours worked should read as 12 hours and the number of guards is 82 on page 24.
- Additional two (2) guards to the Warehouse Francistown on page 27.
- The closing date is Thursday, 22nd February, 2018. Tender opening will be on Thursday, 22nd February, 2018 and will be done immediately after closing.

Other terms and condition of the tender remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is regretted. For further clarification please contact K. Oraeng at Telephone No. 2489633.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministrial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/PH/13/2018
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR LITTER PICKING, REFUSE COLLECTION AND
DISPOSAL SERVICES IN SOUTH-EAST SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- PLEASE BE INFORMED that the following change in tender will prevail:
 1. Page 22
Package 3
Bill No. 1
Estimated Numbers;
Residential and Institutional houses: 2198 to be amended to 2873
- Due to this amendment, the closing date of the tender shall be changed from 16th February, 2018 to 23rd February, 2018.
- Bidders are advised to collect the corrected Page 22 of the Tender Document.

*M. E. LETSWEE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East South Sub-District Council.*

**Tlokweg Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/ELECT/03/2017-18
Tender Cancellation**

**A WORKS CONTRACT TO SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST AND COMMISSION
OF 9Nos. 25 METRES SCISSOR MAST TOWER LIGHTS IN TLOKWENG**

- PLEASE BE ADVISED that the above-mentioned tender has been cancelled due to insufficient time to conduct normal tendering process (closure of financial year 2017/2018).

*TSHEPO INNOCENT MOALAFI,
Procuring Entity,
Tlokweg Sub-District Council.*

**Merger Decision No. 45: 2017
Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act**

**DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF THE ENTIRE ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL
OF GENOP HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD BY ADCOCK INGRAM HEALTHCARE (PTY) LTD**

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of the entire issued share capital of Genop Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Adcock Ingram Healthcare (Pty) Ltd.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, no negative public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provision of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved proposed acquisition of the entire issued share capital of Genop Holdings (Pty) Ltd by Adcock Ingram Healthcare (Pty) Ltd.

However, as stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of December, 2017.

TEBELELO PULE, *Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private
Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

North-East District Council

NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to sell unserviceable, obsolete items and boarded vehicle by public auction. North-East District Council shall have no further liability after sale. The auction will be conducted by Council officers at North-East District Council at Supplies Department on 22nd February, 2018 at 0830 hours.

- Items shall be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- Items shall be sold as they are, as no warranty is expressed.
- Boarded vehicle is sold with a reserve price and only bids equivalent or above the reserve price will be considered.
- Payment will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques payable to North-East District Council respectively,
- A refundable deposit of BWP2000.00 for the vehicle only will be charged from those wishing to bid.
- A refundable deposit of BWP100.00 only for unserviceable stores will be charged from those wishing to bid.
- Deposits must be paid at North-East District Council Revenue Office from 20th – 21st February, 2018 from 0730 hours to 1500 hours.
- All bidders will be required to produce national identity cards (*Omang*) or company registration certificates, together with declaration form for 100% citizen owned companies during registration and payments of deposits.
- Only those who have paid P2000.00 deposits will be allowed to bid for the vehicle.
- Fully paid items shall be removed immediately after the sale from the yard/premises, on proof production of an official receipt.
- Council shall not be liable for the security/safety of goods after sale.
- Interested bidders may inspect the items at North-East District Council (Supplies Department) on 19th – 21st February, 2018 from 0800 hours to 1630 hours.
- Bids shall be solicited through the publication and display of a notification of public action.
- Bids shall be oral and the procedure for bidding shall be specified by the auctioneer in accordance with normal auction practices.
- Bids shall be evaluated on the basis of price only.
- Negotiations shall not be permitted.
- The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price, as determined by the auctioneer and successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
- The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within five (5) days of the award of contract.
- Where the bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with sub-regulations (14) or (16), the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited.
- The auctioned property shall remain in custody of the Local Authority until fully paid for.
- Registration of bidders would be from 0730 hours to 0820 hours on the day of auction sale and bidding will officially start at 0900 hours at North-East District Council, Supplies Department.

The Accounting Officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.

Futher information can be obtained from North-East District Council, Supplies Office, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone No. 2489242.

R. B. JEREMIA,
Council Secretary,
North-East District Council.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS of Wild Dog Promotion (Pty) Ltd of Lot No. 2403, at Sedie Ward, on the turn-off from Sunrise Motors towards the river are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use from a residential plot to commercial backpackers.

NEIGHBOURS of Panjadrum (Pty) Ltd, Lot No. 37664 at Boro 1 (along the Boro river) are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from single family residential to multi-family residential.

NEIGHBOURS of Daisy Wright of Tribal Lot No. 28133 at Sedie, along Sedie Road are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change use from Agricultural (garden) to commercial (shops & offices).

NEIGHBOURS of Elijah Thaba at Shamakwakwa at Shakawe are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change use from single family residential to commercial (guest house).

NEIGHBOURS of Lebalang Seloka at Mabudutsa Ward in Shakawe are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change use from single family residential to commercial (selected service hotel).

OWNERS of the aforesaid neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval or non-approval of this notice.

NEIGHBOURS may contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861944 or Okavango Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6868040 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

SADIE KWEREPE, Cellphone No. 74259967 or Mr LEBADI, Cellphone No. 76509303,
ABICORD TOWN PLANNING, LAND & DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS.

Application for Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for neighbour consultation to build a double story residential house and screen wall.

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 69645;
SITUATE: Thobo Hamlet Phakalane;
MEASURING: 525m² (Five Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres);
CLIENT: Lovemore Chanetsa Diya & Patience Diya.

All persons having objection to the issue of such development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Gaborone City Council within fourteen (14) days. Contact Telephone No. 3697537, Architect: Telephone No. 3907307.

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of February, 2018.

SAGE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 25189, GABORONE.

Change of Land Use

THE OWNERS of Plot No. 1493, Central Residential Area, (C.R.A) would like to change land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Owners of Plot Nos. 6196, 6197, 32775, 32051, 390, 391, 392, 393.

For any queries or objections you can contact Physical Planning Office, Francistown City Council.

Note: Non-response from the consultee within a period of fourteen (14) working days would be deemed as no objection.

Contacts: CHENAMANI NKOBO, Cellphone No. 71581909.

Neighbour Consultation

Owners of Plot No. 26838 and 24821, Extension 2, Palapye are informed of my intention to change land use of my plot (Plot No. 26839) from single family residential to multi-residential.

For any queries contact: Cellphone Nos. 73227311 or 71478568 or Department of Physical Planning, Palapye, Telephone No. 4921092.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 523 and 521 are informed of an intention to change land use from residential to commercial guest house on Plot No. 522, Letlhakane.

For more queries, contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or Letlhakane Sub-District Council on Telephone No. 2909300.

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 4762 and 4764 are informed of an intention to change land use from residential to commercial (guest house on Plot No. 4763, Newstands, Kazungula).

For more queries contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or Chobe District Council on Telephone No. 6250275.

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 5857 and 15304 are informed of an intention to change land use from residential to day care (civic & community) on Plot Nos. 5858/15305, Donga, Francistown.

For more queries contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or Francistown City Council on Telephone No. 2411050.

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 32812, 32819, 32821, 32822, 43399, 43350 and 43351 are informed of an intention to change of land use from residential to multi-family residential on Plot No. 32818, Tati River South, Francistown.

For more queries contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or Francistown City Council on Telephone No. 2411050.

Neighbour Consultation

NLUGWA T. MOOKETSI, owner of Plot No. 4585 at Maun, Matshwane Ward would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential use.

Any comments, queries from neighbours should contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office Telephone No. 6861729 during working hours.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 40724 and owners of plots accessing through Molomong Hill Road in Block 5, Gaborone are hereby notified of the change of land use from residential to civic and community.

Anybody with an objection should contact the Gaborone City Council Physical Planning Office or Cellphone No. 76665044.

MS T. NKWA.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE to neighbours of residential for Tshepo Wright at Bombadi Ward, Maun. The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

I, MASOLOKATE MOGOJWE, owner of Plot No. 9418 located at Mogoditshane (Block 9) would like to change land use from residential to multi-family residential.

Whoever has objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3162369 to view the plans.

Contact: Cellphone No. 76448348.

Neighbour Consultation

ASUNA PANEL BEATERS (PTY) LTD of Plot No. 133, Tlokweng, proposes to erect a boundary wall.

Any objection and queries thereof, to this proposal should be lodged within fourteen (14) days from date of this notice to Tlokweng Sub-District Council's Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 3695000.

Change of Land Use

RAFFIC Z. KABLAY, owner of a plot at Magokotswane Ward, Molepolole informs neighbours of proposed change of use from ploughing field to light industrial.

Contact Cellphone No. 76274598 or Molepolole Council at Telephone No. 5915122 to view plans or to object within fourteen (14) days of advert.

Change of Land Use

I, SHIRLY CHEDZA GOABAONE MATENGE, owner of Plot No. 39219 located at Gaborone, Block 6 would like to change land use from single residential to civic and community.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Physical Planning Office, Gaborone City Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 1st March, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone Nos. 3657496 or 3657537 in writing within fourteen (14) days of the publication of the notice.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 66119 in Setlhoa Village, Gaborone would like to inform the plot owners of Plot Nos. 66118, 66120 and 66107 in regard to double storey construction.

For any objection contact Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Office.

Anyone who would like to view the plans can contact Obakeng Gaboratanelwe, Cellphone Nos. 72637057 or 76573154.

FEATURE HOMES (PTY) LTD.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 40274 and owners of plot accessing through Molomong Hill Road, in Block 5, Gaborone West, are hereby notified of change of land use from residential to civic and community.

Anybody with an objection should contact the Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning office or contact Cellphone No. 76665044.

MS T. NKHWA.

Neighbour Consultation

THATAYAONE L. RAMMOPA of Plot No. 8965, Letlapeng, Tlokweng would like to inform the neighbours of Plot Nos. 8968, 8963, 8964, 8966 that he wishes to construct a double storey.

If they are any queries please contact Cellphone No. 73331622 or contact Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Planning Unit on Telephone No. 3928277.

Change of Land Use

I DO HEREBY apply for change of land use of my Plot No. 37390, Block 8, Gaborone City. The conditions behind my control have accumulated that i have to temporarily change land use of my residential plot to civic and community under day-care centre nursery for a period of two (2) years as required by the Law. There are many reasons that have led me to this action by which myself and the community will benefit from.

THE NEIGHBOURS are hereby requested to contact the Plot No. 37390, Block 8, Gaborone, owner if they contest on the decision. Contact Cellphone No. 76877552.

CHARLES TATOSI CHAVAPI.

Change of Land Use

I, GILBERT MAIKANO, owner of Plot No. 9549 located at Extension 7, Palapye would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Any objections should be forwarded to Central District Council (Palapye), Physical Planning office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

GILBERT MAIKANO, Cellphone Nos. 72955007 or 73604084.

Change of Land Use

BAKHOLA MOTSWAGOLE, owner of Plot No. 4954 at Mogoditshane, Block 5 informs neighbours of proposed change of use from single to multi-family residential.

Contact Cellphone No. 72801653 or Mogoditshane Sub-District Council at Telephone No. 3105615 to view plans or object within fourteen (14) days of advert.

Change of Land Use

I, ONKABETSE NKANE, owner of Plot No. 1944 located at Mmopane Block 1, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Archigood Architects Pty (Ltd) at Gaborone, Block 9, Bonanza Shopping Complex, Unit 4, Office No. B, during working days from 0800 hours to 1700 hours from Richard; contact Cellphone No. 71656304.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office at in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, MMATHEILARA HIRSCHFELDT, wish to inform neighbours of my plot in Borakalalo Ward, Molepolole that I wish to change land use of my plot from residential to mixed use.

Any queries please contact Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. (+267) 5920981.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000087/12*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Meshack Rasetswana Nkwane who died at Athlone Hospital, Lobatse on the 21st day of February, 2012.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the above Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

GOBUSAMANG STEVEN NKWANE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 100, GOODHOPE,
Cellphone Nos. 71251299 or 74348379, Telephone No. 5404501.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000074/17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Dr. Fani Kayode Omoregie who died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone on 20th May, 2017.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the above Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

MRS CATHRINE S. OMOREGIE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 46415,
GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 75688992 or 71312106.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000124-17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Maureen Victoria Murray Mills who died at Phase 2, Plot No. 18669, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana on 28th July, 2017.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the above Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objections to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st January, 2018.

GORDON THOMAS MILLS, *The Executor*, c/o FINOLA MCMAHON,
P.O. Box 40140, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71614779.

Application for Certified Copy of Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Covering Mortgage Bond No. FT 702/2017 registered on the 15th day of November, 2017, passed by Ndiko Tsutsu Elijah in favour of National Development Bank in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 16544, Francistown;
SITUATE: in the Francistown Administrative District;
MEASURING: 480m² (Four Hundred and Eighty Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 30th day of January, 2018.

M. MMOHE ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 3936, Peolwane Street, Minestone,
 P.O. Box 1860, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2441616.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Mmaphuthego Nyepetsi intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 2575/2017 dated the 10th day of November, 2017 in respect of Lot No. 59434, Gaborone in respect of the below-mentioned property namely:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 59434, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in Gaborone West, Extension 48;
MEASURING: 320m² (Three Hundred and Twenty Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 2575/2017 dated the 10th day of November, 2017, made in favour of Mmaphuthego Nyepetsi.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

M. K. MOESI & CO., Lot No. 2689, Extension 9, Hospital Way, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. FT 772/2017 registered on the 15th day of November, 2017, made in favour of Ndiko Tsutsu Elijah in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 16544, Francistown;
SITUATE: in the Francistown Administrative District;
MEASURING: 480m² (Four Hundred and Eighty Square Metres);
SUBJECT: to the conditions and reservations contained in the aforesaid Deed.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 30th day of January, 2018.

M. MMOHE ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 3936, Peolwane Street, Minestone,
 P.O. Box 1860, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2441616.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of the lost Title Deed dated 4th day of August, 2009, made in favour of Esther Oabile in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 17886, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in the Gaborone Administrative District;
MEASURING: 412m² (Four Hundred and Twelve Square Metres);
HELD UNDER: 1693/2009.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 00200, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice hereof.

ESTHER OABILE, *Applicant.*

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000133-17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Mutsa Madanha Ngoro who died at Parirenyatwa Hospital, Casual Ward, Harare, Zimbabwe on the 10th day of August, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of February, 2018.

DENNIS TENDAI JIRIYENGWA, *The Executor*, 14016A Zengeza 4, Chitungwiza, ZIMBABWE,
 Telephone No. (+267) 77725605 or (+263) 782084233, E-mail: jiriyengwa@gmail.com.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000147-17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Donald Alexander MCLernan who died at Pietermaritzburg, Republic of South Africa on the 20th day of July, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty days (30) after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

HILARY ROSE MCLEARNAN, *The Executor*, c/o CORPORATE SERVICES (PTY) LTD,
 P.O. Box 406, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana, Telephone No. 3913970.

Notice of Next of Kin Meeting

GFHFT – 00019/14-15

NOTICE OF NEXT OF KIN MEETING, Heirs and persons having claims in the Estate of the late Temogo Otswang.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 31:01), the Deputy Registrar and Master of the High Court of Botswana hereby calls upon the next of kin, heirs of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above Estate, to attend before him at Francistown on 24th April, 2018 at 0900 hours for the purposes of recommending for appointment, a person or a specified number of persons as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries to this Estate.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY REGISTRAR AND MASTER.

Notice of Next of Kin Meetings

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT (Cap. 31:01)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 33:01), heirs and next of kin of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above estate, are being called upon to attend before the Master of the High Court at Francistown High Court on the dates and times specified opposite the names of their deceased relatives for purposes of recommending for appoinment, a person or persons as Executor/ Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries and to discuss any other business relating to their deceased relative.

<i>Name of Deceased Person</i>	<i>Estate Number</i>	<i>Date of Meeting</i>	<i>Time</i>
1. Kagiso Mochaedi	GFHFT – 0000187/17-18	18/04/18	0900 hours
2. Aabonwa Mosarwe	GFHFT – 000198/17-18	25/04/18	1430 hours
3. Gothusang Letswee	GFHFT – 000197/17-19	08/05/18	1430 hours
4. Maipelo Gaebolae	GFHFT – 000196/17-18	09/05/18	1100 hours
5. Bontleeng Maureen Saranyane	GFHFT – 000195/17-18	09/05/18	0900 hours
6. Island Thani	GFHFT – 000191/17-18	14/03/18	1430 hours
7. Percy Obed Kaoyao	GFHFT – 000190/17-18	20/03/18	1430 hours
8. Jabulani Nfla	GFHFT – 000189/17-18	27/03/18	1430 hours
9. Emily Thato Ramokgalo	GFHFT – 000188/17-18	10/04/18	1430 hours

DATED at Francistown this 2nd day of February, 2018.

MASTER OF THE HIGH COURT.

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014) that:

1. *MRS MASEGO MAKGORO (Nee GABAOTHOLWE) AND MR BOITSHEPO MAKGORO*, married in community of property on 8th January, 2010 at Selebi-Phikwe, intend to change their marital property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change the property regime, to out of community of property after the lapse of three (3) weeks of publication and publication in a newspaper of national circulation.
3. Accordingly, all persons, creditors or debtors having objection to the contemplated change of matrimonial property regime of the above named persons are hereby invited to lodge their objections with the parties' Attorneys, Collin Duncan & Associates or oppose the contemplated Application at the High Court when it is launched.

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of February, 2018.

COLLIN DUNCAN & ASSOCIATES, Applicant's Attorneys, Plot No. 703, Extension 2,
P.O. Box 80429, GABORONE, Telephone Nos. 3901704 or 3190148, Fax No. 3190396.

Companies Act Chapter 42:01

COMPANIES REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

IT IS HEREBY notified that in accordance with the provisions of section 330 of the Companies Act, the companies appearing in the schedule below have been removed from the register of companies and are hereby dissolved.

SCHEDULE

NO.	COMPANY NO.	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARYS NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
1.	CO2012/14534	Tay-Cot Transport (Pty) Ltd	Fernando O. Molebatsi, P.O. Box 180, Lobatse.
2.	CO2007/2893	Speculum Investments (Pty) Ltd	Kagiso Selao, P.O. Box 370, Gabane.
3.	CO2010/7997	The Old Bank (Pty) Ltd	Koketso Shadoh Game Kgosiemang, P.O. Box 60552, Gaborone.
4.	CO2011/705S	Xade Minerals (Pty) Ltd	Patricia Markides, P.O. Box 46699, Village, Gaborone.
5.	CO1999/1188	Millennium Engineering (Pty) Limited	Manongwa Giver, P.O. Box 45122, Riverwalk, Gaborone.
6.	CO2010/6294	Progenis Technology (Pty) Ltd	Owen Jamakanga, P.O. Box 2883, Gaborone.
7.	CO2009/1505	Kgogora Investments (Pty) Ltd	Stephen Tamora, P.O. Box 21262, Gaborone.
8.	CO2016/17630	Limpopo-Lipadi Wilderness (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
9.	CO2003/2343	Domigu Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
10.	CO2009/4233	QT Systems (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawapodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.

DATED this 6th day of February, 2018.

N. SEBETSO,
for Registrar of Companies and Business Names.

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 4 OF 2018

REQUEST FOR RESTORATION OF COMPANY TO THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director of the company, is satisfied that the company has complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said company shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	COMPANY NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES
1.	CO2009/5942	Le'sa-tu Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mothisi Cecil Mmopi, P.O. Box 201658, Bontleng, Gaborone.

DATED this 6th day of February, 2018.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
*Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000000432/12

In the matter between:

**SEZIWE MOLATEDI
and
JOHN BOLLY HIRSCHFIELD**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Monthusi Simon Tshihe of Cellphone No. 71728920 to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
PLACE OF SALE: Palama-o-kue Bar, Palama-o-kue Ward;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a commercial property with a bar, butchery, storeroom, pit latrine, shad, partially walled and fenced;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MONTHUSI SIMON TSHIPE, TETO SEBOLA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 39486, Block 6 (Extension 42) Behind The Learning Centre School, Mahurushele Road,
Off Litabi Way, P.O. Box 45028, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHLB – 000069/2013

In the matter between:

**ESERE FRAZER TEFISO
and
DEBSWANA DIAMOND COMPANY**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Costs Court Order against the Plaintiff herein issued by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Plaintiff will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 15th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Sekoma Village, in the Kgalagadi District;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of property being a tribal residential plot, situated at Sekoma Village, in the Kgalagadi District, held under Certificate of Tribal Land Grant in the name of Esere Frazer Tefiso;
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY: the property consist of a 3 bedroom, sitting room, kitchen and a bathroom and a 2 roomed which is separate from the 3 bedroom house;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Conditions of sale are available from Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo at Plot No. 387, Extension 4, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504, Cellphone No. 72192666 or Contact us at: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw. The purchaser shall be liable for VAT payable on the purchase price at 12% as Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo is registered for VAT. Only cash and/or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DEPUTY SHERIFF DEBRAIN JAMES MOYO, c/o CHIBANDA MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY,
Defendant's Attorneys, Plot No. 50677, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1401,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504 or Contact us at:
enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 000094-2013

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
CHAPE ESTATES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
TSHEPO REGINA CHAPE-WAREUS

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the undermentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 13th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Bakwena Tribal Territory;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 36, Gabane;
MEASURING: 2392m² (Two Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety-Two Square Metres);
THE PROPERTY: The property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. 37/89 dated 5th November, 1989, made in favour of Chape Estates (Pty) Ltd;
TERMS AND SALE: bank guaranteed cheque. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi, Plot No. 4921, Village, Gaborone or at the offices of the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BOOKBINDER BUSINESS LAW,
Ninth Floor, iTowers North, Central Business District, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003757-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
BADISA BOGATSU

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 5186, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Tribal Lot No. 5186, Tlokweng, measuring 896m² (Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Square Metres), held under Deed No. TL256/2010, with some developments thereon being a three bedroomed house comprising of master ensuite, sitting room, fitted kitchen and guest wing, paved and screen wall, electric fence and electric gate;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKELETSO, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor,
North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 72415499.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003788-15

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
SENNYE KONO
MOSES KONO**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 15th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 103, Bokaa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgment debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 103, Bokaa, situated in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 4146m² (Four Thousand One Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres), which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 338/2007 dated the 13th day of July, 2007, made in favour of Sennye Kono;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. UAHGB – 000202-16

In the *ex parte* application of:

Nigel Dixon-Warren [in his capacity as Provisional Liquidator of BCL Limited (in provisional liquidation), BCL Investments (Proprietary) Limited (in provisional liquidation) & Tati Nickel Mining Company (Proprietary) Limited (in provisional liquidation)]

Plaintiff

In re:

**BCL LIMITED
BCL INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
TATI NICKEL MINING COMPANY (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

*1st Petitioner
2nd Petitioner
3rd Petitioner*

ORDER

Before the Honourable Dr. Justice Z. Kebonang at Gaborone on the 14th day of December, 2017;

UPON HEARING: Attorney Ms O. Otladisa-Diloro and Attorney Mr M. K. Kindiano for the applicant and having read the documents filed of record.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Rule *Nisi* handed down on 9th October, 2016 in respect of Tati Nickel Mining Company (Proprietary) Limited (In Provisional Liquidation), which was extended on 7th February, 15th March, 15th May and 15th

June, 2017, is further extended to 9th April, 2018 at 0830 hours.

2. A copy of this court order shall be published forthwith in the *Government Gazette*, a newspaper circulating in Botswana and in the *South African Business Day* newspaper,
3. The costs of this interlocutory application shall be dealt with in terms of a separate order handed down today.

BY THE COURT.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. UAHGB – 000220-16

In the matter between:

John Philip Hinchliffe (in his official capacity as Judicial Manager of
Ron's Fresh Produce (Pty) Ltd)

Petitioner

and

RON'S FRESH PRODUCE (PTY) LTD
THE MASTER OF THE HIGH COURT

Respondent

ORDER

Before the Honourable Mrs Justice L. Dambe at Gaborone on this 2nd November, 2017;

UPON HEARING: Attorney Ms Gijima B. B. for the Petitioner and having read the documents filed of record.

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. The Judicial Management Order granted by this court on 2nd May, 2013 be and is hereby cancelled.
2. That John Philip Hinchliffe is hereby divested of his power as the Judicial Manager of the Respondent.
3. That the Respondent be and is hereby placed under provisional liquidation in the hands of the Master.
4. That John Philip Hinchliffe is hereby appointed provisional liquidator of the Respondent under the supervision of the master.
5. That while in liquidation, all actions, proceedings, execution of writs, summonses and other legal process against the Respondent be stayed and may only proceed upon being granted leave by court.
6. That this Order be served on all stakeholders and all known creditors personally or by registered mail.
7. That this order be published once in the *Government Gazette* and in two (2) editions of locally circulating newspapers.
8. That pending the return date of this petition, this Order shall operate as a provisional liquidation order.
9. That costs of this petition be costs in the liquidation.
10. Return date is 28th May, 2018 at 09.30 a.m.

BY THE COURT.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000282-16

In the matter between:

**BENNY THOMAS
and
KEBATSHABILE MOTSWASELE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Matlhomola Koosimile to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 0800 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Lot No. 10663, Selebi-Phikwe in the Township Extension 17, held under FT 55/2011 dated 7th February, 2011 in favour of Ketshabile Motswasele with developments thereon being a guest house;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Mahalapye this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. KOOSIMILE, P.O. Box 2244, MAHALAPYE, Cellphone Nos. 74679389 or 77086502, c/o NGAKAAGAE AND COMPANY, Contact, Telephone Nos. 3186420 or 3186426, Fax No. 3186426.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000779-16

In the matter between:

**CAPITAL BANK LIMITED
and
ABED CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD
MUWAFQA AHMED ABED
AHMED MUWAFQA ABED**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 7th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1130 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 34198, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The First Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 34198, Gaborone, situated at Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 680m² (Six Hundred and Eighty Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 1572/11 dated 26th August, 2011, made in favour of Abed Construction (Pty) Ltd;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSONA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 72199719.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000783-16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
NELSON MASHADZA MOGAETSHO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Basher B. Kennekae to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 2871, Bokaa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Tribal Lot No. 2871, Bokaa, measuring 1156m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty-Six Square Metres), held under Deed No. TL 1291/2013, with some developments thereon being a two bedroomed, kitchen, sitting room, toilet and bathroom;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Basher B. Kennekae. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BASHER B. KENNEKAE, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone Nos. 72411222 or 71740007.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. MAHGB – 000617-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Petitioner

and

BRIDGETOWN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

Respondent

DRAFT ORDER

Before the Honourable Mr Justice Nthomiwa Nthomiwa at Lobatse on this 13th day of December, 2017;

UPON HEARING: Attorney Mr Malefho K. (appearing with Attorney Mr Kindiano M. K.) for the Petitioner and Attorney Mr Ndlovu (appearing for Attorney Mr Moitshepi J. A.) for the Respondent and having read the documents filed of record.

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. The Respondent is placed under final liquidation;
2. The Master, subject to the provisions of section 381 and 445 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) ("the Act") respectively, is directed to appoint John Little as Provisional Liquidator of the Respondent, to hold office until the appointment of a Liquidator.
3. The provisional liquidator is granted leave in terms of section 384 (4) (e) of the Act to carry on or discontinue any part of the business of the Respondent, which in his view is necessary for the beneficial winding up of the same, pending the first meeting of creditors.

4. A copy of this order shall be served at the registered office of the Respondent and the principal place of business of the same, and be published forthwith in the *Government Gazette* and a newspaper circulating in Gaborone.
5. The costs of the Petition shall be borne as costs in the winding up.

REGISTRAR AND MASTER.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001302-17

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
AGRIC FOUNTAIN (PTY) LIMITED
JONES PROCTOR
LOETO MAKUBATE

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named 1st Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	10th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Musi – Farm 1 – Mmalori;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 559-JO situated at Musi in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 1002.6668Ha (One Thousand and Two Comma, Six Six Six Eight Hectares) which is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 830/2015 dated the 7th day of October, 2015, made in favour of Agric Fountain (Proprietary) Limited together with the developments thereon being 6 (six) farm houses, 2 (two) boreholes and 4 (four) kraals well fenced;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Extension 4, Off Southring Road, Corner Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002149-16

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
ESTATE OF THE LATE LOVEMORE GODIE
JABU GODIE

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 17259, Maun;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 17259, Maun, measuring 1590m² (One Thousand Five Hundred and Ninety Square Metres) together with developments comprising of a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom and toilet and fenced;

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office;

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH T. KOKELETSO, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 002151-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and

MICHAEL THABO TLALE

1st Defendant

COMPLEX TECH (PTY) LTD

2nd Defendant

BABEDI DIPUO RAMOGOBYA

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 9th March, 2018;

TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;

VENUE OF SALE: Section 5 situated on Plot No. 55704, Phakalane;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 55704/5 section of Four Seasons Garden being with two sitting rooms, dining room, kitchen, 3 bedrooms, master bedroom, two toilets with bathroom, screen wall, measuring 231m² (Two Hundred and Thirty-One Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. ST 287/2014 dated the 24th day of September, 2014;

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office;

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 002271-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK

Plaintiff

and

OBAKENG KETUMILE

1st Defendant

DOLLY WADIKGAHELA KETUMILE

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 13th March, 2018;

TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 4322, Jwaneng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgment debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Lot No. 4322, Jwaneng, situated at Jwaneng, Extension 10, measuring 510m² (Five Hundred and Ten Square Metres); which property is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 991/2012 dated the 2nd day of May, 2012, made in favour of Obakeng Ketumile;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002412/17

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
 and
 ONTLAMETSE BEAUTY MOCHUDI
 EDSON MOTLHATLOSI MOCHUDI

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 14th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 10783, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgment debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Lot No. 10783, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring, 438m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres), which property is held under Deed Transfer No. 1553/13 dated the 1st day of August, 2013, made in favour of Ontlametse Beauty Mochudi;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002542-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
OTENG LYDIA LETLOTSE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 1147, Gakuto;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgment debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1147, Gakuto, situated at Gakuto in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 969m² (Nine Hundred and Sixty-Nine Square Metres), which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 2735/2012 dated the 31st day of October, 2012, made in favour of Oteng Lydia Letlotse. The said piece of land consists of a residential building with four bedrooms, kitchen, sitting room and toilet;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000723-17

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
TEBOGO KABELO RAPULA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 7th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 22878, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 22878, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 17, measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) which is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2297/2010 dated the 20th day of September, 2010, made in favour of Tebogo Kabelo Rapula together with the developments thereon being a two (2) bedrooomed house, with screen wall and electric fence;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 510, Extension 4, Off Southring Road, Corner Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001681/2017

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
CHROME INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
PETER MLAZIE**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 11425, Francistown, Extension 15 (Known as Block 7);
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgment debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Lot No. 11425, Francistown, situated in Francistown, Extension 15, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 494/2009 dated the 15th day of June, 2009, made in favour of Peter Mlazier;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

Case No. CCMEX – 001407/16

In the matter between:

**EARL CHIEPE
and
MOIPONE SEPAKO**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Monthusi Simon Tshiipe of Cellphone No. 71728920 to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Court;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: VW Passat, Colour: Black, Registration No. B 272 BAL;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques;

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MONTHUSI SIMON TSHIPE, c/o TETO SEBOLA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 39486, Block 6 (Extension 42) Behind The Learning Centre School, Mahurushele Road, Off Litabi Way, P.O. Box 45028, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF JWANENG
HELD AT JWANENG**

Case No. CCMJW - 000002-17

In the matter between:

**FURNITURE MART LIMITED
and
SYDNEY E. T. KGANG**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Opele Mothibi to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	26th February, 2018;
TIME:	09:30 a.m;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x couch, 1 x Univa 4 burner stove, 1 x Defy microwave, 1 x Hisense TV and 1 x HP laptop;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 74211008, c/o FURNITURE MART LTD (PTY),
t/a FURNMART, Private Bag BR60, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3670780, Cellphone No. 74211008.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/BITP/WB-P102368/2017-2018 (003)
Ministry of Transport and Communications — Botswana Roads Department

Integrated Transport Project
Loan/Credit No. 7713 — Bw

**DESIGN, BUILD AND TRANSFER OF SELECTED URBAN ROAD INTERSECTIONS IN
 GREATER GABORONE UNDER OUTPUT AND PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACT
 METHODOLOGY**

- THIS INVITATION FOR BIDS FOLLOWS the general procurement notice for this project that appeared in Dg Market of 31st January, 2012.¹
- The Government of Botswana has received financing from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) towards the cost of implementation of the Integrated Transport Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds of this loan for payments under Output and Performance-Based Road Contracting (OPRC) Methodology for the Design, Build and Transfer of Selected Urban Road Intersections MTC/BITP/WB-T10268/2017-2018 (003).
- The Botswana Roads Department now invites sealed bids from eligible bidders for the design and construction of geometric improvements at 129 signalized intersections in the urban road network of the city of Gaborone. The delivery/construction period is 24 months.³
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract shall have: Construction:- (i) Minimum average annual turnover of US\$ 20 Million during the last five (5) fiscal years, (ii) access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet cash-flow requirement: US\$5 (five) Million, (iii) completed one Urban Road contract of at least US\$25 Million or two Urban Road contracts of at least US\$13 Million each over the last five years; Consultancy:- (i) implemented similar projects such as design and/or supervision for urban intersection improvements and pavements over the period of the last five (5) calendar years prior to bid submission; completed one (1) Consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the design of new (or improvement of) urban road intersections similar to this project in the last five (5) years, completed one (1) consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the detailed design of new (or improvement of) urban or rural Roads in the last five (5) years.
- Bidding will be conducted through the International Competitive Bidding (ICB) procedures specified in the World Bank's Guidelines: Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants, January, 2011, Revised in July, 2014, and is open to bidders from all countries as defined in the guidelines.⁴
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information from and inspect the bidding documents at: The Director of Roads, Roads Department Headquarters, Director of Roads, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass) Gaborone, Botswana, Attention: Tinabo Seloko, E-mail: tseloko@gov.bw, Fax No. +267 3191711, Telephone Nos. 00 267 3913511 or 3657981 from 0730 hours to 1600 hours.
- A complete set of bidding documents in English Language may be purchased by interested bidders on the submission of a written application to the address above and upon payment of a non-refundable fee⁵ of Botswana Pula (BWP) 1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) or equivalent.
- The method of payment will be in cash or by bank demand draft in favour of Botswana Government, Bank of Botswana, Branch Code: 91-01-67, Swift code: B BOT BW GX, Account No. 01010 00016 620000 (The bidder shall then fax the deposit slip to the Botswana Road Department Headquarters at Fax No. +267 3191711 for the attention of Mr Tinabo Seloko so that the documents are sent immediately).
- The Bidding Documents can be collected from Botswana Roads Department Headquarters, Office number 232 starting from 10th November, 2017 during working hours that is between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours local time. (GMT+2:00)].
- Bidding Documents requested by mail will be dispatched by registered speed post or courier on payment of an extra amount of BWP 800, 00 or equivalent for overseas shipping. The Botswana Roads Department will not be held responsible for the postal/courier delay, if any, in the delivery of the documents or non-receipt of the same. Other details can be seen in the Bidding Documents.⁶
- A pre-bid meeting and compulsory site visit with representative of the Roads Department and Consultant will be held on 11th December, 2017 between 0730 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours at Roads Department Headquarters, Second Floor Conference Room comprising the following:
 - Overview of contracting methodology and financing;
 - Site visit of the Project including the location of the affected intersections;
 - Clarification issues and to answer questions on the matters that may be raised at that stage.
- Bidders are encouraged to provide written/email notification to the employer at the addresses indicated above, at least 2 (two) weeks in advance of their intention to attend the pre-bid conference. The bidder is responsible

for providing his own transport at all times during such pre-bid conference and site visits. The employer takes no responsibility for providing any transportation or other needs to the bidder during the pre-bid conference and site visits. Costs associated to the pre-bid conference and site visits are borne by the bidder.

- Bids must be delivered to the address below by 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security of BWP400,000.00 or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency. Late bids will be rejected. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives and anyone who choose to attend at the address below at 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018.
- Bids must be delivered in one (1) original and two (2) copies, in sealed envelopes and should be delivered at the address below and addressed to: "The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana" by 0800 hours local time. (GMT+2:00) on 23rd February, 2018. Late bids will be rejected. The submissions shall be opened immediately thereafter in the Ground Floor, Conference Room of the offices of the Ministry of Transport and Communications in the presence of bidders or their authorised representatives, who may wish to be present.
- All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of BWP400,000.00 (Four Hundred Thousand Pula only) or its equivalent in a convertible currency.

Interested potential firms should forward their bids to the following address: Physical: Ministry of Transport and Communications Secretariat Office, Ground Floor, MTC Building, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3612000, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana, Postal: The Secretary Attention: Ms. M. George, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana.

MS M. GEORGE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

Seventh Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD SECTION OF THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD PROJECT INCLUDING BRIDGE ALONG THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA ROAD

In fulfillment of Section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act of 2011, this public review notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study on behalf of Department of Roads.

This notification covers the EIS for only the Tshimoyapula – Serule Road Section.

1. Nature and magnitude of the Activity

The proposed road is a completely new road that will cut through one of the few remaining pristine woodlands in this part of the country. The road falls into the classification category of R3 Single Carriageway Rural Road, with a design speed of 120 km/hr and a total length of 48.5 km, and 2.24 km and 3.75 km of access roads to the Tshimoyapula and Serule Kgotsas respectively.

2. Location of Project Activity

The proposed road corridor is located between the villages of Tshimoyapula and Serule, in the Central district, about 35km north east of Serowe. Of the many cattle posts in the general project area, the road will pass in close proximity to three, namely: Mmakhumo cattle post, Tsatsa settlement and Molodi well fields.

3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

Development Phase	Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure/Enhancement
Phase 1		
Construction phase	Pollution of the environment due to improper disposal of waste generated during construction	<p>Contractor shall institute acceptable waste management practices at all work sites, construction camp and workers' rest areas.</p> <p>Contractor shall identify landfills in the project area that are capable of processing the types of wastes that are likely to be generated. He shall obtain permission in writing from the landfill authorities indicating their willingness to receive such wastes from the construction sites.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide skips and bins.</p> <p>Contractor shall engage litter pickers.</p> <p>Contractor shall segregate domestic waste from construction waste.</p> <p>Grey water shall be held in conservancy tanks and be promptly disposed of at recognised wastewater treatment plants.</p>
	Degradation of Land and Landscape due to clearing of vegetation, excavation, and creation of access roads/detours for transportation of construction materials	Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.

Erosion and change/loss of habitats due to vegetation clearing and excavation

Soil Contamination with hydrocarbons

Pollution of surface water sources due to waste dumping in dry river channels

Deterioration of Air Quality due to generation of fugitive dust during construction

Creating of jobs for local residents

Boost to local entrepreneurs

Insecurity of residents

Spread of HIV-AIDS and other STDs

Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.

All machinery must be parked on concreted platforms, appropriately bunded with a storm-runoff drain directed into an intermediary oil trapping device.

Machinery which, for some reason, cannot be parked on a bunded concrete platform should oil-catch trays placed under the engine. Re-fuelling must be done from decanting drums fitted with at least a hand-operated pump. The refuelling hose nozzle must be inserted directly into the tank of the machinery. Decanting into intermediary containers prior to filling the tank of the machinery must be avoided.

At the hydrocarbon storage depot, a container must be provided for the collection of waste oils. Such storage drums must be collected from site by an oil industry specialist firm which handles waste oil.

Should a patch of contaminated soil be noticed, such a patch should be dug up into a black plastic bag and be disposed of alongside soiled rags from the hydrocarbons depot.

Contractor shall ensure that no waste from the construction activities is dumped into the river channels.

Surface water quality shall be one of the baseline parameters monitored.

Contractor shall adopt dust suppression measures along the road by sprinkling water on the road surface to keep it moist.

Borrowed materials being transported from the borrow pit shall be covered.

Contractor shall monitor dust levels along the road periodically as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall provide dust masks to persons working at the borrow pit and on the road.

The Contractor shall recruit unskilled labour from the local area.

Contractor shall endeavour to recruit many workers from the communities along the road corridor as much as possible. Equal opportunity shall be given to females to apply for work on the project.

The Contractor shall recruit as many workers as possible from the local communities so as to minimise the size of the workers' camp. The Contractor shall consider procuring accommodation to some workers in the local communities.

The Contractor shall designate one of the residents at the workers' camp as a community liaison officer.

Resources should be availed in the project budget for HIV-AIDS and STI awareness education to be undertaken.

Phase 2

Operation
Phase

Noise and Vibrations

Disused borrow pits may become infiltration gallery for recharging aquifers

Fragmentation of the ecosystem

Occurrence of road-kills

Potential increase in poaching

Ease of access may lead to over exploitation of veldt products, especially firewood

Loss of productive soil from an area of 145.5 ha

Loss of foraging ground for Birds and Smaller Mammals

Pollution of groundwater through illegal waste dumping in disused borrow pits

Deterioration of air quality due to vehicular emissions

Strengthening of social cohesion as the road will enhance interaction among the beneficiary villages

Making potable water available to local communities by availing to them the boreholes that were drilled for construction water

Contractor shall engage HIV-AIDS counselling services for the workers.

The Contractor shall ensure that condoms are provided at vantage points in the workers' camp. The Contractor shall recruit most of its unskilled labour from the local project communities so as to minimise the size of the camp.

Contractor shall assess the feasibility of accommodating some of the workers in the local communities.

Contractor shall keep working hours to 6:00 am to 6:00 pm

In order to minimise the potential of polluted ponded water infiltrating to recharge the aquifer, the Contractor shall comply with the Department of Mine's directive regarding the rehabilitation of borrow pits.

If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.

Whether or not the road is fenced, speed control measures shall be installed on the road at observed points of animal crossings.

If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.

Anti-poaching activities shall be intensified along the new road.

Public conservation education shall be intensified at the matter being placed permanently on the Kgotla agenda for discussion.

None.

None.

District Council shall enforce bye-laws on waste disposal.

None.

None.

None.

Cumulative Impacts	Enhancement of rural economic activity	None.
	Ease of evacuation of market-ready animals	None.
	Traffic Accidents due to increase in volume of traffic on the road	Police shall enforce adherence to road safety regulations. Driver education shall be intensified especially during festivities and public holidays.
	Access to superior health facilities	None.
	Improvement in crime-fighting	None.
	Operation of the road may open up the villages for influx of migrants	None
	Disrespect for cultural sensitivities of the communities along the road corridor by new migrants into the area	None.
	Insecurity of residents	Development planners shall endeavour to involve the recipient communities in the formulation of development projects.
	Disaffection for national governance institutions due to perceived unfairness of compensation for appropriated land	None.

Conclusions and Recommendations

We have assessed the potential impact of the proposed Tshimoyapula-Serule Road and have none of them so severe as to make the project untenable. The purpose of the project, and hence its benefits far outweigh the environmental cost of appropriating about 145 ha of the woodland. The primary purpose of the proposed road is to provide a more direct permanent all-weather link between Tshimoyapula and Serule. However, once the road is built, it will fulfil additional purposes, as outline below.

- The road will strengthen the linkage between the villages of Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula and Mabeleapudi to the cultural and economic centre of Serowe. This strengthening of the linkage can be illustrated with an analysis of travel patterns. Currently, a trip originating from any of these villages to Serowe would have to proceed along the A1 for about 60-70km, depending upon the origin, to Palapye and then turn off for a further distance of 44 km to Serowe. When the proposed road is built, this trip will be taken off the A1, and the distance would be shortened by some 30km.
- Another purpose of the proposed road is the facilitation of ease of movement of economic goods and services. The area between Tshimoyapula and Serule has a large cattle population. This road will facilitate the conveyance of the off-take from these large herds to the abattoirs.
- This road, when in operation, may reduce the volume of traffic on the A1 between Palapye and Serule as those travelling from Serowe to Francistown may choose to connect the A1 at Serule via the new road instead of doing so at Palapye.

In consideration of the above, therefore, we recommend that the project be undertaken.

4. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
- Serule *Kgotla*
- Tshimoyapula *Kgotla*

Comments

Any objections or comments regarding the said project should be sent in writing or in person to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 28th February, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those interested or affected should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand delivered to Old Cooperative Building, near Serowe Traffic Police.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

KITSISO SECHABA KA KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TSELA YA TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ELENG BONTLHA BONGWE JWA KAGO YA TSELA YA MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE GO AKARETSA LE BOROGO MAGARENG GA MABELEAPUDI LE TSHIMOYAPULA

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa mabapi le kgaolo ya lesomeya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011, kitsiso e e bega maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mo boemong jwa Lephata la Ditsela.

Kitsiso e e akaretsa dintlhakgolo tsa tshekatsheko ya tsela ya go simologa kwa Tshimoyapula goya Serule.

1. Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tsele e e akanyeditsweng go agiwa ke tsela e ntsha e tla ralalang nngwe ya dikgwa tse di sa amiwang ke di tlhabololo mo kgaolong. Tsela e agiwa e wela mo karolong ya boraro ya ditsela (R3). Ke tsela e fetang Masimo le meraka e go tsamaiwang ka lebelo le le safeteng dikilometara tse di lekgolo le masome a mabedi ka oura (120km). Tsela e bolelele jwa dikilometara dile masome a mane le bofera bobedi le sephato (48.5km) le ditselana tse di golaganyang tsela le kgotla tsa metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule.

2. Lefelo la Tiro

Kago ya tsela e tla dirwa go golaganya metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule mo kgaolong ya Legare dikilometara dile masome a mararo le botlhano gotswa Serowe. Kgaolo e tsela e fetang mo go yone ke ya meraka. Meraka e tsela ya go fetang gaufi thata le yo ne ke meraka ya: Mmakhumo, Tsatsa le didiba tsa Molodi.

3. Ditlamorago Tse di solofetsweng le ke fa di ka fokodiwang ka teng

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng go tswa mo tshekatshekong ya kago ya tsela ga mmogo le ka fa ditlamorago ditla fokodiwang ka teng go kwadilwe mo tafoleng ee latelang.

Legato la Tiro	Ditlamorago tse di solofetseng go ka nna teng	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tirong
Legato la Ntlha	Kgotlhelesego ya tikologo ka mokgwa wa go latlha matlakala a kago mo go sa letlelesegeng	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go tsenya mo tirisong mekgwa ya go latlha matlakala e e letlelesegang mo mafelong a bonno jwa kago ya tsela. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala a mo molaong mo kgaolong. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go tsaya tseletso go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala pele ga tirisio. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala. Rankonteraka o tswanetse go fira basedi ba matlakala. Rankonteraka o tswanetse go farologanya matlakala a selegae le matlakala a kago. Metsi a a dirisitsweng go thapa/thatswa a tswanetswe ke go bolokwa go ya go tshololelwa mo matamong a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe.
Nako ya Kago ya tsela	Tshenyego ya popego ya lefatshe ka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare, go epiwa le go dirwa ga tsela tsa nakwana go tsamaisa dithoto tsa kago Kgothego ya mmu le phetogo ya dikgwa ka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare, le go epiwa ga Mmu Kgothelesego ya mmu ka go tshologa ga mahura a leokwana la dikoloi	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola ditlhare fela fa go agiwa tsela teng. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola ditlhare fela fa go agiwa tsela teng. Didirisiwa tsa kago tsotlhe di tshwanelwa ke go bewa fago agilweng ka konkoraiti ye enang le kgopo ya metsi e e kganelang ole le mahura a leokwana la dikoloi.

Dikatakata tse di sa kgonweng go emisiwa mo boagong jwa konkoreite di tshwanetse go emisiwa gona le ditswara mahura a leokwana la dikoloi kwa tlase.

Go tshelwa ga leokwane go tswanelwa ke go dirwa go tswa mo ditankeng tsa lokwane tse di nang le lethumpo la go tshela. Go se dirisiwa dikupu tse dinnye go tshela leokwane.

Kwa mabeelong a leokwane go tswanelwa ke go nna le ditanka tsa ole e dirisitsweng tse di ntshiwang ke bo maitsanape ba ba kwadisitsweng go olela ole ye dirisitseng.

Mmu o o kgotlhetsweng ke leokwana le diole o tswanetse ke go olelelwa mo diputhelwaneng tsa polaseteke go latlha sentle le tsetlana tse di maleba tse di sutlang leokwane ga le tshologile.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi a noka
ka go latlhela matlakala mo
nokeng

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go rurifatsa fa go sena matlakala a latlhelwang mo nokeng.
Boleng jwa metsi a noka ke engwe ya di tsetlana tse di tshwanetseng go nna di sekwa sekwa.

Kgothelesego ya phefo ke
go tsoga ga lerole ka nako ya
Kago ya tsela

Rakonterata o tswanetse ke go tla ka methale ya go kganella lerole ka go kgatsha metsi go tshwara lerole.

Mmu wa lekgarapana le mantswe a go dirisiwang go aga tsela a tswanetswe go phuthela ka nako tsotlhe fa a tsamaisiwa.
Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go lebelela seemo sa lerole ka nakotsotle ka fa a laetsweng ka teng ke moitsanape.

Rakonteraka o tswanetse go abela babereki ba ba direlang mo mafelong a go epiwang mebu le mo ba ba dirang tsela dithiba dinko tsa lerole.

Kago ya tsela e tla direla
banni ditiro

Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go thapa babereki baba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo kgaolong ya kago ya tsela.

Kago ya tsela e tla tsholetsa
bagwebi baba mo kgaolong

Rakonterata o tswanetse go dira maiteko otle go thapa badiri gotswa mo mafelong a amiwang ke kago ya tsela.

Bomme ba tswanetse ke go fiwa sebaka sa go ikopela ditiro mo kagong ya tsela.

Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa ba bereki go tswa mo metseng e e amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno jwa konteraka.
Rakonteraka o tswanetse go akanyetsa go firisetsa batho matlo mo metseng e e mabapi.
Rankonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa motho yo tla dirang ele mogolaganyi wa konteraka le morafe.

Go anama ga mogare le
malwetse a tlhakanelo
dikobo

Madi le ditlamelo a tshwanetse ke go nna teng go diragatsa mananeo le dithuto tsago kganella mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo.
Rakonteraka o tswanetse go thapa ba tshidilo maikutlo go bua le baberedi ka mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo.
Rakonteraka o tswanetse go dira gore dikausu tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di beelwe babereki mo bonnong jwa konteraka.

Legato la bobedi

Nako ya tsela ele
mo Tiriso

Moduo le thoromo

Mahuti a kepo ya mebu a
kanna metswedi ya go isa
metsi ka ha tlase ga lefatshe

Kgaoganyo ya sekgwa mo
tikologo

Go thulwa ke dikoloi ga
diphologolo

Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya
bogodu jwa diphologolo
tsa naga

Go tsamaega ga tsela go ka
rotloetsa go bapalwa mo go
heteletseng ga ditswa nageng
segolo jang dikgong

Go latlhega ga mmu o nang
le tiriso mo lefelong la
selakanyo sa dihekere tse di
lekgolo le masome a mane le
botlhano le sephatlo (145.5Ha)

Go latlhega ga lefelo la go
fula le go batla dijo ga
dinonyane le diphologolo
tse dinnye

Kgotlhesego ya metswedi
ya metsi a ka fa tlase ga
lehatse ka go latlhela
matlakala mo mahuting a
kepo ya mmu a seng mo
tirisong

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa babereki
ba ba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo metseng e e
amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno
jwa konteraka.

Rakonteraka o tla seka seka kgonagalo ya go
firisetsa babereki matlo mo metseng e e mabapi
le kago ya tsela.

Rakonteraka o tla bereka ka nako ya borataro
mo mosong (6am) go ya nako ya borataro mo
maitisiboeng (6pm).

Go kganela kgotlhesego ya metsi a emeng
Rakonteraka o tswanetse go sala ditsetlana tsa
paakanyo ya mahuti a kepo ya mmu morago ga
tiriso.

Fa go dumalwana gore tsela e agelelwe,
kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a
diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo
a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di
kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa
matshwao a fokotso lobelo mo makgabaganyong a
diphologolo.

Go sa kgathalesege gore tsela e ya go agelelwa
kgotsa jang, matshwao le dikganedi tsa lobelo
di tshwanetse go tsengwa fa makgabaganyong a
diphologolo.

Fa go dumalanwa gore tsela e agelelwe,
kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a
diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo
a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di
kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa
matshwao le di kganedi tsa lobelo mo
makgabaganyong a diphologolo.

Tshireletso tsa go kganela bogodu jwa
diphologolo tsa naga di tshwanela ke go
okediwa fa tsela ele mo tirisong.

Dithuto mo sechabeng ka tshomarelo ya
tikologo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka metlha mo
diputhegong tsa kgotla.

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Khansela ya kgaolo e tshwanetse go
diragatsa melao ya go latlha matlakala.

	Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ka mesi e e tswang mo dikoloing	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahalo ya tshwaragano ya sechaba mo metseng e tsela e tsamayang mo go yone	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go dira gore metsi a siametseng go nowa a nne teng ka go tlogelela banni ba kgaolo didiba tse di dirisitsweng go aga tsela	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahatso ya seemo sa itsholelo ya selegae	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go a go nna motlhofo go isa leruo kwa mebarakeng	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Dikotsi tsa tsela ka ntata ya koketsego ya dipalo tsa dikoloi mo tseleng	Mapodisi ba tshwanetse go tsenya mo tirisong melao ya ipabalelo tseleng. Dithuto tsa ipabalelo tseleng di tshwanetse go dira segolo jang ka dinako tsa malatsi a boikhutso.
Ditlamorago tse di oketsegang le Nako	Go a go kgonagala gore batho ba kgone go fitlhelela ditlamelo tsa botsogo tse di tokahetseng	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahalo mo go lwantseng borukutlhi	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go dirisiwa ga ditsela go ka dira gore mafelo a amiwang ke tsela a nne le koketsego ya bajaki	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go tlhoka go sala dingwao tsa merafe ya kgaolo e tsela e fetang teng morago	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni	Maphata a ditogamano a tshwanetse go akaretsa mafelo a amiwang ke tsela fa go diriwa ditogamaano tsa ditlhabololo.
	Go sa kgotsohalela dikatso tsa go atswa masimo a amilweng ke tsela ga banni	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo

Re kanokile bodiphatsa jwa tiro ya tsela ya Tshimoyapula-Serule mme ga supega fa go sena sepe se se ka emang tiro e kopele. Bomosola le bomolemo tsa tiro e di iponagatsa fa di gaisa ditlamorago tsa kago ya tsela jaaka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare tse di akanyetswang go nna 145. Lebaka la konokono ga go agiwa ga tsela e ke go loga kgolagano ya sennela ruri fa gare ga metse ya le Tshimoloyapula le Serule. Lemororo, morago ga go agiwa ga tsela, dikatso tse dingwe di tla itemogelwa jaaka go nankotswe ko tlase.

- Go lemotshega fa tsela e tla tokofatsa le go nonotsha kgolagano ya mesepele mo metseng ee mabapi ya Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula le Mabeleapudi go ya kwa motseng wa Serowe. Kgolagano e e iponagatsa mo ditshekatshekong tsa metsamao le maeto. Mo nakong ya gompiano, mesepele gotsa mo metseng e nankotsweng fa godimo goya Serowe e feta ka teropo ya Palapye, se lekanyo sa dikilomitara di ka nna masome marataro kgotsa masome a supa (60-70km) go tswa kwa motho a tswang teng ebe a leba Serowe kwa go leng dikilomitara dile masome a mane le bone go tswa kwa motseng wa Palapye. Kago le tiriso ya tsele e akanyeditsweng e tla fokotsa mesepele ka dikilomitara dile masome a mararo (30km).

- ii. Mosola o mongwe wa kago ya tsela ke go fitisa ditlamelo le dithoto tsa kgwebo. Kgaolo ya tsela e agiwaang mo go yone e na le palo e ko godimo ya dikgomo, tsela e tla thusa gore dikgomo di isiwe ko matlhabelong.
- iii. Tsela e fa ele emo tirisong e tla fokotsa mosuke wa dikoloi mo tseleng magareng ga Palapye le Serule ka dikoloi tse di yang Serowe le Francistown, di ka dirisa tsela e go fokotsa dikoloi tse di tsamayang ka Palapye.

Go lebeleletse dintlha tse di kwadilweng mo tshekatshekgong, go botlhokwa gore tiro ya kago e dirwe.

Kwa Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo o ka bonwang teng:

- Lephata la tsa tikologo kwa Serowe
- Kgotla ya Serule
- Kgotla ya Tshimoyapula

Dikakgelo

Kganetso epe kgotsa tswaelo ka tiro ya kago ya tsele e tshwanetse ke go romelwa ko go ba lephata la tikologo pele ga kgwedi ya Lwetsi e tihola malatsi ale masome a mararo mono Ngwaga (28th February, 2018).

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo tsa ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa baba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo ko Serowe mo ateseng e e latelang: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or kgotsa go romelwa ka letsogo kwa Old Cooperative Building, go bapa le Serowe Traffic Police.



Fourth Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A SHOPPING COMPLEX AND FILLING STATION AT BOSEJA WARD, MOCHUDI VILLAGE

Pursuant to section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2011), this public notice hereby presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Construction of a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at Boseja Ward, Mochudi Village in Kgatleng District, Botswana.

1) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity: Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd plans to construct a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at plot Tribal Lot 2643 measuring about 3,873 m² located in Boseja Ward, Mochudi. There will be shops and a Filling Station to sell diesel, petrol and paraffin with tank capacity of about 46,000 litres.

2) Rationale for the Project: The location of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station is strategic as there are several other businesses in the neighbourhood and good road connectivity. Inclusion of a Filling Station is essential as there are no such services nearby.

3) Location of the Activity: The proposed project will be located along Mochudi-Sikwane road at Boseja North Kgotla junction at the following coordinates (L027):

A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; B: X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; C: X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;

D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; E: X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; F: X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

4) Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below indicates the major impacts and enhancement/mitigation measures to be implemented at various development phases of the proposed project. Proper implementation of the mitigation measures as indicated in the Environmental Management Plan by the developer will eliminate or minimise the environmental footprints.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Preconstruction Phase	
Creation of employment	Advertise employment opportunities for unskilled workers at the Kgotla, Employ as many people locally as is practically possible, There should be no discrimination during employment in terms of age, gender, The contractor should empower local people by buying materials supplied locally.
Occupation health and safety concerns	Demolition should be undertaken with appropriate equipment and workers using appropriate PPE, Contractor should request permission from Land Board and Department of Mines to dispose clean rubble in any abandoned borrow pit.
Damage to properties contiguous to the plot	The Contractor must take photographs of all properties adjacent to the plot prior to blasting and drilling. This exercise should be carried out jointly and agreed with the property owners. After completion of the works, joint inspection should be carried out to confirm whether there has been any damage to the properties.
Construction Phase	
Possibility of transmission of sexually related diseases	HIV and AIDS awareness be given to the workers on monthly basis, Encouragement of the workers to undergo testing and strict adherence to government supported programmes aimed at reducing HIV and AIDS incidences, Provision of signs boards on issues of HIV and AIDS transmission and prevention.

Impacts**Enhancement/Mitigation measures**

Land pollution by solid waste materials and waste water

Workers should be educated about safe handling and disposal of waste,
Contractor to provide waste bins with lids to store the waste,
No burying and burning of waste is permitted on site or offsite,
Re-use/recycle some of the waste with the remaining disposed off at Pilane Landfill,
Portable toilets should be provided at the plot in the ratio of 1:20 workers and separated by gender,
Penalty for non compliance by Department of Environmental Health to apply for failure to provide adequate toilet facilities.

Pollution of soil by hydrocarbon spillages

Prevent oil spillages but where spillages occur, collect soil; place it in containers with lid or in a bunded area and treat the soil,
Line with PVC all areas where spillage might occur,
Spill kits (containers, drip trays and PPE) should always be available on site,
Sand in buckets should be available to be used for spillage containment.

Alteration of landscape leading to visual impacts

Demarcation of the site with proper fence to stop entry by unauthorized people,
No trenching and excavations should be left open unless cordoned off with fence,
Deep excavations should be barricaded with temporarily nets with metal supports,
Landscaping should be done to restore and improve the beauty of the site.

Noise pollution

Work to be undertaken during day time between 7am and 5pm each day,
Provision of PPE such as ear plugs and earmuffs to protect workers,
Machines and vehicles should be properly maintained to operate efficiently.

Stress, anxiety or depression caused by exposure to physical stressors

Workers must undergo pre-employment medical examinations,
Workers must be trained in appropriate measures to prevent stress injuries and illnesses,
Workers must use appropriate PPE to avoid any adverse health effects due to exposure to physical stress,
All equipment and tools must be properly maintained according to design specifications so as to minimise the risk of worker exposure to stress.

Musculoskeletal disorders due to exposure to ergonomic stressors

Workers must be certified medically fit by a qualified medical practitioner,
Provide workers with mechanical assistance for lifting and transporting heavy material,
Workers must be adequately trained in lifting techniques.

Illnesses caused by exposure to hazardous biological agents

Educating and training workers in ways and means of preventing biological agents,
Workers must be able to identify the common signs and symptoms of illnesses caused by biological agents,
Workers should have ready access to healthcare services,
Improve public knowledge about ways of reducing risks of contracting illnesses caused by biological agents.

Operational Phase

Possibility of other developments being attracted to the area

Nearby plots should be encouraged to establish complementally businesses,
Nearby businesses will benefit from the clientele attracted by the proposed project by increasing their investments portfolios.

Flooding by storm water

Construction of paved drainage channels to direct water away from the site,
Creation of appropriate slope to allow free flow of surface runoff from the site,
Regular checking and maintenance of the drainage structures at the plot.

Potential corrosions, leakages of stored hydrocarbons

Proper design of the storage tanks and daily monitoring of fuel levels to detect leakages,
Any spillage of hydrocarbons must be collected and stored in a bunded area before being treated in consultation with DWMPC,
All operational surfaces within the Filling Station must be installed with spill containment areas,
Workers must be trained on operation of containment structures,
Overfilling of the storage tanks should be avoided and do monitoring of the product levels.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Potential risks of fires	Fire prevention mechanism and equipment must form part of the design, Clear fire warning signs be placed prominently for everyone to be aware of fires, Workers must be trained in fire fighting techniques on regular basis, No use of fire in uncontrolled areas such as kitchens.
Decommissioning Phase	
Risks of fire and electrical shocks	Storage tanks must be made safe, together with the corresponding pipes before removal, The separator/interceptor must be cleaned regularly, Fire extinguishers, water hose reels, fire detectors and fire warning signage should be provided.
Land pollution by solid waste materials	Provide sufficient waste storage and containers to avoid scattering by wind, Remove all solid waste materials that cannot be reused for disposal at Pilane Landfill.
Loss of employment	Workers should be informed of pending retrenchment well in advance, Workers should be encouraged to save some of their incomes in case of retrenchment.
Elevated ambient noise levels	Decommissioning activities should be restricted to daytime only, Neighbours should be informed of the decommissioning activities beforehand.

5) Conclusions and Recommendation: The EIS identified both positive and negative impacts that are likely to occur during the preconstruction, construction, operational and decommissioning phases of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station. Suitable mitigation measures have been proposed to ameliorate the negative impacts and enhance the positive ones.

6) Environmental Impact Statement Placement: Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the Interested and Affected parties (IAPs).

- 1) Boseja North Kgolla
- 2) Boseja Central Kgolla
- 3) Mochudi National Library
- 4) Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone Office.

7) Correspondences: Written comments and/or objections from IAPs should be sent to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050; Fax No. 39020151/3914687 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

KITSISO KA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE KAGO YA MAREKISITSO (SHOPPING COMPLEX) LE FILLING STATION MO KGOTLENG YA BOSEJA MO MOTSENG WA MOCHUDI

Ka maikaelelo a go diragatsa tsetlana ya Lesome (section 10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go agiwa ga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo Kgatleng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi Mo Kgaolong ya Kgatleng, Botswana.

1) Sebopego le bogolo jwa tiro: Ba kompone ya Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd ba ikaelela go aga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station, mo setsheng sa bogolo ba di ekere dile 0.3,873 (3,873 m²) mo Kgatleng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi. Marekisetso a tla bo a rekisa leokwane la diesel, petrol le paraffin ka ditanka tsa selekanyo sa dikete tse di masome a mane le borataro tsa di lithara (46 000 litres).

2) Lefelo la tiro: Lefelo le go tla agiwa Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo go lone le mo tseleng ya Mochudi goya Sikwane (Boseja North Junction). Di coordinates tsa Lefelo ke tse di latelang: L027):
A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; B: X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; C: X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;
D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; E: X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; F: X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

3) Bomosola jwa tiro: Go tlamela banni le sechaba ka marekisetso le thekiso ya leokwane le go tlamela banni ba kgaolo mebereko.

4) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le metihala ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago:
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tirong e di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e efa tlase ga munogo le metihale ya phokotso manokonoko ka bongwe ka bongwe ga tsone ka fa ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e di dirilweng ka teng.

Ditlamorago Metihala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago

Pele ga Kago (Pre-Construction Phase)

Tshono ya go bona mmereko	Go bapatsa ditiro tsa batho ba senang botsipa ko kgotleng, Go hira banni ba mafelo a go direlwang teng bogolothata ba ba senang botsipa (unskilled labour), Go hira babereki go sena kgethololo ya bong le dingwaga (gender and age), Go reka di dirisiwa tsa kago mo Lefelong la tiro (local suppliers).
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi ka nako ya kago	Go thujwa ga dikago go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka di di risiwa tse di maleba, Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go kopa tetla ya go latlhela matlakala a kago ko ba Kabo Ditsha Le Ba Meepo.
Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya dikago tse di bapileng le Lefelo la kago	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsaya dinepe tsa dikago tse di bapileng le lefelo la kago pele ga a simolola kago le go epa. Se se tshwanetse sa dirwa ka kgolagano le ditumalano fa gare ga Rankonteraka le beng ba dikago. Ko bofelong jwa tiro, dikagodi tshwanetse go sekasekiwa go thola gore a go nale tshenyongwe e ka tswang e nnile teng.

Nako ya Kago ya Marekisetso le Filling Station (Construction Phase)

Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya kanamo ya malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo jaaka mogare wa HIV le AIDS	Dithuto ka tsa botsogo go akarediwa tsa kanamo le itshireletso ya HIV/AIDS di tshwanetse go fiwa babereki kgwedi le kgwedi, Go kgothatsa babereki go itlathlobela malwetsi le go tsaya kalafi tse di maleba, Go nna teng ga ditsibosi ka mogare wa HIV le AIDS, go anama ga mogare le thibelo bolwetsi.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya matlakala le metsi a a leswe	Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke babereki, Matlwana a boitiketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a isiwe ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone, Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill), Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala mo lifelong la kago, Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang, Ga go letlelelwe go epela le go tshujwa ga matlakala, Matlakala a tshwanetse gobolokwa a kgaogantswe go ya ka mefuta ya, Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill), Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Konteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya go tshologa ga leokwane	Thibelo ya go tshologa ga leokwane, fa le tshologetseng teng mmu tlathlobiwe o bo o o ntshiwa se se o kgotlhetseng, Go olelwa ga mmu/mothaba yo leokwane le tshologetseng teng le go a baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation), Go agelela mafelo otlhe a leokwane le ka tshologelang teng ka polasetiki (PVC), Go nna le diemere tse dinang le mothaba go kolomaka fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng (spill kits and sand buckets).
Go fetoga ga tebe go ya lefelo ka ntlha ya kago	Go agelela lefelo la kago go kanela batho go tsena mo go lone, Go agelela mesele ya kago, Go agelela mafuti a a boteng ka matloa, Go baakanya lefelo morago ga kago (landscaping).

Ditlamorago

Kgotlelesego ya
tikologo ka ntlha ya
modumo

Kgonagalo ya go
tsenwa ke malwetsi a
a ammanngwang le go
berekla tiro e e bokete

Kgonagalo ya go
tsenwa ke malwetsi a
ammangwang le go
nna ka matshwenyego
le go sa iketla mo
moeng

Kgonagalo ya go
tsenwa ke malwetsi ka
ntata ya megare

Kgotlelesego ya
tikologo ntlha ya
matlakala le metsi a
a leswe

Kgotlelesego ya
tikologo ka matlakala

Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago

Tiro ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya botlhamo mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours).
Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso jaaka dikhurumelo tsa ditsebe "ear plugs".

Dikoloi tsotlhe di tshwanetstwe tsa bo di itekanetse ka nako tsotlhe go fokotsa modumo o o tswang mo go tsone.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlathlojwa ke ba bongaka pele ga ba simolola tiro
Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka kganelo ya di kotsi mo tirong.
Didirisiwa tsa tiro di tshwanetse go baakangwa go setswe morago di taelo tsa ba ba di dirileng.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso tse di maleba.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlathlobiwa boitekanelo pele ba thapiwa.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa methale ya go hema malwetsi a amanang le go tshwenyega lego sa iketlang moeng.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa ditlamelo tsa itshireletso mo tirong go hema dikgobalo le malwetsi.
Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siamaeng go ya jaaka ditaelo tsa tiriso di kwadilwe.

Go ruta babereki ka methale ya go itshireletsa kgatthanong le megare.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go bona thuso ya bongaka fa ba sa tsoga.

Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke ba bereki.
Matlwana a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a iswa ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone.

Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a e go latlhelwa ko lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill).
Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala Rakonterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang.
Ga go letlelelwe go pelwa le go tshujwa ga matlakala.
Matlakala a tshwanetse a kgaogangwa ka mefuta ya one a bo a tsenngwa mo dikanting tse di farologanyeng.
Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill).
Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Rakonteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.

Nako ya tiriso marekisetso le Filling Station

Kgonagalo ya
merwalela ka ntlha ya
metsi a pula (flooding
of the area)

Kgonagalo ya go
dutla ka ditanka tsa
leokwane

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi
tsa molelo

Kago ya mesele go ntsha metsi mo madirelong.
Go tlhabolola mesele ya metsi a pula go netefatsa gore metsi ga a elelele mo madirelong.

Dintaka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go a giwa sentle (proper design).
Go olelwa ga mmu/motlhaba o leokwane le tshologetseng mo go one le go o baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation).
Go sa tlatseng ditanka tsa leokwane phetelela.
Go ruta babereki go dirisa didirisiwa jaaka spill kits.

Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng
Go nna teng ga matshwao ka kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga molelo mo madirelong
Go ruta babereki ka twantsho ya molelo
Go sa letlelele go dirisiwa ga molelo gongwe le gongwe

Ditlamorago**Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago****Nako ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le Filling Station (Decommissioning Phase)**

Kgonagalo ya
dikotsi tsa molelo le
motlakase

Go netefatsa gore ditanaka le diphaphe tsa leokwane di babalesegile pele ga di ntshiwa.
Dikganedi tsa Leokwane di tshwanetse go tlhokomelwa ka nako tsotlhe.
Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng.

Kgotlelesego ya
tikologo

Ra konterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang.
Matlakala a tshwanetse go lathelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai
Pilane land fill).

Tatlhegelo ya ditiro

Babereki ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tatlhegelo mebereko go sa le nako.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go kgothadiwa go boloka madi.

Kgotlelesego ya
tikologo ka ntlha
ya modumo oo
feteletseng

Tiro ya kago e tshwanetswe go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya
botlhano mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours).
Baagisanye ba tshwanetswe go itsisiwe ka tiro ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le filling
station (decommissioning activities).

5) Tshoboko

Dipatlisiso di lemogile ditlamorago tse di molemo le tse di sa siamang tse di ka tlhagolang pele ga kago e
simololwa, ka nako ya kago le fa kago ele mo tirisong. Dikgato tse di maleba di tla tsewa go kganela le go fokotsa
manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go tokafatsa tse dintle tse di tla tlisiwang ke kago e. Ka jalo tiro e ka
tswelela go setswe morago methale ya go kganela kgotsa go fokotsa ditlamorago.

6) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Tshekatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo e ka fitlhelwa mo mefelong a a latelang:

- 1) Kgotla ya Boseja Bokone (Boseja North Kgotla)
- 2) Kgotla ya Boseja Legare (Boseja Central Kgotla)
- 3) Motlobo wa dibuka ko Mochudi
- 4) Ofisi ya Merero ya Tsa Tikologo ya Gaborone (DEA Office, Gaborone)

8) Dikakgelo

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le tiro ya tshekatsheko tikologo e ka romelwa kwa go **Mookamedi Wa Lepata La
Tshomarelo Tikologo**, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 39020151/3914687. Kana
ya isiwa ka Letsogo ko **Ofisi ya Tsa Tikologo Ya Gaborone** ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old
Lobatse Road, Gaborone.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTICE TO PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE
DEVELOPMENT OF AMUSEMENT PARK IN JWANENG BY
DLADLENG ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD**

In fulfillment of section 10 (2) of the Environmental Act, 2011, this public review presents the major findings of Environmental Impact Assessment for the above-mentioned project.

1. Nature and Magnitude of the Study

Dladleng Entertainment Centre is intending to develop an amusement park in Jwaneng, the proposed plot was formerly known as Jwaneng Amusement Park. The developments will comprise of the following:

EXISTING FACILITIES

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 3
- Restaurant/Catering service
- Swimming Pool
- Picnic/Outside party area
- Fitness/running paths
- Bicycling/green paths

PROPOSED FACILITIES

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 7
- Camping site for 120 people
- Festival/Public or cooperate shows area
- Bar
- Manager's residence
- Beach Volleyball Pitch

2. Location of Project Activity

The project is located within commercial area, along A2 Road in the Southern District. To the East it shares the borders with Jwaneng Tree Nursery, to the North it shares the borders with the Jwaneng Mine Fence. It is surrounded on all sides by bushy area.

3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major finding of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed development together with their proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented in the table below.

Project phase	Environmental impact	Proposed measures
Construction	Loss of vegetation during site preparation activities	Site clearing should be limited to site area only. The campsite area should not be totally cleared as this will have negative aesthetic impacts in the area.
Construction	Noise Pollution	The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers or mufflers, which should be routinely maintained to minimise noise. There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction phase in order to minimise the nuisance of noise.

Construction	Potential for spill of hazardous material and oil	Waste or clean-up facilities/containers should be provided on site for use as oil containment measures. Equipment maintenance and repairs should be conducted off site where possible. Where this is not achievable, then works should be carried out within a designated bonded area which should be provided on site.
Construction	Damage to Archaeological materials	In the event of any chance findings, all work should be stopped and responsible officer should notify the Department of National Museum and Monuments of the findings. Contractors and employees should be sensitised on the possibility of chance finds and educated on what to do in the event of such sightings.
Construction	Potential Spread of HIV/AIDS	Harness all the existing HIV/AIDS programmes and integrate them into the HIV/AIDS programme for the operation of the project. It will be important for Dladleng Entertainment Centre management to liaise with the local AIDS Co-ordinating Office to set up an effective HIV/AIDS programme.
Operation	Water Use	There should be regular monitoring of water consumption for each area of the accommodation and campsite. Water to unused areas should be shut when not required. Dishwashers and laundries should be operated on full loads and only when needed.
Operation	Noise Pollution	Noise should be kept to a minimum within and around the accommodation and campsite environs. The residents should be encouraged to keep noise down in their rooms.
Operation	Potential of fire outbreak	Management should have fire emergency plan which should be strategically placed within the accommodation and campsite facility including the chalets. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point. There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.

4. Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimised through the implementation of the measures and recommendations made in the environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed.

5. Correspondence

Copies of the Environmental Impact Assessment can be viewed at the following locations for review by the public at: Department of Environmental Affairs Library, Jwaneng Public Library and Jwaneng Kgotla.

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Comments should reach the Department before 16th February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No. 10 of 2011, Section 10 (2))

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE TLE GO KANOKA PEGO YA TSHEKATSHEKO
YA TIKOLOGO YA TIRO YA KAGO YA JWANENG AMUSEMENT PARK KE BA
DLADLENG ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD

Pego ye e supa maduo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le kago ya lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng go ya ka fa Temana 10 (2) ya Molao wa Tshomarelo Tikologo wa 2011 e tlamang ka teng.

1. Tiholego le Bokete ba Tiro

Dladleng Entertainment Centre (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng, lefelo le le tlaa bo e agiwa teng le ntse le itsege ka leina la Jwaneng Amusement Park. Tiro e ya kago tlaa bo e akaretsa tse di latelang:

DITLHABOLO TSE DI TENG:

- Matlo a bojang a boroko a le mararo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dijo le boapeelo
- Letangwana la go thuma
- Lefelo le le bulegileng le go tshwarelwang meletlo ya moopelo
- Mmila wa go itshidila mmele ka go taboga
- Mmila o go palamelwang baesekele

DITLHABOLOLO TSE DI SOLOFETSWENG GO DIRWA:

- Matlo a bojang a boroko ale supa
- Lefelo le go kampiwaeng teng la batho ba le legkolo le masome a mabedi (120)
- Lefelo le go tshwarelwang maitiso a moopelo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dino
- Ntlo ya boroko ya baeteledipele ba lefelo
- Lefelo le go tshamekelwang bolo ya diatla ya mo metsing

2. Lefelo la Tiragalo

Kago ee e mo lefelong la kgwebo la Jwaneng, go bapa le tsela ya A2 mo kgaolong ya Khansale ya Borwa. Ka ko botlhaba tsatsi ga lefelo go na le lefelo la ditlhare la Jwaneng Tree Nursery, kwa Bokone gone e tshwaraganela molelwane le terata ya Mmaene wa Jwaneng. E dikaganyeditswe ke sekgwa go tswa ntlheng tsotlhe.

3. Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilwang ka nako ya fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Legato la Tiro	Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng	Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko
Ka nako ya kago	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare ka nako ya fa go baakanyetswa tiro ya go aga	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga dirwa fela fa go berekelwang teng. Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka kelelo go dira gore lefelo le seka la latlhegelwa ke boleng.
Ka nako ya kago	Modumo o feteletseng	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse a ela tlhoko gore didirisiwa le mochini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tsentswe dilo tse di fokotsang bogale jwa modumo, gape di nne di baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo la go supa gore tiro efe e tlaa dirwa jang go itsa gore go seka ga nna le modumo o o sa tlhokafaleng.

Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga di wele le dichefi	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di tlaa dirisiwang go boloka di wele le di chefi tse di dirisitsweng. Dipaakanyo tsotlhe tsa di mochine di tswanetse tsa direlwa mo lefelong le le faphegileng ebile le ageletswe.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya matlotlo a tiholego	Fa go ka diragala gore rakonteraka a bone sengwe se eleng matlotlo a tiholego, o tshwanetse go emisa tiro mme ba itsise ba lephata la matlotlo ka bofefo jo bo kgonagalang. Rakonteraka le badi ba gagwe ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya go bona sengwe sa letlotlo, mme ebile ba rutiwe gore ba dire jang fa ba ka bona.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi jwa AIDS	Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse ya ikopanye le lephata le le laolang kanamo ya mogare mo kgaolong ya Jwaneng. Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse gape e rute babereki ba yone ka twantsho mogare.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tiriso ya metsi e e ko godimo	Go nne le melwana e e laolang tiriso ya metsi go ya ka karolo nngwe le nngwe ya lefelo la itloso bodutu. Diphaephe tsa metsi tsa bontlha jo bo sa dirisiweng di tshwanetse tsa nna di tswetswe. Mechini e e dirisiwang go thatswa dijana le diaparo e tshwanetse ya dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala gape o sena go kokotletsa dilwana tse di leswe.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo o o feteletseng	Modumo o tshwanetse wa nna ko tlase mo teng le mo tikologong ya dikago. Baeng ba tshwanetse ba kopiwa go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo teng ga dikamore tsa bone.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga molelo	Baeteledipele ba lefelo ba tshwanetse ba dira lenaneo le le ka dirisiwang ka nako ya go na le molelo wa tshoganetso, ebile le tshwanetse la anama mo lefelong lotlhe. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha molelo di tshwanetse tsa nna di kanokiwa go bona gore a di itekanetse go ka lwantsha molelo fa o ka tlhagoga.

4. Puisano/Dikwalo

Pego e e feletseng ya tshetshetsho ya tikologo e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a lateng: Kgotla ya Jwaneng, Department of Environmental Affairs Library and Motlobo wa dibuka wa sechaba kwa Jwaneng.

Mekwalo, dikakgelo le dipotso tsotlhe tse di ka nngang teng mabapi le tiro e di ka romelwa kwa: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Mogala 3902050, Fax No. 3902051, kana tsa tsisiwa ka namana kwa: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Dikakgelo tsotlhe le dipotso tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa goroga pele ga letsatsi la lesome le borataro ka kgwedi ya Tlhakole monongwaga.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF CHALETS AND CAMP SITE BY Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EMP Study for the proposed Chalets and Camp Site in Bokaa Village.

a) **Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd has acquired a partially developed property on a piece of land measuring 4.4151 Ha, that is, Tribal Lot No. 5897 in Bokaa. The property occurs on the south western side of Bokaa village, sandwiched between the village and Bokaa Dam. The proponent intends to redevelop the property into a fully-fledged hospitality facility with Chalets, Camping Site and associated infrastructure. Works for proposed development will entail renovation of 10 chalets and construction of 1 chalets (11 chalets in total), establishment of a Camp Site and renovation of a Restaurant and Dining Facility and other structures, that is, parking bays, conference hall, camping grounds and swimming pool.

b) **Rationale for the Project**

The hospitality and Tourism sector is one of the major sectors of economic in Botswana. It plays an important role in terms of employment and income generation for both the private sector and government through earnings and tax. This sector is highly developed especially in the northern part of Botswana which is endowed with scenic natural resources. It is however, not so well developed in the southern part of the country especially in Kgatleng. It was therefore against this backdrop that Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd sought to develop Chalets and a Camp Site to add to the low number of hospitality facilities in the region. This development will not only be of benefit the proponent but to the region at large as it will increase the number of accommodation facilities around Bokaa.

c) **Location of the Activity**

The proposed development is located on the outskirts of Bokaa Village, Kgatleng District about 30 kilometres to the north of Gaborone. It can be reached from the Gaborone – Francistown Road (A1) through a tarred road which traverses Bokaa Village and a gravel road which leads to the Bokaa Dam. The proposed Chalets and Camp Site occurs on the south western side of the village.

d) **Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Biophysical Aspects		
Soil contamination	Construction/Operation	<p>Re-fuelling must take place in a designated are properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages.</p> <p>Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always available on site.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures.</p> <p>Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface.</p> <p>Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.</p>

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Soil erosion	Construction	<p>Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks.</p> <p>Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion.</p> <p>Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion.</p> <p>Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed.</p> <p>Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.</p>
Surface and Grounwater Pollution	Construction	<p>Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent .</p> <p>Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.</p> <p>All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility.</p> <p>No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.</p> <p>Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.</p> <p>All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.</p> <p>Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages.</p> <p>Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.</p>
Possible loss of habitat for the aquatic organisms (fish and other aquatic organisms) living in Bokaa Dam due to water contamination	Construction/Operation	<p>Any suspected leakages of sewage or any other contaminants should be attended to as a matter of urgency.</p> <p>During construction, all the drained oils must be properly stored and transported to oil depots by a licensed waste oil collector.</p> <p>All soil water (water from the toilets) must be channeled into conservancy tanks.</p> <p>Conservancy/Septic tanks should be emptied timeously to prevent overflowing and should be disposed of at designated facilities (Phakalane sewerage ponds) at all times.</p>
Socio-Economic		
Creation of Employment	Construction/Operation	<p>All personnel should be hired in accordance with the requirements of the Labour Act.</p> <p>To recruit the maximum number of locals to fill unskilled to semi-skilled positions.</p> <p>Ensuring that recruitment process is transparent and fair by advertising the job vacancies with details of the recruitment date and location.</p>
Enhancement of local economy	Construction/Operation	<p>The workers should be encouraged to buy some of the basic goods from the local shops and informal traders.</p> <p>Vendors should be encouraged to work within the normal day hours and prudent waste management be enforced to prevent littering the surroundings.</p> <p>Goods and services should be procured from the locals to promote their business</p> <p>The contractor should hire short-term casual laborers from the local community whenever there is need.</p>
Public and Occupational Health and Safety		

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Increased Social Ills, HIV/AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction/Operation	<p>The contractor to develop and implement an HIV/AIDS management programme e.g. make provision for time off for its employees to go for checkups and monthly medication supply.</p> <p>The contractor to liaise with village health committees in providing care and support for the infected and affected.</p> <p>An implementation schedule that clearly depicts the dates for the training workshops and the topics to be covered at each stage should be developed and availed to the trainers.</p>
Dust Nuisance	Construction/Operation	<p>Dust must be suppressed through periodic wetting of the access road.</p> <p>The contractor is encouraged to adhere to the speed limits within the village and also refrain from driving at high speed on gravel roads.</p> <p>Enclosing of the works to localize the generated dust.</p>
Injuries caused by exposure to occupational hazards such as unsafe and improper operation of machinery, faulty machinery, dust, handling of chemicals, smoking, etc.	Construction/Operation	<p>Provision of good quality protective clothing and equipment (i.e. masks, gloves, ear muffins, lifting devices).</p> <p>Periodic replacement of worn out protective clothing and equipment.</p> <p>Workers that work with heavy vibrating and or noisy machinery should be rotated such that any one employee should not use this equipment for a long time in order to minimize the duration of exposure to the hazard.</p> <p>Training on issues relating to health hazards and safety and of mitigation measures and procedures.</p> <p>Designate high occupancy areas as non-smoking zones</p> <p>Provide free smoking zones far from crowded areas.</p> <p>Enforce the Smoking Control Act of 1993</p>
Compromised safety and potential damage to property due to fire outbreaks	Construction/Operation	<p>A fire emergency plan must be availed in all chalets and also strategically placed within the premises. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point.</p> <p>Proper warning signage prohibiting smoking should be provided and visible within the premises.</p> <p>Regularly serviced fire extinguishers should be provided and easily accessible.</p> <p>There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.</p>
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	<p>Sign posting should be put at all junctions during construction</p> <p>Well trained Flag men and women should be deployed at all points of vehicle crossing as and when necessary.</p> <p>Regular safety talks should address the aspect of road accidents.</p>

Waste Management and Pollution Aspects

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Pollution due to Improper Waste Disposal	Construction/Operation/Decommissioning	<p>Provide adequate number of portable sanitation facilities to serve all workers at the construction site to prevent the bush from being used as a toilet.</p> <p>Contents of the sanitary facilities provided should be disposed of at a designated site.</p> <p>Kgatleng District Council should collect the waste and dispose it at a legally designated place on a fortnightly basis. Used oil should not be reused for cooking purposes as this is not healthy.</p> <p>It should not be poured down the sink into drains nor should be disposed directly on the ground or into water bodies.</p> <p>Provide and label litter collecting receptacles for garbage disposal.</p> <p>Separate waste receptacles should be provided for containment of clinical waste such as sanitary pads.</p> <p>Litter should be collected regularly and disposed at a designated dumping site.</p>

e) Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Dziba Holding (Pty) Ltd needs to commit to:

- i) Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP
- ii) Strict adherence to the Code of Conduct

f) Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Report Placement

Copies of the EMP can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public: Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office, Bokaa Village Kgotla, Bokaa Library.

g) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, 2nd Floor, Plot No. 1271, Old Lobatse Road before 23rd February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO (EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MATLO A BOJANALA LE MABALA A BOROKO JWA NAKWANA MO BOKAA KE BA KOMPONE YA Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Go diragatsa tsetlana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10 wa 2011), Sechaba se itsisiweka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EMP) mabapi le kago ya matlo a Bojanala le mabala a boroko jwa nakwana mo motseng wa Bokaa.

i) Popego le Boleng jwa Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretsa ntshafatso ya matlo a le lesome le kago ya ntlo ya bolesome le motso, go atlolosa mabala a go ka robalwang mo go one ka nakwana, kago ya ntlo ya boapeelo le thekiso ya dijo, ntlo lehalahala ya bokopanelo le lefelo le go thumiwang mo go lone mo setsheng sa Lot 5897 mo Bokaa.

ii) Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Lekalana la Bojanala ke lengwe la makalana a matona mo go godiseng itsholelo ya Botswana. Lekalana le le na le karolo e tona mo go tsa khiro le letseno la madi mo maphateng a a ikemetseng le mo pusong ka letseno le lekgetlho. Lekalana la Bojanala le itlosoboduto le tlhabologile thata ko bokone jwa lefatshe leno mme ga le a tlhabologa jaaka go ka eletsega mo Kgatleng. Ka jalo kompone ya Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e bone go tshwanela gore tlhabololo e e dirwe go tokafatsa seemo sa boroko jwa bojanala mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng.

c) Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaa bo e dirwa mo setsheng sa Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e leng Lot 5897 mo motseng wa Bokaa, sekgala sa dikhilometara dile masome a mararo ko bokone jwa Gaborone.

d) Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Tsa Tikologo		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	<p>Fa go tlhokega gore dikoloi di tshelwe leokwane mo lefelong la kago a go tthomamisiwe gore seo se direlwa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng go dibela leokwane le le ka tshologang.</p> <p>A go tthomamisiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go phepafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng di nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile.</p> <p>Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng.</p> <p>Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tla go tshologa ga leokwane le le ntsi.</p>
Go rwalega ga mmu	Nako ya kago	<p>Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsao golo gongwe go tla ditselana tse di ntsi.</p> <p>Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tla go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu.</p> <p>Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.</p>
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago	<p>Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phepadiwa ka bonako.</p> <p>A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang fa leokwane le tshologile di teng mo lefelong la kago ka dinako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng, wa phepadiwa kgotsa wa ya go latlhelwa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.</p> <p>Go senne le leokwane le le bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntlang ga le le ka tshelwang mo didirisiwang tse di epang.</p> <p>Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwang ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile.</p> <p>Dikoloi tsotlhe di emisiwe fa go didilweng teng ka nako tsotlhe kgotsa di beelwe dijana ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang.</p> <p>A didirisiwa di tthatlhabiwe nako tsotlhe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle.</p> <p>A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tsa go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologileng di nna di le teng ka dinako tsotlhe.</p>
Kgonagalo ya tatlhego ya bonno jwa ditshedi tsa metsi mo letamomg la Bokaa ntateng ya kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	<p>Dimpompo tsa kgopo ya metsi a a leswe tse di ka dutang di tshwanetse tsa potakelwa go baakanngwa.</p> <p>Mo nakong ya kago leokwane le mafura a a dirisitsweng a tswanetse tsa latlhelwa ko lefelong le le lebaneng.</p> <p>Metsi a a tswa mo matlong a boiticketso a tshwanetse go tshelwa mo ditankeng ya mofuta one o.</p> <p>Ditanka tsa tiriso metsi a tswang mo matlwaneng a boiticketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa mo sebakeng se se lebaneng go kganela gore a seka a phephetlhega mme a isiwe ko lefelong la mabeelo a metsi a mofuta wa one ko Phakalane.</p>

Ditlamorago mo tikologong Go thamiwa ga mebereko	Legato la tiro Nako ya kago	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo Tsa khiro di tshwanetse go sala molawana wa tsa khiro wa lefatshe. A beng gae ba ba senang maitemogelo ba tlhapiwe mo ditiro tsotlhe tse di tlhokeng dikotso tse di faphegileng. Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiro ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang.
Tsosoloso ya itsholelo	Nako ya kago	Badiredi ba tshwanetse go rutuediwa go reka dithoko tsa mo bagwebing ba mo gae go tsolosa itsholelo. Reka dithoto tse di leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng go rotloetsa kgwebo mo gae. Bagwebi ba ba botana ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa go berekela mo dinakong tsa motshegare le go tlhokomela matlakala a a tswang mo ditirelong tsa bone go dibela kgotlhesago ya tikologo. Thapa benggae go ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsotlhe fa go kgonegang teng.
Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo		
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya Kago	Mohiri a tle ka mananeo a a ka laolang le go itsa go jwelela ga mogare wa HIV, gape a rotloetsa badiredi go ikamanya le ditlamelo tsa botsogo go ithatlhoba ka nako tsotlhe. Mohiri a ikamanye le benggae go tshegetsba ba ba amegileng. A go nne le lenaneo la dinako go rutuntsha le go lemotsha badiredi ka malwetsi.
Lerole le le feteletseng	Nako ya kago/le tiriso	A lerole le fokodiwe ka go nna go gasiwa metsi mo mafelong a a tshabelelwang ke lerole. A bagweetsi ba rotloediwe go kgweetsa ka lobelo le le ko tlase go fokotsa ntsifalo ya lerole. Mafelo otlhe a tshabelelwang ke lerole fa go agiawang teng aa agelelwe go kganela lerole go anama le naga.
Dikgobalo mo babereking	Nako ya kago	Badiri ba neelwe diaparo tsa itshireletso. A dilwana tsa tiro tse di onetseng di emisediwe ka tse disha ka dinako tse di tshwanetseng. Baidiredi ba ba dirisang didirisiwa tse di botlhabetsi mo botsogong ba tshwanetse go faapanngwa gore ba seka ba tsaya nako e telele mo tirong. A badiredi ba rotloediwe ka ditselana tsa go tila diphatsa. A go gogiwa ga motsoko go kganelwe mo mafelong a go nnang batho ba le bantsi. A go supiwe fa go ka gogelwang teng. Dirafatsa molawana wa go laola go gogiwa ga motsoko.
Go sa babalesga ga batho le dithoto ka ntho ya dikotsi tsa molelo	Nako ya kago/ Tiriso	Tlhagiso ya thulaganyo ya go falola kotsi ya molelo e tshwanetse ya bewa mo pontsheng mo matlung otlhe le lefelo le go kgobokanelwang mo go lone fa kotsi ya molelo e dirafetse le tshwanetse la nna mo pontsheng. A go gogiwa ga motsoko mo mafelong a ka tshabelelwang ke molelo go kganelwe. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna di le malala-a-laotswe ka dinako tsotlhe.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Nako ya kago	A matshwao a tsela a bewa go tsibosa bakgweetsi ka nako ya kago. A go beiwe bakaedi ba tsela mo mafelong a a rileng ka dinako tsa motsamo wa dikoloi. A go nne le dipuisano ka ipabalelo tseleng malatsi otlhe go rotloetsa pabalesago ya bakgweetsi le sechaba.

**Ditlamorago mo
tikologong**

Kgotlelesego ya naga
ka ntlha ya go tshololwa
botlhatswa ga matlakala

Legato la tiro

Nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

A go nne le mantlwana a boiketso mo lefelong la kago go dibela
tiriso ya sekgwa.
Leswe la mantlwana a boiteketo a tshwanetse go tshwanetse go
latlhelwa ko go tshwanetseng.
A matlakala a latlhelwe ko lefelong le le tshwanetseng.
Mahura a a dirisitsweng go apaya a seka a tshololelwa mo
mmung kgotsa mo metsing.
A go bewa dikanti tsa matlakala tse di kwadilweng mefuta ya
matlakala.
Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa gore matlakala a
a faphegileng jaaka mesangwana ya bomme e isiwe ko go
tshwanetseng.
Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng ka dinako
tsotlhe.

d) Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe
dipoelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go itlama go dira tse dilatelang:

- i) Go diragatsa se EMP e reng se dirwe.
- ii) Go sala morago mokwalo wa melawana ya boitsholo ka nako ya kago

e) Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

- Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office
- Kgotla kgolo ya Bokaa
- Motlobo wa dibuka wa motse wa Bokaa

f) Dikakgelo le Mekwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgalhego ka tiro e, di ka
romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone
3902050, Fax 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo kwa Travaglini House, Plot No 1271, Second Floor, Old
Lobatse Road pele ga Tlhakole a tlhola malatsi a le masome mabedi le boraro 23rd February, 2018.



Public Notice

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED, FILLING STATION, AT MMATSHUMU

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the proposed, filling Station for Ms Keleo Dimeku, at Mmatshumu are summarized hereunder.

i) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Ms Keleo Dimeku proposes to construct a filling station, in Mmatshumu Filling Station (Two UGSR's underground tanks, 1 unleaded 46,000l and 1 diesel 23000l and 1 elevated 2200l paraffin) and Convenience store.

ii) Rationale for the project

Mmatshumu Village is located in the locality of Makgadikgadi and there are no filling station in the area, for the community, by-passers and tourists. There is always a need for petroleum products in and around Mmatshumu Village.

iii) Location of the Activity

The proposed area for development is at Industrial area in Mmatshumu, located along the tarred road to the Kgoila.

iv) Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase	Generation of dust	Contractors should sprinkle water, preferably recycled water on access roads in the village to reduce the amount of dust generated. Strict enforcement of speed limits should be implemented. Put up speed calming measures if necessary to force drivers to reduce speed. Construction code of conduct should be adhered to. All construction vehicles carrying construction materials such as gravel, sands and waste must be covered.
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.
Construction Phase	Noise Pollution	Blasting operations (if any) should be done during the day. Ensure that construction plant and equipment is used during daylight hours between 0700 hours to 1900 hours. The parameter of the site must be barricaded during construction to reduce noise pollution.
Construction and operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	The filling station should be well equipped with fire extinguishers which are regularly checked. Escape routes should be incorporated into the designs. A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase and Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	Construction equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done.
Construction Phase	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainable during construction. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Construction Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the workshop should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads. All construction vehicles should be fitted with flashing/warning lights and those hauling construction materials should be covered at all times in accordance with the Waste Management Act (1998).
Construction Phase	Increased risk of HIV/AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counseling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction / operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be availed on site at all times. Tool box talks should be undertaken.
Construction and operation	Increased pressure on local resources	The appointed contractor should endeavour to find alternative sources of construction water to avoid using local sources.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.
Decommissioning Phase	Removal of debris and residue tanks	Have in place immediate response for cases of spillages of fuel during vacuuming. No burning of debris should be done.
Decommissioning Phase	Testing of surface water quality and soil	Parameters of water quality as stated in BOS 93:2004 should be tested. Soil tests should also be done to establish whether accidental or undetected spillages occurred especially in underground tanks. If tests are non-compliant, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control should be notified for appropriate actions. Contaminated material should be removed to an approved landfill site and filling the hole with clean material.

v) Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

vi) Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe),
Kgofla in Mmatshumu
Letlhakane Kgofla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 5th March, 2018.

vii) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028 Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA KAGO YA LEFELO LA, LEFELO LA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tikologo di sobokilwe fa tlase.

i) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Mme Keleo Dimeku o ikaelela go aga, lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane, mo Mmatshumu.

Filling Station (Ditanka tsa peterolo (46000l) le disele (23000l) le parafine (2200l), mafelo a dikoloi di emang mo go one, Mochine wa madi) le lebenkele le le rekisang dilwana tse di motlhofo go bonwa (convenience store).

ii) Bomosola Ja Go Nna Teng Ga Dithabololo

Motse wa Mmatshumu o mo Makgadikgadi, jalo o tlhoka lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane le go thusa banni ba motse, bafeti ka tsela le bajanala tota. Go na le letlhoko le le ntsi la mafelo a leokwane no Mmatshumu le metsi e e mabapi.

iii) Lefelo la dithabololo le fa kae?

Tiro e e tlaa bo e dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo Mmatshumu, mo tseleng ya sekonotere e e tsenang mo motseng wa Mmatshumu.

iv) Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la Tiro**Tse di amang
tikologo****Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong****Ka nako ya kago****Go tsosa lerole**

Rra konterata o tshwanetse go tshela metsi a kile a dirisiwa mo mmung, mo ditseleng tsotlhe tse a dirisang go fokotsa lerole.

Go tshwanetswe go dirwa dikganedi tsa go fokotsa lebelo.

Maitshwara a a diretsweng Rakonteraka ka nako ya kago, a tshwanetswe go salwa morago ke Rakonteraka.

Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang go pega mebu, konkoreite di tshwanetswe go khurumediwa.

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago	Pele ga kago e simolola, lefelo la kago le agelelwe go kganna batho go ralala lefelo le. Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo. Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakangwa kapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo. Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Nako ya go thuba matlapa(blasting) e dirwe motshegare.
Ka nako ya kago	Koketsego ya modumo	Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo. Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago. Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng. Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikitso tsa go tima melelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo	
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe	Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole. Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya Metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kago.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go yako lefelo la kago e nne teng , e bile e rurufadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di pegang merwalo , di tshwanetse go sala morago melao yaba lephata la Waste Management(Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako yak ago go hema dikotsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga moragare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshereletso mo mogare, jaaka dikausu.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa ba mo felelong la tiro	Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a sa dirisiweng go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganyang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Kotsi mo tirong	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsotlhe. Dithutontsho ka tsa itshereletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Mme Dimeku le Rra konterata ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsennwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latihela matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone.
Ka nako ya kago e fela	Matlakala a di dirisiwa tsa kago(debris and residue tanks)	Leokwane le le tshologang le tshwanetse go ntshiwa fa go diragala Matlakala ga a tshubiwe.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.

v) Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshekatsheko ya Tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

vi) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)
Mmatshumu Kgotsa
Letlhakane Kgotsa

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo ele botlhano.

vii) Tsela ya Ikgologanyo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase;
The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe
Tel: 4630174, Fax: 4631307 kana a isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le Traffic Police Office.



IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. MAHGB – 000226-17

In the matter between:

BANK OF BOTSWANA
and
BONTLE MOKOPANE
BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA

Applicant

1st Respondent
2nd Respondent

ORDER

BEFORE the Honourable Mr Justice Michael Mothobi Letsogile Mothobi at Gaborone on this 20th day of December, 2017;

UPON HEARING: Ms Attorney Molalapata, T, for the Applicant and the First Respondent absent and having read the documents filed of record.

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

An order is granted in terms of the draft order as follows:

1. The Applicant is hereby granted leave to join the remaining 432 (four hundred and thirty two) members of the First Respondent's Association (BEE Billionaires Motshelo Club) to the proceedings;
2. The Applicant is granted leave to effect service on the remaining 432 (four hundred and thirty two) members of all process in this matter by way of publication in three consecutive issues of the *Government Gazette* and any other local newspaper circulating in Botswana;
3. The costs of this application are to be in the cause.

BY THE COURT.

Third Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Palesa Mokote-Tshabaesele and Ramasebetha Evans Tshabaesele, married in community of property on 21st August, 2004, at Qhalasi, Mohale's Hoek, Lesotho intend to make an application to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their property regime to out of community of property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorney, Danke & Associates, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of January, 2018.

THANKE & ASSOCIATES, Applicant's Attorneys, Plot No. 368, Extension 4, along CID Road,
P.O. Box 1411 AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3114092.

Third Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2014, that:

- Kennedy Percy Defen Maluwa and Sophia Tebogo Maluwa, married in community of property on 2nd August, 1990, at Gaborone wish to change their marriage property regime to in community of property.
- The above named intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after three (3) weeks consecutive publication of this notice, for an Order granting leave to make the proposed change.
- Any person, Creditor or Debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime as proposed, are requested to inform the above named parties' Attorney, Ndlovu Moitshepi & Co, upon the publication of this or any of the subsequent notice, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

NDLOVU MOITSHEPI & CO, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 18696, Gaborone West Phase 2,
P.O. Box 204 AAH, GABORONE.

Third Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Kamwi Ozias Kalundu and Dorcus Kalundu (*Nee Sibanda*) married out of Community of Property on the 25th day of May, 1997 at Kasane, wish to change their property regime to in Community of Property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Isaac & Associates before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of the Republic of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Palapye,
Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

Third Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Richwell Sabuta Nkonkwena and Lebogang Nkonkwena (*Nee Makwapeng*) married out of Community of Property on the 3rd day of March, 1990 at Selebi-Phikwe, wish to change their property regime to in Community of Property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of First Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Isaac & Associates before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of the Republic of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Palapye,
Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE EXISTING FEEDLOT AND ABATTOIR, AT DIPHATENG LANDS – RAMOKGONAMI

The major findings of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the existing Feedlot and Abattoir, for Berryfair (Pty) Ltd, at Diphatheng Lands – Ramokgonami are summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Berryfair (Pty) Ltd has constructed a feedlot and abattoir, in Diphatheng Lands – Ramokgonami.

FEEDLOT

PHASE 1: 3900 Cattle

PHASE 2: 5000 Cattle

ABATTOIR

The daily slaughter at the abattoir will be 40 cattle, 20 pigs, 20 goats and 20 sheep.

The abattoir will consist of:

- Resting places for animals before slaughter
- Ante-mortem inspection
- Carrying out humane slaughter
- Flaying, dressing and washing of the carcass
- Handling of by-products
- Inspection of meat and disposal of meat unfit for human consumption
- Laboratory
- Water supply

Rationale for the project

Diphatheng - Ramokgonami is located in Tswapong area, Central District, along Palapye – Martin's Drift Road. There are no feedlots/abattoirs in the locality area. The project will therefore help farmers in the area.

Location of the Activity

The existing feedlot is at Diphatheng Lands – Ramokgonami, Central District.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Vibration of Machinery	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.

Operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.
Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	All equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done. All liquid waste should be recycled and used to water the garden.
Construction Phase (maintenance)	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainably during construction and maintenance. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Operation Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads. Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the feedlot and abattoir should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads.
Construction/operation Phase	Increased risk of HIV/AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counselling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction/operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be availed on site at all times.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Toolbox talks should be undertaken. Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site. All forms of waste should be disposed of correctly.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe), Ramokgonami *Kgotla* and Palapye National Library.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 2nd March, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to: DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya Molao wa
Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KE SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO
MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA LEFelo LA GO JESA LERUO LE MATLHABELO

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko ya seemo sa tikologo ke ba Kalisa
Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd e direlwa Berryfair (Pty) Ltd di sobokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Berryfair (Pty) Ltd e agile lefelo la go jesetsa leruo le matlhabelo a selekanyo se se fa tlase.

Lefelo La Go Jesa Leruo

KAROLO YA NTLHA: Dikgomo di le dikete tse tharo le makgolo a robabongwe.

KAROLO YA BOBEDI: Dikgomo di le dikete di le tlhano.

Matlhabelo

Go tlaa bolawa leruo ka selekanyo se se latelang: dikgomo di le masome a mane, dipodi, dinku le dikolobe di le masome a mabedi nngwe le nngwe ya tsone.

- Matlhabelo a tlaa nna le dikarolo tse di latelang:
- Lefelo le leruo le ikhutsang mo go lone
- Lefelo le go dirwang ditlhathobo
- Lefelo la go kgaolela nama
- Tiro ya go kgaoganya nama ka dikarolo le mateng
- Lefelo la tlhathobo
- Lefelo la metsi a a dirisitsweng

Bomosola ja go nna teng ga Dithabololo

Metse, masimo le meraka e e mabapi le masimo a Diphatheng-Ramokgonami, ga ana lefelo la go jesa leruo, ka jalo lefelo le tla thusa ka ditirelo ja mofuta o.

Lefelo la ditlhabololo le fa kae?

Tiro e e tlaabo e dirwa mo Diphatheng-Ramokgonami, gaufi le tsela ya Palapye-Martins Drift.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la tiro

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Tse di amang tikologo

Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatsho

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo.
Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo.
Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso.

Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo.
Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago.
Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng.
Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago.
Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikitso tsa go tima melelo.

Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole.
Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kagong. Metsi a dirisiwe gape (recycle).
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go ya ko lefelong la kago e nne teng, e bile e rurifadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di pegang merwalo di tshwanetse go sala morago melao ya ba Lephata la Waste Management (Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako ya kago go hema dikotsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go amana ga mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo mogareng jaaka dikausu.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa mo bofelelong ja tiro	Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilo tsa itshireletso.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a a dirisiweng go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganyang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kotsi mo tirong	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsotlhe. Dithutuntsho ka tsa itshireletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotleleso ya tikologo ka matlakala	Ba Berryfair (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsennngwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latlha matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.

Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshiekatsheko ya tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)
Ramokgonami Kgofa
Palapye National Library

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo e tlhola gabedi wa Ngwaga wa 2018.

Tsela ya Ikgolaganyo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase;

The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe,
Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana a isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le
Traffic Police Office.

Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Private Bag 0028, Serowe,
Telephone No. 4630174/6, Fax No. 4631307, Old Cooperatives Building (near Traffic Office), Serowe.



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR A PROPOSED ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING ABATTOIR DEVELOPMENT AT FARM 272 OQ BOTALAOTE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT, BOTSWANA BY BOTALAOTE ABATTOIR PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Study for proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272-OQ-Botalaote, North East District are as summarized below.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Botalaote Abattoir Pty Ltd proposes to construct and make alterations to their current abattoir on farm 272-OQ. The farm is located at Botalaote village in the North East District. The EMP is awaiting approval. The total area occupied by the operation is 4, 2266Ha.

The proposed project will comprise the following facilities:

Facilities and Services

- Design of new extension to current abattoir
- Excavation of foundations for new extension (building)
- Construction of slaughtering facility and installation of relevant machinery
- Connection of new building to services (wastewater , potable water and power)
- Construction of waste disposal facility
- Connection to water supply line
- Construction of new kraaling facility
- Resumption of operation

Location of the Activity

The proposed abattoir development project is located on Farm 272 OQ Botalaote in the North East District, Botswana. Farm 272 OQ is a freehold farm which is part of the Makaleng Area. The project site is approximately 90 km from City of Francistown and about 15 km from Masunga village just off the (Sebina – Masunga – Ramokgwebana road).

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Removal and disturbance of top soil	Pre-construction	Top soil to be removed and put aside to be re-used in landscaping.
Loss of air quality	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	<p>Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.</p> <p>Do not work on very windy days.</p> <p>All construction hauling vehicles should be covered as per the DWMP to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.</p>

Noise pollution and vibration	Construction and Operation	Excavations should be limited to day time. For the noise that cannot be controlled ear muffs/plugs should be provided.
Fire risk	Construction and Operation	Ensure that no open flames near flammable chemicals or lubricants. Training programs must be regularly arranged for personnel for full preparedness in the event of fire outbreak. Install sufficient and effective fire extinguishers. The firefighting equipment must be functional at all the times, ensure regular service. Ensure that signage at the site is adequate to prevent open flames and smoking. Call the relevant fire fighting authorities in the event of fire outbreak.
Excessive use of Electricity	Construction and Operation	Equipping of all rooms with energy efficient bulb halogen and incandescent. Use less energy consuming appliances e.g. air conditioners with thermostats. Switch off appliances when not in use e.g. cutting equipment, cold rooms, air conditioners, air suppressors, lights, etc. Use alternative energy sources.
Excessive use of Water	Construction and Operation	Adhere to recommended quantities of water to be used throughout the production process. Restrict water output on taps by fitting aerators to generate the desired flow rate. Routine maintenance should be undertaken to ensure that leakages are attended to on time. Use pressure hoses to wash the trucks after delivery and before meat collection.
Solid waste	Construction and Operation	Provide refuse bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Office waste must be separated to maximise recycling of waste such as paper, bottles/cans, etc. and promote reuse. Do not mix used lubricants containers with hazardous waste otherwise it should be treated as hazardous and disposed of according to regulatory process. Fence the waste disposal area to safeguard waste against animals such as dogs, donkeys, etc. Cover all waste/ keep all waste under roof. Educate staff and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers. Wet waste should be covered to avoid mosquito breeding.
Liquid waste	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	An appropriate stormwater drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown. Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection. Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob, which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable. The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs.

Social and Cultural disorder including the spread of HIV/AIDS	Construction and Operation	<p>Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels and chemicals.</p> <p>An effective embankment wall should be constructed to ensure containment during accidental overflow and spillage of effluent.</p> <p>Sex education for both the community and construction crew.</p> <p>Encourage Safe Male Circumcision.</p> <p>Encourage use of condoms (both male female).</p>
Increased crime (Stock theft and robberies at the plant)	Operation	<p>Security checks should be carried out when receiving the cattle into the abattoir.</p> <p>Ensure that no cattle would be allowed into the abattoir without proper documentation.</p> <p>Access into the abattoir must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.</p> <p>Engage a reputable security company for 24hrs patrol and banking purposes.</p> <p>Cash should be banked daily to avoid carrying huge amounts of cash in the premises and there should be no routine in banking.</p> <p>Install security monitoring devices such as CCTV, security alarms, etc.</p> <p>The strong room or cashiers office should not be easily accessed; it should be strategically located and equipped with tight security system.</p> <p>During recruitment police screening should be done to avoid employing those with criminal records.</p>
Threat to public health	Construction and Operation	<p>Employees should be trained on use of machinery and equipment such as cutters to avoid human injuries.</p> <p>Only competent personnel should be allowed to use machinery and equipment.</p> <p>Protective clothing must be provided and used by all production employees and those entering the slaughter plant.</p> <p>All visitors to the Abattoir Plant must be inducted on the safety issues.</p> <p>For those working in the slaughter hall only light colour protective clothing must be used.</p> <p>Ensure adequate ventilation in all working areas.</p> <p>Install equipment (e.g. cutters, saws, etc.) sterilizer that shall be maintained at 82 °C.</p> <p>The sterilizers must be installed close to working area as much as is possible to safeguard against laziness to sterilize equipment especially cutting equipment.</p> <p>No wooden equipment would be allowed on the slaughter hall.</p> <p>Only plastic or stainless steel equipment must be used.</p> <p>Install hand wash basins with taps that are foot or knee operated to ensure that hands are not contaminated. Hot water must be available.</p> <p>These basins should be installed at each working area.</p> <p>The knives should have different colored handles for monitoring purposes.</p> <p>No meat receptacles should be placed on the floor. Everything must be suspended and trolleys must be used.</p> <p>All furnishing chemicals, oils, paints, etc. must be of food grade.</p> <p>Code of Conduct be developed and complied with by all personnel as well as visitors to the abattoir.</p> <p>Install air suppressors to reduce emissions into the atmosphere;</p> <p>Regular service of the machinery.</p> <p>Use eco-friendly fuels.</p>

Control and monitor emissions from the plant.
Dust control is provided by fabric filters.
Odor control is by ventilation, but scrubbing may also be required.
Decrease emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) by regular machine maintenance to avoid leaks and provide adequate ventilation in the process.

Accidents	Operation	Delivery using big trucks should avoided during peak hours (0630am-0830; 1230-1400 and 1630-1800).
Soil contamination	Operation	An appropriate storm water drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown. Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection. Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob, which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable. The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs. Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels.
Ground water pollution	Decommissioning	Adequate potable chemical toilets by licensed waste management company should be made available to cater for workers whilst on site which should be disposed install good quality temporary toilet facilities for construction workers.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

EIS for proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272 OQ Botlaote, North East District

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Francistown office within four consecutive weeks from the date of publication of this notice by 2nd March, 2018.

Copies will be placed at:

Department of Environmental

North East District Council Masunga Offices

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Bag F 020, Francistown, and Tel: 2417108, or hand-delivered to Office No.: 2.110 Ntsho house, Francistown.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mabapi le Kgaolo ya Lesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo Lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011.

-KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA GA MADIRELO A GO TLHABIWANG DIRUIWA MO POLASING YA 272-NQ BOTALAOTE

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatisiso tsa kamego ya tikologo ka lebaka la go agiwa ga lefelo le go agiwa ga madirelo a go tlhabiwang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-NQ Botlaote.

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Botlaote Abattoir Pty Ltd ba ikaelela go aga sesha le go oketsa Lefelo le ba tlhabelang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-

OQ. Lefelo le le gaufi le motse wa Botalaote, kgaolo ya Bokone Botlhaba. (NED). Lefelo le le bophara jwa 4, 2266 ha. Tshekatsheko tikologo e tswetsetse.

Kago e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang;

Ditirelo

- Go dirwa ga mealo ya Lefelo le le okeditsweng
- Go epeiwa ga mesele ya matlo
- Kago ya matlo a thabelwang diruiwa
- Kgokolelo ya metsi le motlakase
- Kago ya tse dirisiwang go laola leswe ka mefuta
- Kago ya masaka a dikgomo
- Lefelo le tswelala ka go dira

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le le mo polasing ya 272-OQ, mo motseng wa Botalatote, North East District, Botswana. Go tswa mo toropong ya Francistown le ka nna 90km mo tseleng ya Sebina – Ramokgwebana.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Ditlamorago

Legato La Tiro

Tshetlana Tse Di Fokotsang Kamego Ya Tikologo

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le mantswe a a ikadileng

Pele ga kago

Mmu o tshwanetse wa bolokwa go tla go dirisiwa morago ga kago di wela.

Kgotlelesego ya loapi

Pele ga kago
Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Go tshwanetse ga timolwa lerole ka metse.
Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu ditshwanetse tsa thibiwa ka saile.

Koketsego ya modumo

Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Badiri ba tshwanetse go fiwa tsa itshireletso lerole.

Borai jwa molelo

Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Kepo ya mesele e dirwe motshegare fela.

Tsa ipabalelo mabapi le modumo di fiwe badiri.

Gonne le thuto ka ipabalesego mabapi le go sha ga molelo.

Ba NEDC Fire Dept ba rerisiwe go re ba thuse ka tsamaiso ya go baya ditimamolelo.

Gonne le matshwao a a thusang gore batho ba lemoge gore fa go na le molelo ba dire jang.

Ditimamolelo di tshwanetse ya nna teng gaufi.

Tiriso ya kgotletso e feteletseng

Nako ya kago

Go dirisiwe dipone tse di babalelang motlakase
Didirisiwa di timiwe fa di sa dirisiwe jaaka di difoka phefo.

Tiriso ya metsi e e feteletseng

Lefelo le dira

Go salwe selekanyo sa metsi se se beilweng fa go thabiwa seruiwa.

Dipompo di nne di thokometswe le go baakangwa fa go thokafala.

Leswe ka mefuta le ama tikologo

Nako ya kago

Dikanti tsa malele di tshwanetse tsa nna teng.
Leswe le se kopakopanngwe le kgaoganngwe ka mefuta.

Go agelelwe lefelo le go bewang malele.

Malele a tshwanetse a thibiwa go itsa go gasama ga one.

Leswe le le metsi le ama Pele ga kago
tikologo Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Tsa botsogo ka bophara ka fa Nako ya kago
di amang badiiri le borai jwa Lefelo le dira
HIV/AIDS

Borukhuthi jwa go utswa Lefelo le dira
leruo le go utswa ka dikgoka

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo e e Nako ya kago
amang matshele a batho Lefelo le dira

Dikotsi tsa dikoloi Lefelo le dira

Kgotlelesego ya mmu mo Lefelo le dira
lefelong la tiro

Kgotlelesego ya metsi a mo Nako ya go tswala
mpeng ya lefatshe

Tsa khiro Nako ya go tswala

Pego ya ditshekatsheko

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Lephatla la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).
Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le ba na le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre (Masunga)

Dikakgelo

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa

Go dirwe mesele e e tshwanetseng go isa metsi kwa
a tshwanetseng.
Leswe le le tshologileng ka phoso le tsewe ka pela go
itsa kgotlelesego ya mmu.

Thuto ka tsa tlhakanelo dikobo e bothokwa.
Go rotloediwe borre go dira loaro la go kgaola letlalo
bonna.
Go rotoediwe tiriso ya dikausu nako ya tlhakanelo
dikobo.

Go nne le thulaganyo e e tsepameng ya go dira gore
leruo ga le tlhabiwe go sa itsewe mong wa lone.
Go tlhapiwe ba tsa itshireletso go re go senne le
dikgang tsa borukhuthi jwa madi le tse dingwe.
Mafelo a a bolokelang madi a tshwanetse a nna fa go
sa tsenweng motlhofo.

Badiiri ba tshwanetse be rutwa ka tiriso ya di machine
tse ba di dirisang.
Diaparo tsa itshireletso di patikiwe go apara thata fa
batho ba amanang le dijo teng (nama).
Didirisiwa dingwe di tlhokana le go bolawa megare
ka go di tlhapiwa ka metsi a a fisang ele tsela ya go
kgañela go fitisa megare.
Dilwana tse di amanang le nama di tshwanetse go sa
kgoma lefatse kana go amana le bodilo jwa ntlo.

Dikoloi tse di tisang dilwana di tle mo nakong tse di
latelang go itsa mosuke (0630am - 0830; 1230-1400
and 1630 - 1800).

Metsi a a kgotlelesegileng a tshwanetse go isiswa
ko tshimong ya beng ba madirelo go dirisiwa mo
djalong.
Komponi e nne le tumalano le ba WUC e e laolang
leswe le le ka tsenang mo dipompong tsa kgopo ya
metsi a a leswe. (Trade Effluent Agreement).

Go dirisiwe Lefelo le letelesegileng go amogela
leswe.

Go fiwe Batswana nako ya go ipatela diphatlha tsa
mebereko.
Fa tiro e fela batho ba itsisiwe ka bofebo, ba fiwe le
makwalo a bone a go ba leboga le go kgaogana mo
tirong.

kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown Office No. 2.110, Ntsho House, Ba ba kwadilweng fa godimo mo nakong e e seng morago ga beke tse nne go tsweng mo kanamisong ya ntlha ya kitsiso e. Moraga ga Mopitlo a thola gabedi monongwaga.



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF RIVER SAND IN THE MOSETSE RIVER NEAR MOSETSE VILLAGE IN TUTUME SUB DISTRICT, CENTRAL DISTRICT BY ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed mining of river sand by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** in the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd intends to mine river sand along the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District. According to the Prospecting License (PL) the general layout of the proposed project will cover an area of zero point zero one three square kilometers (0.013km²) defined by boundary lines. The idea to mine river sand is entrepreneur driven by a desire to serve a market that is currently served by in large illegal activities as river sand is in great demand in Botswana.

Facilities and services

- Site clearance and construction of access road.
- Recruitment of contractor and labourers
- Mobilization by the contractor
- Vegetation clearance at the stockpile site.
- Construction of a ramp to access the river.
- Construction of niches every 200m to allow vehicles to pass
- Commercial river sand mining.
- Selling of river sand to the construction industry.
- Rehabilitation of sites at end of mining programme

Location of the Activity

The proposed site by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** is located along the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in the Central District Tutume Sub- District. It is located about 5km from Moseitse Village and approximately 100km from Francistown along the A3 road. The project entails the mining of river sand in the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the table below.

**Environmental Component/ Project Phase
Impact**

Environmental aspect

Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures

Destruction of vegetation	Construction	<p>Spatial coverage is moderate however; vegetation clearance should be confined to the minimum area required for the proposed project activities and the related infrastructure.</p> <p>Existing roads should be used for access to minimize vegetation clearance.</p> <p>The developer should allow the community of Mosetse Village to harvest wood from the trees that would be cut during clearance for the development project.</p>
Air pollution	Construction & operation	<p>Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. The roads must be thoroughly watered in their whole length.</p> <p>Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution.</p> <p>All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.</p> <p>Excavations should be limited to day time around the project site to achieve minimal noise disturbance.</p> <p>Machinery when not in use should be always switched off to prevent unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.</p> <p>Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.</p> <p>Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85DbA per 8 hour shift.</p> <p>Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.</p> <p>Minimize use of radios or sound systems on site and at the contractor's compound.</p> <p>Work hours to be restricted to 0630-1800 Monday – Friday; 0700-1400 Saturdays and occasional on Sundays and public holidays.</p>
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	<p>No activities such planned maintenance should be carried out on site as this may lead to oil spillages.</p> <p>Potable spill containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the project site.</p> <p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p>
Potential sand pollution from oils spillage	Construction	<p>In the event of a spill, the contractor shall take prompt action to clear the polluted area and prevent the spread of pollutants.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p> <p>Engage DWMPC registered /licensed waste carriers to collect waste.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	

Potential for liquid waste pollution	Operation	Portable toilets must be used to collect liquid waste. Such toilets must be handled with care avoid overfilling and disposal on undesignated sites.
Land pollution (solid waste)	Operation	Adequate number of bins/ skips should be provided within and around the premises(bank of the river) and waste should be disposed regularly. The bins should be clearly marked with type of waste for ease of identification. The disposal of waste should be undertaken by a licensed and registered waste company.
Disturbance to wildlife and bird life	Construction& operation	Minimize activities that could lead to habitat destruction such as tree cutting outside the designated plot/site to be developed. Minimize noise and activities that could disturb wildlife. Avoid working at night and early morning.
Potential Wildlife Poaching and livestock theft	Operation	The load and haul operators must stay away from poaching and livestock theft activities. DWNP Anti-poaching units and the Botswana Police Services should be engaged to enforce the law in the area. Those found poaching should be arrested and fined.
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Operation	Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the operation phase. At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time. Condom dispensers filled with condoms. daily should be placed at the contractor's office, toilets and change rooms. Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site. Educational meetings and workshops to sensitize the employees on matters of social and cultural attrition .
Reduction in illegal sand Mining	Operation	Communities must encourage buying sand that is properly licensed . Report cases of illegal sand mining to police and village anti-crime interventions structures.
Economic Aspects		
Job opportunities	Construction and operation	Recruitment in terms of the provisions of the Employment Act. Capacitate employees with relevant training. Priority should be given to local companies and individuals. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers.
Enhancement of local economy.	Operation	To contribute to the national economy through taxes and other fees; Ensure that there are no delays in the implementation of the proposed project.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

EIS for mining of river sand in Mosetse River near Mosetse Village Central District, Botswana.

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand delivered to office No. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntsho House Building before 9th March, 2018.

KITSISO

**Kitsiso E Ntshiwa Mabapi Le Kgaolo Ya Lesome Ya Molao Wa Tshekatsheko
Tikologo Wa Bo Lesome Wa Ngwaga Wa 2011.**

**KITSISO YA KONOKONO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI
LE GO EPA MMU WA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA MOTSE WA MOSETSE MO KGAOLWANENG YA
TUTUME KE ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD**

Dintlhakgolo tsa konokono tsa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo mabapi le go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya Mosetse kwa motse wa Mosetse di sobokilwe fatlase;

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd e ikaelela go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya motse wa Mosetse, mokgaolo potlana ya Tutume ya selekanyo sa 0.03km². Maikaelelo a go epa motlhaba ke gore motlhaba ke nngwe ya di tsatholego tse di dirisiwang kgotsa di batiwang ke mongwe le mongwe mo Botswana ka o dirisiwa mo kagong ya matlong gareng gatse dingwe.

Ditirelo

- Khiri ya bereki
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la pereko le kago ya tsela
- Go kgaola ditlhare ko lefelong la pereko
- Kago ya mmila wa go ya nokeng
- Kepo ya thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba
- Thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba ko dikomponeng tsa kago
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la kepo fa tiro e fela

Lefelo la tiro

Lefelo la kepo ya motlhaba ke le le bophara jwa 9.8km² mo nokeng ya motsana wa Mosetse mo kgaolo potlana ya Tutume. Lefelo la kepo le dikhilomethare dile bothano go tswa mo motsaneng wa Mosetse.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

DITLAMORAGO**LEGATO LA TIRO****TSHETLANA TSE DI FOKOTSANG KAMEGO YA
TIKOLOGO**

Tse di amang Tikologo

Themo ya ditlhare

Nako ya
kago(construction)

Themo ya ditlhare le di tsa tikologo di tswanetse gore ebe dile mo lefelong le kago e yang go dirwa teng fela. Ditsela tse di setseng di dirisiwa go bapa le lefelo la kago di tshwanetse go dirisa gore go se senngwe tikologo go dirwa tse dingwe. Moagi o tshwanetse go letla banni ba Mosetse go rema kgotsa go bata dikgong tse di tswang mo ditlhareng tse di tla beng di remilwe fa go agiwa.

Kgotthelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago le fa go dirwa(construction and operation)	Go fokotsa lerole jaaka go kgatsha metsi mo mmung. Go tshwanetswe ga laolwa motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago e le go leka go fokotsa lerole. Dilori tse ditona di tshwanetse go khuromelwa kwa morago jaaka molao wa lephata la DWMPC o letla, go itsa kanamo ya leswe mo tseleng. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa kapari ee tshwanetseng go itsa gore ba tsenwe ke malwetsi a marole le go hema phefo.
Medumo ee fetteletseng	Ka nako ya kago	Dikepo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare gore medumo eye ko tlase. Mechine e e sa dirisiweng e tshwanetswe go timiwa go itsa medumo e e sa tlhokafaleng le kgothelesego ya tikologo. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo mo ditsebeng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go dira tiro tse di faraloganeng go itsa go nna mo modumong nako e telele. Dinako tsa pereko di tshwanetse gore ebe di simolola ka 0630 - 1800 go tswa Mosupologo go tsena ka Labothlano, 0700 - 1400 ka Matlhatso nako dingwe ka Tshipi le malatsi a boitlapoloso.
Kgonagalo ya kgotthelesego ya motlhaba go tswa mo tshologong ya di wele(oil)	Ka nako ya kago	Go senne le ditiro dipe tsa go bakanya didirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro ka se seka dira tsholola ya wele. Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phepafatso di tshwanetse gore di be dile teng mo lefelong la pereko. Fa go ka dirigala gore go nne le tshologo moagi o tshwanetse go tla ka tsela ya go phepafatsa lefelo le go bona gore a gona sepe se sa ka kgotthesang noka.
Koketsego ya leswe le go sa lathiwe sentle ga one	Ka nako ya tiro	Go se tlogelwe matlakala le didirisiwa tse di tshwanang dipampiri tsa motswako wa samente di tletsetletse le tikologo ya pereko. Matlakala a lathelwe mo mafelong aa tshwanetseng jaaka dikanti tsa matlakala. Moikopedi a berekisane le lephatla la DWMPC kana kompone nngwe e nang le teta ya go olela matlakala.
Kgonagalo ya Kgotlhalesego ya tikologo ka metsi a kgotthelesegileng(liquid waste)	Ka nako ya tiro(operation)	Matlo a a seng a sennela ruri a boiteketo a tshwanetse gore a be ale one a tsayang metsi aa kgotthelesegileng le gore gaa tshwanetse go phephadiwa gongwe le gongwe ka go ntsha leswe le le leng mo go one.
Kgotthelesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiro	Mabeelo a matlakala a tshwanetse gore abe a le teng mo lefelong la pereko le gore abe a lathiwa kgapetsakgapetsa. Go lathiwa ga malele go tshwanetse ga dirwa ke kompone ee filweng teta ke ba molao.
Kgonagalo ya go tsumiwa ga diphologolo mo go seng mo molaong le go utswa leruo	Ka nako ya tiro	Babereki ba tshwanetse gore ba se tsome diphologolo e se ka fa molaong le go utswa leruo la sechaba. Lephata la DWNP; Anti-Poaching le ba Sepodise sa Botswana ba tshwanetse gore ba tseye karolo go bona gore molao wa diragatswa. Ba ba tshwarwang ba tsoma ba tshwanetse go tshwarwa ebe ba duedisiwa go itsa ba bangwe go dira molato oo.
Go tshwenngwa ga diphologolo	Ka nako ya tiro le kago	Go fokodiwe ditiro tse di ka senyang manno a diphologolo jaaka kgaolo ya ditlhare konte ga lefelo la tiro.

Tse di amangmatshelo a batho

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya Ka nako ya
malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tiro(operation)
tiron

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgwedding.

Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (first aid box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tlhalosa.

Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a akaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo.

Babereki botlhe batshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Phokotsego ya go epa Ka nako ya tiro
mmu wa motlhaba mo go
seng ka fa molaong

Sechaba se tshwanetse go rotloetsa theko yammu wa motlhaba ke yoo filwengmteta go rekisa.

Go begiwe dikgetsi tse di akaretsang go epiwa ga motlhaba mo go se seng ka fa moalong.

Tsa itsholelo

Tlhamo ya tiro/pereko Ka nako ya kago le ya
tiro

Go tlhapiwe ga babereki go setswe morago melao ya khiro. Go rutuntshiwe babereki.

Diphatlha tsa mebereko le ditiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Tokofatso matshelo a Ka nako ya fa go dirwa Tiro ya mothale o e ta fa puso madi a tswang mo
setshaba makgethong.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone)

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown)

Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase:

The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 kgotsa ya isiwa kwa mafelong a a latelang: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntsho House Building ; e goroge pele ga Mopitlo a tlhola borobabongwe monongwaga.





REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Stanley's Camp from 16 to 20 beds through the addition of two new guest rooms accommodating a total of 4 guests. Additionally, the eight (8) existing guest units will be refurbished on their existing footprints with a small expansion in order to ensure the existing high standards of accommodation are maintained. Furthermore, all concrete (approximately 86m³) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

Rationale for the Project

Stanley's Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 16 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Stanley's Camp to increase its current footprint by four (4) beds, giving a total of 20 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

Location of the Activity

Stanley's Camp is located in Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession at - 19.594830°, 23.249712° (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Air contamination and dust creation	<p>Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions.</p> <p>Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials.</p>
Soil compaction and erosion	<p>Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p> <p>Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp.</p> <p>Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.</p>
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	<p>Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p>

Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.
-----------------------------	--

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise pollution	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary. Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.
Visual impact	Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained. Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

Project phase: Operation

Physical and Chemical impacts

Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre. All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.
Soil compaction and erosion	Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Rehabilitate areas where necessary. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation	Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
Use of local natural resources	Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations.
Ecological monitoring	Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

Economic and operational

Employment	Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits
------------	--

Project Phase: Decommissioning

Physical and Chemical impacts

Soil and surface water contamination	Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
--------------------------------------	---

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.
Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct

Solid waste / litter pollution All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling.
Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.

Vegetation destruction Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.

Vegetation change Identified alien species removed.

Wildlife problem animals Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning.
Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.

Fire All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Noise disturbance Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary
Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.

Economic and operational

Financial costs of decommissioning Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.

Employment Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Stanley's Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments are in line with the NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 and will allow for a limited increase in the bed night capacity whilst not affecting the standard operations of the camp. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Customary Court, Boro

Customary Court, Daonara

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, next to Motovac.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temaneng Ya Bolesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Lesome Ya 2011

**TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS)
KA: KA KAMPA YA STANLEY'S MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1**

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Stanley's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

Tiholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Sanctuary Retreats ba akanyeditse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Stainleys go tswa go lesome le borataro go ya go masome a mabedi ka go tsenya mantlwana a borobalo a le mabedi a tla kgonang go robatsa bajanala ba le bane (4). Go tlaletsa se, matlwana a le boferabobedi (8) a bajanala a ntse a le teng a tla tihabololwa go sekae go netefatsa gore a nna mo maamong a rileng a borobalo. Le fa go ntse jalo motlhaba (wa sekgele sa dimethara dile masome a ferabobedi le borataro) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se thuse mo go ageng gape boroko jwa babereki ga mmogo le ntlwana ya boapeelo ya bajanala le ya botlhatwetso. Tshotlhe dipaakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

Boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Stanley's ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome le borataro, e fitlhelwang mo bookameding jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha diphologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Stanley's go oketsa malao a le mane (4) go dira palo yotlhe go masome a mabedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Sanctuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

Lefelo la ditiragalo

Kampa ya Stanley's e fitlhelwa mo zone 1 ya lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.59483, 23.249712 (WGS 1984, decimal degree) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa

Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Go kgotlesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang

Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe di a bakanngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata go fokotsa phefo e kgotlesegileng.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana.

Go senyega le go kgotlesega ga mmu

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditshedding le matshelo a tsone

Kgoreletsego ya dimela

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone

Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi

Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefetlhamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go tlhokega.

Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fa go tlhokega. Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.

Ponelopele ya ditlamorago

Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seeming. Mekgabiso e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**

Tshenyego ya Mmu

Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng.

Matlakala a bewa mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala.

Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetilhang leswe.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.

Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.

Ditlamorago mo ditshedding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone

Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.

Tiriso ya ditsa tlhologo

Fokotsa ditiragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikgong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letelelwang.

Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo

Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebelelwe melawana ya diphologolo.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.

Molelo

Tsotlhe dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.

Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.

Itsholelo le tiriso

Tsa phiro

Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.

Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi

Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa. Matlakala a bewa mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.

Tsenyego le kgotelele sego ya
mmu le lerole le le bakegang

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo
a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e
beilweng.

Kgotelele go ya matlakala

Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa
Maun go latlhiwa kana a dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala
go itsa go tshologa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshioding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa
naga mo mafelong a tsone

Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.
Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.

Kgoreletse go ya dimela

Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Phetogo ya dimela

Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.

Diphologolo tsa naga tse di
tshwenyang

Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a
fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke
diphologolo tsa naga.

Molelo

Tsotlhe dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go
timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditlamorago le mathupo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba
rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse.
Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi

Netefatsa gore sefetlhamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go
tlhokafala.
Fokotsa motsamoa wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go
ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa
kampa mo maemong.

Tsa phiro

Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Stanley's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo
le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di akanyeditsweng tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi
jwa NG/32 wa 2013 mme o tla letla koketsego ya boroko mme o sa kgoreletse tiro ya kampa. Dipaakanyo tse
di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (canvas, timber) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse
di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse
di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago
tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotelele sego ya mmu, kgotelele sego e bakiwang ke
didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa
naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo dipatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS
e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le
batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:
Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun
Boro Kgotsa
Donara kgotsa

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba LEPHATA LA TSA MERERO YA TIKOLOGO mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaisa wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Tikologo, P.O. Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephatheng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, go bapa le Motovac.



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice Issued In Terms Of Section 10 Of The Environmental Assessment Act, No 10 Of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A FILLING STATION AT
LESENEPOLE IN TSWAPONG.

The major findings of the environmental impact assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

Nature And Magnitude Of The Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by LesTJ (Pty) Ltd. The filling station will comprise the following:
Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, Unleaded and
leaded (petrol) fuel, each with a capacity to hold 60,000 litres.

Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas;

Tank fill point sites;

A storm water management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil
separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility;

Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility;

Service shop with Administration offices, kitchen and ablution facilities;

Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

Rationale Of the Project

The developer, Les TJ (Pty) Ltd has realised people in Lesenepole and surrounding settlements have to travel long
distance to Palapye or Martins Drift to source fuel for their vehicles and other needs. This suggested there was need
for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Lesenepole. Discussions with various stakeholders in
the village indicated that the proposed development is long overdue.

Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Lesenepole on tribal lot 511 that is approximately 3,928 square
meters in size at the following Geographical points S22°12, 12.37 E028°, 51°17'10.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement And Mitigation Measures
Employment	Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst residents of Lesenepole and surrounding settlements.
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint; Retain as much vegetation as possible. Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.
Disturbance to fauna	Construction	Any found on the project site to be captured and translocated.
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas. Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered.

Erosion	Construction	Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations. Manage construction activities in line with accepted environmental management plan for construction activities. Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements.
Safety Risks to neighbouring properties and local community	Construction and operation	Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations. Institute appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials.
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	Ensure all construction activities are confined to daylight/normal working hours (07:30-17:00 hrs). Cordon off construction site. Access to site controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.
Traffic	Construction and operational phase	Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator. Pave the project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains. Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used. Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site.
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic. Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds $\leq 30\text{KM/Hour}$.
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related diseases. Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site.
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels. Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off.
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	Provide adequate skips in construction phase and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time. Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases. Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours.
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	Run operation in line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex, etc. Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers. Train staff on occupational health and safety. Train staff on rudiments of fire fighting.
Security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	Install surveillance cameras. Engage security personnel.

Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

The *Kgotla* at Lesenepole.

Bakgopeng CJSS

Department of Environmental Affairs-Serowe

Correspondence

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174/6; or hand delivered to DEA office, opposite Traffic Office.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tshetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011
(Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) of 2011)

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA LESENEPOLE, KWA TSWAPONG

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba la bana-le-seabe ka tshekatsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenepole, kwa Tswapong. Tshekatsheko e e dirilwe ke kompane ya Longlit Environmental assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd e eteletse pele ke rre Ndobano Lokae wa nomoro ya BEAPA No: 20130063.

Boleng Le Bogolo Jwa Ditlhabololo;

Kompane ya LesTJ (Pty) Ltd, e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekiso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenepole kwa Tswapong. Marekisetso a a leokwane atla tse dira latelang:

- Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane;
- Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse dika fa tlase ga lefatshe;
- Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng;
- Marekisetso a dijo le tse dingwe;
- Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang oele le metsi;
- Mabeelo a matlakala;
- Tsela ee tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetso;
- Matlo a boitiketso.

Lefelo la Tiro

Marekisetso a a tla agiwa mo setsheng mo setsha tsa tribal lot 511 mo motseng wa Lesenepole. Selekanyo tsa setsha se ke 3,928m².

Ditlamorago tse ditlhagang le metlhale ya go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago.

Ditlamorago tse dika tlhagang le metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako yakago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya kaha di bonweng ka teng mo lenaneong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Khiri

Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go sutela kago ya marekisetso a leokwane

Legato la tiro

Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane

Ka nako ya kago

Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago

Go thapiwe babereki gotswa mo motseng wa Lesenepole le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi.

Go ntshiwe ditlhare mo dikarolong tse go agiwang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela.

Go kgotlela phefo ka ntlha ya Ka nako ya kago
lerole le godirwang ke dirisiwa
tsa mmereko

Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba Ka nako ya kago
tsone

Modumo le kgotlehelele ya Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso
phefo ya marekisetso a leokwane

Kgotlhelele ya metsi a kwa Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso
godimo molefatshe le a ko tlase ya marekisetso a leokwane

Koketsego ya dikoloi le Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso
kgonagalo ya dikotsi ya marekisetso a leokwane

Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya Ka nako ya kago
megare le malwetse a kamano

Kgotelelele ya phefo Ka nako ya tiro

Kgotelelele ya Tikologo le Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso
phefo ya marekisetso a leokwane

Tshireletso mo dikagong tsedi Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso
mabapi le tlhagogo ya melelo ya marekisetso a leokwane
mo madirelong a leokwane

Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele
ga go epiwa.
Babereki batla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso
ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di thibelang matho,
ditsebe le molomo.

Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le
agilweng ka jalo thokomelo e nne e e tseneletseng
go itsa go senya ditsa batho.
Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela me
lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditseleng
tse di kailweng fela.

Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang
e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e
bakanngwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang.

Ditirelo tsotlhe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le
motshegare.

Ga gona tiro epe e letlelelwang go dirwa Bosigo.

Baakanyetsa metsi a pula kwa a tla elelang teng.
Nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le
isiwa kwa go tshwanetseng.

Diragatsa gore ga go nne le kgorelesego ya
motsamao wa batho le dikoloi.
Baya matshwao a a supegetsang kana a a
gakololang bakweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo
lo lekae.

Netefatsa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo
diphatsa jwa malwetse a tshelanwang/kamano ya
mogare le malwetse a a tshelanwang.
Netefatsa gore dikausu di teng ebile dinna mo
lefelong.

Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe fa di tshelwa
leokwane di timilwe.

Netefatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a leteng
mo madirelong.

Ebile a lathiwa ka nako.

Netafatsa gore tshwao ya matlakala kana
mabeelo ke ee lolameng mo madirelo.

Rurufatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a
lathiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa
menko.

Gonne le ditima molelo.

Rutuntsha babereki ka tsa botsogo le bodiphatsa.
Rutuntsha babereki ka methale ya ditima melelo.

Pheleletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshekatsheko di supile fa dipolelo di feta ditatlhegelo. Ditlamorago tsotlhe tse di sa siamang tse di
bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokotsa ka dielo tsa diharaborolo tse di bonweng
mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang ya supile mo pegong e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya
tsamaiso ya tikologo.

Kgakolo

Morago ga tshekatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tswelile
mme go dirwe ditlhabololo tsotlhe tse di akantsweng /gakolotsweng.

Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya tikologolo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

Kgotla ya Lesenepole

Bakgopeng CJSS

Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Serowe.

Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tihabololong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174, Fax No. +267 4631307 kana ba isa ka letsogo kwa kantorigo ya lephata la Tikologo, Old Cooperative enclave go bapa ofise ya mapodise.



Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 100/2017-2018
Botswana Police Service**

**A TWO-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF POLICE SIREN
AND EMERGENCY STROBE LIGHTS TO THE BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- LOCAL COMPANIES ARE INVITED to tender for a two-year framework contract for the supply and delivery of police siren and emergency strobe lights to the Botswana Police Service. The tender is an open domestic tender. In order for bidders to be considered, they should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The tender is a Domestic Open Tender. Only companies registered and operating in Botswana may tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement of the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Oman*), Certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 5th February, 2018.
- A Single-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer at the Accounts Office.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Transport and Telecommunications Branch on Friday, 23rd February, 2018 at 0830 hours.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Othusitse Thuso, seven (7) days before the tender closing date at the following address: Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, E-mail: othuso@gov.bw and tmechidi@gov.bw, Telephone No. (+267) 3605412/5456, Fax No. (+267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes each marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 100/2017-2018 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Police Siren and Emergency Strobe Lights to the Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered as follows: Tender offers submitted before closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals submitted on the closing day; 6th March, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Copies 1 and 2".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 6th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of the bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.24/16/17-18 (3)
Botswana Defence Force

**GENERAL MAINTENANCE OF 16 x No. OFFICERS FLATS AT BDF,
 2 MILITARY GARRISON CAMP IN DONGA, FRANCISTOWN**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for general maintenance of 16 x No. officers flats at BDF, 2 Military Garrison Camp in Donga, Francistown, together with all associated site works.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Justice and Security, Francistown.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade B and Ceilings (7,200,000.00).
- Tender is open to 100% citizen owned constructors only.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Construction and Maintenance Company at 2MG, Francistown, Maintenance Office.
 Documents may be collected during working hours from 9th February, 2018, between 0800 hours and 1530 hours.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
 Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11(A) 2010: The Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
 The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme.
 The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed and submit certified copy of *Omanang*.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding method.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies must be made to the Revenue Collector at the 94 Construction and Maintenance Company in 2MG Donga Camp, Francistown on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issue of these Documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Major D. Kgosi, Captain M. Mothusi or Mr O. Tsenang, Telephone No. 3667370/420, Fax No. 2417040, fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at BDF Donga Camp, Francistown, starting at 1000 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies are to be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Office No. 1. 112, Ntsho House, Francistown clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.24/16/17-18 (3) — General Maintenance of 16 x No. Officers Flats at Botswana Defence Force, 2 Military Garrison Camp in Donga, Francistown".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

K. JOTIA,
 Acting Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 District Administration Tender Committee,
 Francistown.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 115/2017-18
Botswana Defence Force**

**CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PROGRAMMED DEPOT MAINTENANCE ON C130B
LOCKHEED MARTIN HERCULES (OM 1) FOR BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of Programmed Depot Maintenance on C130B Lockheed Martin Hercules (OM 1) for Botswana Defence Force.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force.
- This is an open international tender and only bidders registered and certified by Lockheed Martin to carry out the required service are eligible to tender. Local bidders should, in addition be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 113 – Aircraft Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Airframe, Propeller and Power-Plant).
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Queries relating to the issue of Tender Documents may be addressed to: Colonel C. M. Maruping or Lieutenant Colonel Norwebb, Telephone No. (+267) 3665646/332, Fax No. 5921024. Technical issues: Captain K. Montsho, Telephone No. (+267) 3665202.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Thebephatshwa Air Base, Air Arm Headquarters, Office G28. The documents may be collected during working days between 0830 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only). Youth companies will purchase at half price.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed where submissions will consist of two (2) submissions, one (1) for technical proposal consisting of one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Technical" and the other for financial proposal also consisting of one (1) original and two (2) copies marked: "Financial" in separate envelopes and put together in one sealed envelope. The sealed envelope must be clearly marked "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 115/2017-18 — Contract for Provision of Programmed Depot Maintenance on C130B Lockheed Martin Hercules (OM1) for Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers must be delivered to the Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day; 27th March, 2018 shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, where interested parties are invited during opening session at 0900 hours.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 of 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per Guidelines on the diversification and stimulation of local economy through preference margins based on the turnover and thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the diversification and stimulation of 2010 published by Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attached a certified copy of EDD Certificated for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives. Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas. The scheme provides for a preference of 15% for anyone of the criteria in the target group (woman, youth and people with Disability (PWD), Rural Setting and Employment). Bidders should attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme, (certified copies of National Identity, certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF135/2017-2018
BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction & Maintenance Regiment)**

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE MECHANICAL WORKS AT THE AUDITORIUM
AND OFFICERS MESS BUILDINGS AT SIR SERETSE KHAMA BARRACKS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors/companies for a works contract for the maintenance and repair of the mechanical works at the Auditorium and Officers Mess Buildings at Sir Seretse Khama Barracks.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under: Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems, Grade and ceiling: E (Unlimited).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Constructions and Maintenance Regiment in Sir Seretse Khama Arracks (SSKB), Mogoditshane, Project Office.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours up to 1600 hours from 12th February, 2018 up to 12th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at the SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for the collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies must pay half price.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive 19/B of 2013 will apply in this ITT. Youth and women owned business to provide copies of ID certified by *Oman* Office. For people with disability, please provide affidavit or any proof of disability.
Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014 on Locally Manufactured Goods (LMG) will also apply. Bidders who are manufacturers/service providers or representatives of the required goods shall be given preference over distributors/agents. If representative please provide a copy of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate of the manufacture represented.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 135/2017-2018 — Maintenance and Repair of the Mechanical Works at the Auditorium and Officers Mess Buildings at Sir Seretse Khama Barracks", shall be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing date shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Where tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes. Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The pre-tender estimate is BWP 5,000,000.00 (Five Million Pula) with an estimated duration of 120 calendar days. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender will follow a Two-Envelope System, where the envelope containing technical offer and envelope containing financial offer are submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly labelled "Technical Offer" and the other one labelled "Financial Offer". The two (2) envelopes must then be placed in a large outer envelope.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Major L. Rankgate, Telephone No. 3662037 or Major T. Kgengwenyane, Telephone No. 3662042, Fax No. 3971665 at least fourteen (14) days before the closing of tender.
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at SSKB BDF Camp, 94 CMR Offices on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours.
Failure to attend the site visit will result in outright disqualification.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018; tender opening shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and address of the bidder should reflect at the outer side of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/152/2017-2018
Botswana Defence Force**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MAINTENANCE AND RENOVATIONS
OF ADMINISTRATION BLOCK AND CLASSROOMS AT BOTSWANA PUBLIC SERVICE COLLEGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors/companies for a works contract for the procurement of maintenance and renovations of administration block and classrooms at Botswana Public Service College.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- This is an open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
The electrical and mechanical sub-contractors proposed by the contractor should be registered with PPADB under: Code: 04 – Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical and 02 – Mechanical.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Constructions and Maintenance Regiment in SSKB, Mogoditshane, Project Office.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours up to 1600 hours from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at the SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies must pay half price.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive 19/B of 2013 will apply in this ITT. Youth and women owned business to provide copies of ID certified by *Omang* Office. For people with disability, please provide affidavit or any proof of disability.
- Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014 on Locally Manufactured Goods (LMG) will also apply. Bidders who are manufacturers/service providers or representatives of the required goods shall be given preference over distributors/agents. If representative please provide a copy of EDD certificate of the manufacture represented.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/152/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Maintenance and Renovations of Administration Block and Classrooms at Botswana Public Service College" shall be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing date shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes. Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The pre-tender estimate is BWP 955,194.24 with an estimated duration of 120 calendar days. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender will follow a Single-Envelope System.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Major L. Rankgate or Major T. Kgengwenyane, Telephone No. 3662037, Fax No. 3971665 on or before 13th March, 2018.
- The pre-tender meeting and site visit is compulsory.
A site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at SSKB BDF CAMP, 94 CMR Offices on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. Failure to attend a compulsory site visit will result in outright disqualification.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018; tender opening shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018
Ministry of Health and Wellness**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO SEPOPA CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Sepopa Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services – Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade “C”.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One (1) for the “Technical Proposal” and the other for “Financial Proposal”. Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Sepopa Clinic Staff Houses”.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked “Original” plus three (3) copies each marked “Copy”. The two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Sepopa Clinic Staff Houses”.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addresses seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be, in writing, and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Sepopa on 21st February, 2018, from 1200 hours to 1230 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at Sepopa Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018
Corporate Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO TOTENG CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Toteng Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade: “B”.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omanang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the “Technical Proposal” and the other for “Financial Proposal”. Both envelopes must be clearly labelled “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Toteng Clinic Staff Houses”. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked “Original” plus three (3) copies marked “Copy” in two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Toteng Clinic Staff Houses”.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Toteng on 20th February, 2018, from 1230 hours to 1300 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Toteng Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018
Corporate Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO D'KAR CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to D'kar Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services – Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters; Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to D'kar Clinic Staff Houses".
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked "Copy". Two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to D'kar Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addresses seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be, in writing, and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at D'KAR on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at D'Kar Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor.
- Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO KAUXWI CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Kauxwi Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades “C”.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One (1) for the “Technical Proposal” and the other for Financial Proposal”. Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Kauxwi Clinic Staff Houses”.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked “Original” plus three (3) copies marked “Copy”. Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Kauxwi Clinic Staff Houses”.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kauxwi on 22nd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Kauxwi Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 21st March, 2018 at: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018
Corporate Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO NGARANGE
CLINIC STAFF HOUSES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Ngarange Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Document between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018 — A Works contract for Electrical Installation to Ngarange Clinic Staff Houses".
Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". Two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Ngarange Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074. Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ngarange on 22nd February, 2018, from 1130 hours to 1200 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Ngarange Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018
Corporate Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO BOROTSI
(SEFHARE) CLINIC STAFF HOUSES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic Staff Houses".
Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked: "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Borotsi (Sefhare) on 22nd February, 2018, from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018
Corporate Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO MAKGOPHANA
(MOCHUDI) CLINIC STAFF HOUSES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Borotsi (Mochudi) Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades: C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omag* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018 — A Works contract for Electrical Installation to Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic Staff Houses".
Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three(3) copies marked: "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Makgophana (Mochudi) on 22nd February, 2018, from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 19th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018
Corporate Services

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF STANDBY GENERATOR
 AT PRINCES MARINA HOSPITAL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for supply, installation and commissioning of standby generator at Princes Marina Hospital.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 02 – Power Generation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omanang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
 Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the Technical Proposal and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018 — Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Standby Generator at Princes Marina Hospital".
 Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three(3) copies marked "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018 — Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Standby Generator at Princes Marina Hospital".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gaborone on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours.
 Bidders are requested to assemble at Princes Marina Hospital (Administration) where representatives from MOHW will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018 at: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10754/05012018
Corporate Services

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NGARANGE CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL
 WORKS IN NGARANGE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Ngarange Clinic in Ngarange.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an open domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 01, (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grades D.
- The physical address for collection of tender documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government enclave) Office No. 5A31.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hrs and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
 Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10754/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of Ngarange Clinic and Associated External Works in Ngarange".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ngarange Clinic from 1130 hours to 1200 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 21st March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof:

*Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10755/05012018
Corporate Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF KAUXWI CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN KAUXWI UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Kauxwi Clinic in Kauxwi.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 01 (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: D.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10755/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of Kauxwi Clinic and Associated External Works in Kauxwi".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kauxwi Clinic from 1000 hours to 1030 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
Bidders are requested to assemble at Kauxwi Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOHW/COS/WOR/10756/05012018
Corporate Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF D'KAR CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL
WORKS IN D'KAR UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of D'kar Clinic in D'kar.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 01 (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: D, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave), Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health & Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10756/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of D'kar Clinic and Associated External Works in D'kar".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074. Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at D'Kar Clinic on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hour to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at D'Kar Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10757/05012018
Corporate Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME (PACKAGE B)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 01 — Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: B, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10757/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) and Associated External Works in Dibete under the Economic Stimulus Programme (Package B)".
- Bidders are at liberty to bid for both Package A and B, however a bidder can only be awarded one (1) package.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 23rd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10759/05012018
Corporate Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME (PACKAGE A)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 01 — Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: B, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked: "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10759/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) and Associated External Works in Dibete under the Economic Stimulus Programme (Package A)".
- Bidders are at liberty to bid for both Package A and B, however a bidder can only be awarded one (1) package.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A. O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 23rd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/CS/MLWS 24 MONTHS SECURITY/1964/13122017
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

**A SERVICE TENDER FOR PROVISION OF 24 MONTHS PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES
 FOR THE MINISTRY OF LAND MANAGEMENT, WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of private security services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
 This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender inviting tender offers for the provision of 24 months private security services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- The Procuring Entity is the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Plot No. 1108, AKD House, Main Mall.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 12th February, 2018 at Office No. 125, Supplies.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) paid in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana payable at Accounts Office No. 106, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Plot No. 1108, AKD House, Main. Note: Accounts office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
 Note: Local youth companies who are interested in participating in this tender are required to pay 50% of the deposit amount.
- All bidders will be expected to pay the non-refundable deposit prior to submission.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide security services and be in possession of requisite documentation to provide such services according to the Laws of Botswana, and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
 EDD will apply for the evaluation of this tender as per Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) of 2014. To benefit, please attach the EDD Certificate.
 The Directive CAB 19(B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme shall apply in this tender.
- Queries relating to the tender may be addressed to: Margaret Kemmifhele, E-mail: mkemmifhele@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3682092, Fax No. 3913055 and Obusitswe Letshwiti, E-mail: oletshwiti@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3682079, Fax No. 3913055, in writing, not later than fourteen (14) days of the tender closing date..
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. Technical Proposal sealed in one envelope marked: 'Technical' and Financial Proposal sealed in one envelope marked: 'Financial' then the two envelopes must be sealed in one big envelope labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/CS/MLWS 24 MONTHS SECURITY/1964/13122017 — A Service Tender for the Provision 24 Months Private Security Services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services" shall be addressed to: The Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana, and then delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- The closing time is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water
and Sanitation Services.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TLB No. 01 OF 2018
Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit

**A TWO-YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE
 SECURITY SERVICES TO TATI LAND BOARD FACILITIES IN MASUNGA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the provision of security services by a private security company for 24 months. Bidders must be registered with PPADB Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services. The total number of security personnel is 4 guards.
- The Procuring Department is Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- This tender is reserved to wholly citizen owned service providers.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per all the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed; bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in Form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked: "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and four (4) identical copies of tender proposal. The response documents should be addressed to and delivered to: Personal Secretary, Office of the Board Secretary, Office No. 22, marked: "Tender No. TLB No. 01 Of 2018 — A Two-Year Service Contract for the Provision of Private Security Services to Tati Land Board". The original must be marked "Original" and four (2) copies marked: "Duplicate". Names and addresses of bidders must be written on the envelope/boxes.
- Queries relating to the issue of this documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and addressed to: Ms G. Kemiso at Telephone No. 2489267, Fax No. 2489345. All responses, clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, tender amendments will be issued.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018.
- Late tender will not be accepted.
- The technical proposal opening of bids will be on 27th February, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Opening of the financial proposals will be communicated to technically compliant bidders after evaluation of technical proposals.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- There will be a compulsory site meeting on 14th February, 2018. Failure to attend the site visit will result in disqualification of the bidders bid.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. KEMISO,
*Secretary,
 Tati Land Board Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Land Management, Water
 and Sanitation Services.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/SEC/0128/17-18
Out of School Education and Training**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF EDITING, SUPPLYING OF
ILLUSTRATIONS, PRINTING AND DELIVERING OF THREE TSELAKGOPO BUSINESS MANUALS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the procurement of editing, supplying of illustrations, printing and delivering of Tselakgopo Business Manuals.
- The Procuring Department is Out of School Education and Training – Ministry of Basic Education.
- This is an open tender (locally registered companies are eligible to respond to tender).
- Cabinet Directive Cab No. 34(B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender and Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B) /2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied as well in this tender).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 19 – Printing Services and submit copy of Tax Clearance Certificate or Pin number and VAT certificate number for verification online.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone and First Floor, Office No. 47.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone, Fifth Floor, Office No. 20, Telephone No. 3656172.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents at the Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone, Fifth Floor, Office No. 21, Accounts Office. Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing Directors and Shareholders, Share Certificates and ID of Directors and Shareholders.
- Bidders submission method is a Two-Envelope Submission method, in which it shall be submitted as one (1) original financial proposal document marked "Original Financial" and two (2) copies marked "Financial Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope and one (1) original technical proposal document marked "Original Technical" and two (2) copies marked "Technical Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope. Both the financial and technical bid shall be placed in one (1) envelope/package marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/SEC/0128/17-18 – A Service Contract for the Procurement of Editing, Supplying of Illustrations, Printing and Delivering of Three Tselakgopo Business Manuals".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope. Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number will lead to disqualification.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Antoinette Motiki, Telephone No. 3655300/313, Fax No. 3911841, Ms Olebile Ofetotse, Telephone No. 3656172, Fax No. 3973262, E-mail: oofetotse@gov.bw and amotiki@gov.bw, fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- The closing time for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or their representatives at their own cost, at Ministry of Basic Education, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone, First Floor, Room 47 on the same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, fax, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the cost for preparation of tender.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0136/17-18
Department of Technical Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS AND SITE RETICULATION FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF SELOLWE JSS IN FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the procurement of electrical services installations and site reticulation for the proposed expansion of Selolwe JSS in Francistown.
 - The Procuring Entity is Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO 10, Gaborone.
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: "E", Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – General Electrical Installations.
 - Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes: Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
 - The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
 - The Pre-Tender Estimate is P5, 908, 022.96 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest best evaluated bidder and reasonableness of the bidder's price carefully assessed).
 - This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO10, Gaborone, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House, Floor No. 3, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of Tender Document. (Paid to the Bursar at Office No. 34 of Department of Technical Services – Headquarters).
 - Pursuant to the Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B) 2015, youth owned companies will pay 50% non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) upon furnishing the office of the Bursar with a certified Form 2 issued by Registrar of Companies listing Directors, Shareholders, Shareholders Certificate and their Identification documents.
 - Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing before fourteen (14) days of tender closure to: Mr O. Mathwai, E-mail: omathwai@gov.bw or Mrs N. K. Serope, E-mail: nserope@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3901396.
 - A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education will take place on 27th February, 2018 at Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown starting at 1000 hours.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018 followed by opening of tender offers at 1030 hours on the same day.
 - All required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0136/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Electrical Services Installations and Site Reticulation for the Proposed Expansion of Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown" should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
 - Note: Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as above will lead to disqualification.
 - One (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies, each marked "Copy" of the tender offer should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
 - Bidders are to indicate any information that they would like not to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
 - There shall be a standstill (cooling off) period of five (5) days following the publication of the award decision by authorising body (MTC), before contracting with the successful bidder.
 - Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or e-mailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0137/17-18
The Department of Technical Services

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS
 TO THE PROPOSED EXPANSION TO SELOLWE JSS IN FRANCISTOWN**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the procurement of mechanical installations for the proposed expansion to Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is the Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO 10, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: E, Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems. Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes: Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- In line with Economic Stimulus Package Guideline, tenderers will not be awarded more than one (1) project, however, if there are no other bidders qualifying, the Ministry shall have the prerogative to award more than one project to the qualifying bidder.
- The Pre-Tender estimate is P5, 969, 747.96 (this is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO10, Gaborone, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House, Third Floor, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit will be conducted on 27th February, 2018 at Selolwe Junior Secondary School, Francistown at 1000 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. (Paid to the Bursar at Office No. 34 of Department of Technical Services – Headquarters). Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015, youth owned companies will pay only 50% non-refundable tender fee upon furnishing the office of Bursar with a certified Form 2 issued by Registrar of Companies listing Directors, Shareholders certificate and their identification documents.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing before fourteen (14) days of tender closure to: K. Kebaitse, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3913463, E-mail: kekebaitse@gov.bw or B. Mosomodit, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3913463, E-mail: bmosomodit@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018 followed by opening of tender offers after 1030 hours on the same date.
- All required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0137/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Mechanical Installations to the Proposed Expansion to Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown", should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
- Note: Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as above will lead to disqualification.
- One (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies, each marked "Copy" of the tender should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would like not to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- There shall be a standstill (cooling off) period of five (5) days following the publication of the award decision by authorising body (MTC), before contracting with the successful bidder.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or e-mailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SERV/32/17-18
Corporate Services**

**PROVISION OF RENTED OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE MINISTRY OF TERTIARY
EDUCATION, RESEARCH, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATE
SERVICES IN GABORONE FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS**

- THIS IS AN OPEN TENDER for the provision of rented office accommodation for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Department of Corporate Services for a lease period of 5 years.
 - The Procuring Department is Corporate Services in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 131 – Rental Service, Sub-Code: 01 – Accommodation (Office/Residential/Industrial/Commercial).
 - Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect 12th February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) cash to the Government of Botswana and P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth companies. Payment should be made at Office No. 41, Third Floor, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Office No. 64, Gaborone.
 - Queries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Thulaganyo Ketumile, Telephone No. 3674530 or Boikhutso Magalagala, Telephone No. (+267) 3656102, Fax No. (+267) 3906235 and E-mail: tketumile@gov.bw or bknakedi@gov.bw.
 - The Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tenderer is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer". Both packages shall then be enclosed in one (1) sealed parent envelope.
- All copies: One (1) "Original" tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SERV/32/17-18 — Provision of Rented Office Accommodation for the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Department of Corporate Services in Gaborone for a Period of Five (5) Years". The envelope shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Gaborone, First Floor, Room No. 47, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 13th March, 2018 at 1030 hours at the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, First Floor, MTC Conference Room 47, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
 - Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.
 - Tender submissions not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22B/2017-2018 (1)
Roads Department
Extension of Validity Period

DRY GRADING OF MOLEPOLOLE – LENTSWELETAU (37KM)

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity – Roads Department do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submitted to Molepolole Roads Maintenance Depot next to the Department of Building and Electrical Services (DBES) along Molepolole – Letlhakeng Road.

For any queries, contact Mr K. Seberekko or Ms K. Badubi on Telephone No. 5916147/60 or Fax No. 5916149.
 We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22B/2017-2018 (2)
Roads Department
Extension of Validity Period

DRY GRADING OF LENTSWELETAU – HATSALATLADI (35KM)

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity – Roads Department do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submitted to Molepolole Roads Maintenance Depot next to the Department of Building and Electrical Services (DBES) along Molepolole – Letlhakeng Road.

For any queries contact Mr K. Seberekko or Ms K. Badubi on Telephone No. 5916147/60 or Fax No. 5916149.
 We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SER/195/2017-18
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development

**PROVISION OF OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE MINISTRY OF YOUTH EMPOWERMENT,
 SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT OFFICES IN MAUN, PALAPYE, MAHALAPYE,
 CHARLESHILL, GUMARE AND SEROWE FOR A PERIOD UP TO FIVE (5) YEARS**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender inviting bidders for the provision of 120sqm to 600sqm of office accommodation for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development for a lease period of 5 years.
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 131 – Rental Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Office Accommodation.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours during weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. Payment should be made at Office No. 603, Sixth Floor.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and

Culture Development, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Sixth Floor, Office No. 603, Gaborone.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Ms Lesego Mohubu, Telephone No. 3682654 or Mr Musa Mphose, Telephone No. (+267) 3682650, Fax No. (+267) 3105822 and E-mail: lsekhwela@gov.bw and mmphose@gov.bw.
- The Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer". All copies: one (1) "Original" tender plus four (4) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SER/195/2017-18 — Provision of Office Accommodation for the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development for a Period of Five (5) Years". The envelope shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Gaborone, Sixth Floor, at Room No. 603.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive CAB 19 (8)) will apply. Preference will be given to companies with a valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Bidders will be given 2 – 5 days to submit any missing compliance documentation failure of which they will be eliminated.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 9th March, 2018 at 1000 hours at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Fifth Floor, Conference Room, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Gaborone.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend. Telegraphic, faxed or e-mail submissions shall not be accepted. Tender offers not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and
Culture Development.*

Second Publication

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/26/2018
Education**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG OF WHITE SAMP FOR 29 GCC PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of food stuff (25kg bag of white samp) for Gaborone City Council for twenty-nine (29) primary schools. The product must be sourced within Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Tenderers shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food or Sub-Code: 06 – Grains and Grains Products.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective 9th February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsholofelo Service Centre, Plot No. 65410, Tsholofelo, Gaborone, Education Department, Office No. 5, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours

- to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mr Emmanuel Swapo, Chief Education Secretary, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3907948 or 3657448. This should be done ten (10) working days before closing date between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/26/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Stuff – 25kg Bag of White Samp for 29 Gaborone City Council Primary Schools" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered to Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/27/2018 Education

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 50KG OF SORGHUM MEAL FOR 29 GCC PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of food stuff (50kg bag of sorghum meal) for Gaborone City Council for twenty-nine (29) primary schools. The product must be sourced within Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Tenderers shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food or Sub-Code: 06 – Grains and Grains Products.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective 9th February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsholofelo Service Centre, Plot No. 65410, Tsholofelo, Gaborone, Education Department, Office No. 5, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Mr Emmanuel Swapo, Chief Education Secretary, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3907948 or 3657448. This should be done ten (10) working days before closing day between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/27/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Stuff – 50kg Bag of Sorghum Meal for 29 Gaborone City Council Primary Schools" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered to Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/63/2018
Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division)**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CONFIGURATION AND COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRONIC
RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ERMS) FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply, installation, configuration and commissioning of Electronic Records Management System (ERMS) for Gaborone City Council. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) / 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender (if Applicable).
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on the Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division).
- Bidders who wish to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to supply, install, configure and commission Electronic Records Management Systems according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Bidders shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 120, Sub-Code: 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office No. 2 located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue between 0730 hours and 1530 hours, effective 9th February, 2018. Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon provision of a copy of proof of eligibility.
- A compulsory site visit/meeting for this tender shall be held on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours and interested bidders should attend the site visit/meeting that will be held at Gaborone City Council, Civic Centre, Council Chamber, Second Floor, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue. Each bidder shall assign their own representative; Council will not accept collective representation. Bidder who fails to attend compulsory site visit/meeting shall not be eligible for quoting. Transport to all the sites during the site visit/meeting shall not be provided by Gaborone City Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Buildings Block, Office No. 48, Gaborone City Council.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 9th February, 2018, upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of this document may be addressed to: Mr Richard Modibedi at Telephone Nos. 3657421 or 3133140, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, or E-mail: rsmidibedi@gov.bw effective 9th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in two (2) separate sets of technical and financial proposal, each set clearly marked and sealed in an envelope consisting of one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) others each marked "Copy", both contained in one (1) outer securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/63/2017 – Tender for the Supply, Installation, Configuration and Commissioning of Electronic Records Management System (ERMS) for Gaborone City Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Botswana, hand-delivered and registered at Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Civic Hall, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.
- Tenders offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, telex, facsimile and late tenders will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone Council City is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tenderers shall bear the cost of preparation of the tender.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone Council City.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. GODC/GSSS/1/3/15(31)2018-2020
Gantsi Senior Secondary School**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES
FOR GANTSI SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL'S HOSTELS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for Gantsi Senior Secondary School's hostels for a period of twenty-four (24) months for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The Procuring Department is Gantsi Senior Secondary School.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Laws of Botswana to operate Security companies are eligible to submit tender offers. Certified copy of a compliant Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- This tender is reserved for wholly owned citizen contractors.
- Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender such as: Local Procurement Scheme(LPS) – Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) – Subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the (Cabinet Directive CA No. 11 (A) 2010).
- The successful tenderer shall not subcontract any percentage of the contract.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Molapo Ward, Gantsi Senior Secondary School, Gantsi.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on 2nd February, 2018 until 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Tender shall be sold at 50% of selling price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies as per Presidential CAB 14 (B)2015. Proof of eligibility will e required at point of sale (Omang of Directors and forms listing the Directors and Shareholders of the Company).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms D. O. Mannaesi, Telephone No. 6596353, Fax No. 6596449.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gantsi Senior Secondary School Conference Room on 19th February, 2018 starting with the meeting at 0900 hours. No person participating in the pre-tender clarification meeting and site visit will be allowed to represent more than one (1) tenderer, a register of all attendees will be kept.
- Project budget amounts to P1, 178 688.00.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed, this is where the bid response is submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer".
- All copies: which offer should include one (1) original tender plus three (3) copies. Both offers should be enclosed in a securely sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. GODC/GSSS/1/3/15(31)2018-2020 — A Service Contract for the Provision of 24 Hour Security Guard Services for Gantsi Senior Secondary School's Hostels for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) months (2 years)" shall be delivered to: Gantsi Senior Secondary School, Supplies Office. The original must be labelled "Original" and the copies marked "Copy". The name and address of the bidder must be clearly reflected on each envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1100 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- Late, faxed and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. B. TSHEKOETSILE,
Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018
Corporate Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DIBETE CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED
EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE-UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 – Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grades D, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters; Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Document between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Oman* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two (2) separate envelopes. One (1) for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018 — A Works Contract for the Construction of Dibete Clinic and Associated External Works in Dibete". Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy". The two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018 — A Works Contract for the Construction of Dibete Clinic and Associated External Works in Dibete".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A. O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 22nd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/HR/20/2018
Human Resource and Administration**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES
FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenderers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable registered in Botswana for a services contract for provision of cleaning services to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council for one (1) year period.
 - The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration Department in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Tenderers must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, ensure that they comply with the following:
 1. PPADB Registration Certificate, Code: 132, Sub-Code: 01 (to be verified on the PPADB website).
 2. Provide valid Tax Clearance Number and pin number (to be verified by Evaluation Committee).
 The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.
 - This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth June 2015.
 - 5% Price preference will be applied in favour of local compliant bidders.
 - Tender Documents will be available for purchase and collection from 12th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1345 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Administration Office No. 2.20 (Second Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530 0/2, Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Council Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor at Administration Block from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
 - Youth companies are to purchase the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Leungo Gaofetoge, Telephone No. 2612185, Fax No. 2614854, Cellphone No. 73890095.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/HR/20/2018 — Provision of Cleaning Services for Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office at Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018, thereafter, tender offers will be opened in Town Hall in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
 - Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.
- A compulsory site visit will take place on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of the Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530 0/2, Selebi-Phikwe.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/BUILDINGS/01/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

A TENDER FOR SUPPLIES OF BUILDING MATERIALS AND SMALL TOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of building materials and small tools for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal in Code: 204, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 205, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 209, Sub-Code: 01. or
New codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19, Hardware Tools and Construction Materials.
- This tender is reserved for companies domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the Secretary, STC Adjudication Committee, Office No. 45, STC Offices in Sowa Town.
- Documents will be collected effective 12th February, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.

- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A) /2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are local producers.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) shall be paid to Sowa Town Council prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) to Sowa Town Council prior to collection of Tender Document as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon production of a certified copy of eligibility issued by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development/Authority.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr B. Kehathilwe not later than 26th February, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of the Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag SOW 1, Sowa or to be hand-delivered to: STC Offices – SOWA, Office No. 45, Sowa Town Council, Sowa not later than 1000 hours on 6th March, 2018 marked: "Tender No. SOWA/BUILDINGS/01/2018 – A Tender for Supplies of Building Materials and Small Tools".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th March, 2018. Opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders at Fire Lecture Room, Sowa Town Council. Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act section 25 (C).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO NKIPA,
Secretary,
for the STC Adjudication Committee,
Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

**South-East South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/RD/10/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)**

PAVING OF A ROAD IN OTSE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of paving of a road in Otse – South-East South Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Ramotswa.
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: New Code: 03 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 01 Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P2,012,285.71. The best evaluated, responsive and reasonable priced bid shall be recommended for award.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: The Office of Principal Roads Engineer II, South-East South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 except on weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, (New RAC) in Ramotswa, and holidays. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership that is I.D. and Form of Directors.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, (S. Tshukudu), Telephone Nos. 5380200 or 5381023, Fax No. 5391023.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at South-East South Sub-District Council. Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa on 28th February, 2018 starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours at Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, at Magope Ward in Ramotswa.
- Tenders from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/RD/10/2018 – Paving of a Road in Otse", Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary's Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018. Opening of tender proposals will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at Architecture and Building Conference Room, Ramotswa. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the South-East South Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

S. TSHUKUDU,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East South Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

South-East South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSDC/RD/12/2018 Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE MATERIALS FOR SOUTH EAST SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of road maintenance materials for South-East South Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category; Code: 209, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction Hardware Materials or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials (New codes).
- 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability as it shall be applied as follows: 15% if the company falls within any category in the Local Procurement Registration Certificate Form.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in South-East South Sub-District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: South-East South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) at Council Mechanical Workshop.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of South-East South Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB (B) 2015. Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa, NB: Revenue Office open from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: P. D. Kgari, at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5391023, Fax No. 5391023.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at New Architecture and Buildings Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.

- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/RD/12/2017 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Road Maintenance Materials for South-East South Sub-District Council". These shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office No. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

S. TSHUKUDU,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East South Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council
Tender Withdrawal**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICES (REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL) LEKGWAPHENG, NTLOEDIBE – SEBELE, BORAKALALO – BOSWELAKOKO, ST. PAUL – MANKGWENYANE WARD AND KOPONG VILLAGE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above tender which appeared on 19th and 26th January, 2018 has been withdrawn until further notice.

G. KGABANYANE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council – Tender No. CSDC/S&CD/7/2018/19
Social and Community Development**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIAL
FOR NEW XANAGAS COMMUNITY FARM IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders 100% citizens for the supply and delivery of fencing material for New Xanagas Community Farm, Ghanzi District.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Only tenderers who are domiciled within Ghanzi District will be considered for award of the contract.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 and be appropriately licensed to trade in the items. Medium of communication is English.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the tender at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified Form of Directorship or Shareholding Certificates and ID). Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District Council, RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Office of Social and Community Development Office No. B122.
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from the Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B017, Sunset Ward with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
- The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary's Office, old Supplies Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Lesego Visagie and/or Kuela Kiema, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District Council, Charleshill, Telephone No. 6592243, Fax No. 6592246 and shall reach the addressee five (5) working days prior to the closing date of the tender.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 and opening shall be done immediately after closing on the same day in the RAC Council Chambers, Charleshill. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. The Evaluation Committee shall request the bidder to submit missing or omitted documents at evaluation stage as per Savingram CLG 13/5/4 III (233). Failure by the bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 working days will lead to disqualification from further evaluation.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/31/2018 Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING AND BAGS FOR 3 RADS HOSTELS AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi East Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of bedding and bags for 3 hostels and secondary schools (Kuke, D'kar, New Xade, Gantsi, Kalkfontein, Charleshill and Ncojane).
- This is a framework contract 12 Months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04, The tender is reserved for Ghanzi based suppliers only.
- Medium of communication is English.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for Ghanzi based suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District.
- Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
- A non refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made to Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive Cab 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omangetu* Identity Number.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi East Sub-District, Office No. 006 (old RAC). Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/31/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Bedding and Bags for 3 RADS Hostels and Secondary Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi. The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary of Evaluation and Adjudication Committee, Ipelegeng Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Head of Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District, Ghanzi. Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor, incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/32/2018
Social and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIQUID PETROLEUM (LP) COOKING GAS TO 3 RADs HOSTELS
AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN THE GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi East Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of LP Gas to 3 RADs hostels and 13 primary hostels in the Ghanzi East Sub-District.
 - This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when a need arise.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the following Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
 - This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers with appropriate storage for gas.
 - Medium of communication is English.
 - Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015.
 - A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the tender at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificates and certified *Omang*/Identity Document). Payments shall be made at Ghanzi East Sub-District, old Council, Revenue Office.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
 - Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at old Council, Opposite Police.
- Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/32/2018 — Supply and Delivery of LP Cooking Gas to 3 hostels in the Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
- The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng Offices behind new Council Chambers, Ipelegeng Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Compound, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESD/S&CD/33/2018
Social and Community Development

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NON-PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR
3 RADs HOSTELS, 10 PRE-SCHOOLS AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi District) for the supply and delivery of non perishable food basket for 3 hostels, 10 pre-schools and 13 primary schools (Kuke, D'kar, Qabo, Grootlaagte, East Hanahai, West Hanahai, New Xade, Kacgae, Bere, Chobokwane and Gantsi).
 - This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the Code: 207 (Food supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (General Food Supplies).
 - The tender is reserved for 100% citizen within Ghanzi East Sub-District based suppliers only.
 - Medium of communication is English.
 - Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District only.
 - Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two food packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made to Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omangetu* Identity Number.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
 - Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Office No. B006, old Council opposite Botswana Police.
 - Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESD/S&CD/33/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Non-Perishable Food Basket for 3 RADs Hostels, 10 Pre-Schools and 13 Primary Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
 - The document shall be properly bound.
 - The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng Offices behind new Council Chambers, Ipelegeng Block.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, Principal Community Development Officer No. II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Compound, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESD/S&CD/34/2018 Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR 3 RADs HOSTELS, 10 PRE-SCHOOLS AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi District) for the supply and delivery of perishable food basket for 3 hostels, 10 pre-schools and 13 primary schools (East Hanahai, West Hanahai, New Xade, Kacgae, Bere, Chobokwane, Grootlaagte, Qabo, D'kar and Kuke).
 - This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02.
 - The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
 - Medium of communication is English.
 - Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District.
 - Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two food packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office (old Council). Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omangetu* Identity Numbers.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. B006.
 - Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi Office No. B006 (old Council) opposite Botswana Police. Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESD/S&CD/34/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Perishable Food Basket for 3 RADs Hostels, 10 Pre-Schools and 13 Primary Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi. The document shall be properly bound.
 - The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng offices behind new Council Chambers.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Compound, Ghanzi.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/ELECT/01/2018-2019 Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned companies for supply and delivery of electrical materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council.
The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Warehouse in Tsabong. This is a framework contract which shall run during the Financial Year 2018/19 ending on 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division), Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540952, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers must be 100% citizens of Botswana, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and must be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories or Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Materials or Code: 213 – General Manufactures/Producers, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products or Sub-Code: 08 – Hardware Products. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
- The physical address for collection of documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Offices, Office marked "Electrical Division".
Documents may be collected during working hours from Monday to Friday between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on working days with effect from 9th February, 2018. NB. Council Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies, must be paid to the Tsabong Sub-District Council Revenue office before collection of the Tender Document at the Office marked "Electrical Division".
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G. Bagopi. The bidder may request clarification in writing seven (7) working days before closing time stated in the tender data, Telephone No. 6540061/0952, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ELECT/01/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. Tender Documents should be delivered to the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender documents.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original. No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy).
The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost. Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3(a).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. 01 TSDC/S&CD/01/2018-19
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL
REGISTERED VULNERABLE CHILDREN, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS AND RADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of toiletry to Tsabong Sub-District Council vulnerable children, orphans, needy students.

The tender covers the following areas: Cluster (a) Omaweneno, Maralaleng, Kisa, Cluster (b) Draihhoek, Makopong, Cluster (c) Werda, Hereford, Cluster (d) Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Cluster (e) Rappelspan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits, Struizendam, Cluster (f) Tsabong, Maleshe, Mc Carthy's Rust and Maubelo, Cluster (g) Kokotsha and Cluster (h) Khawa.

The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery stations are stated above.

This is a frame work contract which shall run during the Financial Year 2018/2019 ending 31st March, 2019.

- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.

Name of Village/ Settlement	Orphans	Needy Students	RADS
(Cluster A). Omaweneno, Maralaleng, Kisa	38	91	
(Cluster B). Draihhoek, Makopong	83	203	
(Cluster C). Werda, Hereford	100	237	
(Cluster D). Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane	44	92	
(Cluster E). Boravast	29	144	
(Cluster F). Tsabong, Maleshe, McCarthy's Rust, Maubelo	130	374	
(Cluster G). Kokotsha	42		471
(Cluster H). Khawa	32		348

- The Procuring Department is the Social and Community Development, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540591 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
- A 15% price preference margin for youth and other categories (Women and people with disabilities) companies will apply as per Local Government Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 as read with Government Policy Reform 2015 as well as per LAPAD Act.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and or be able to submit original certified copy of PPADB Certificate and must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03, 04, 10.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Premises, 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Payment should be done at Revenue Office No. 79 between Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday excluding holidays with effect from 9th February, 2018.
- An estimated budget provision for this tender is P1, 800, 600.00. A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Building and Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document. Youth will in reference to the Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth section 3(c) purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). The following will be needed as proof of evidence, certified copy of *Omang*, company documents being Form 2 and Form 13 if there was a change.

- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms G. Thema or Mr L. Molaakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
"Be mindful that compliance to tendering procedures will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Savingram dated 7th September, 2017, REF: MLGRD 1/10/14 I (59).
- Bidders must attach covering letter detailing full time contacts(telephone/cellphone numbers, fax, email address that are in use full time).
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ S&CD/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to Council Registered Vulnerable Children, Orphans, Needy and RADS" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The Tender Document should be delivered to the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices). Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of Tender Documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original Bid Document.
The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender proposals will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3 (a).
- Bidders may quote for all clusters and preference will be given to bidders resident within the clusters.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. I. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/S&CD/02 /2018-19

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, VULNERABLE CHILDREN, ORPHANS, NEEDY AND HOME BASED CARE PATIENTS

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for supply and delivery of bedding to Tsabong Sub-District Council registered destitute persons, vulnerable children, orphans, needy and home based care patients.
The tender covers the following areas: Cluster (a) Omaweneno, Kisa, Maralaleng, Tsabong, Maubelo, Maleshe, MCarthy's Rust (b) Draihhoek, Makopong, Werda, Hereford, Kokotsha Cluster (c) Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Khawa Cluster (d) Rapplespan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits, Struizendam.

Name of Cluster	No. of Orphans	No. of Needy Students	No. of RADS	No. of CHBC Patients
A.) Omaweneno, Kisa, Maralaleng, Tsabong, Maubelo, Maleshe, MCarthy's Rust	188	419	-	15
B(b) Draihhoek, Makopong, Werda, Hereford, Kokotsha	197	440	471	8
C.) Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Khawa	44	92	348	4
D.) Rapplespan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits Struizendam	29	144	-	5

The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is the Tsabong Sub-District Council Supplies Depot.

This is a frame work contract running from a period of award up to 31st March, 2019.

- Please note that this tender is reserved for businesses in Tsabong Sub-District.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive Cab 19(B) 2013.

- The Procuring Department is the Social and Community Development, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540591 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
- A 15% price preference margin for youth and other categories (Women and people with disabilities) companies will apply as per Local Government Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 as read with Government Policy Reform 2015; as per LAPAD Act.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Tsabong Sub-District must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must submit original certified copy of PPADB Certificate Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04.
- An estimated budget provision for this tender is P1, 500, 500.00. A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Building, at Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document. Youth will in reference to the Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth section 3(c) purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five). However, the following will be needed as proof of evidence by the youth and they are certified copy of *Omang*, company documents being Form 2 and Form 13 if there was a change.
- Clarifications relating to any issuance in this document may be addressed to: Ms G. Thema or Mr L. Molaakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
- Bidders must attach covering letter detailing full time contacts (telephone/cellphone numbers, fax, email address that are in use full time).
- Be mindful that compliance to tendering procedures will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Savingram dated 7th September, 2017, REF: MLGRD 1/10/14 I (59).
- Tender documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/S&CD/02/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Bedding to Tsabong Sub-Council Registered Destitute Persons Vulnerable Children, Orphans, Needy and Home Based Care Patients" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The Tender Document should be delivered to the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices) Tsabong Sub-District Council. Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of Tender Documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original Bid Document.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 2nd March, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- Late tender offer proposals will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender proposals will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3 (a).
- Bidders may quote for all clusters and preference will be given to bidders resident within the clusters.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. I. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PROC/01/2018-2019
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND STATIONERY
FOR TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office equipment and stationery for Tsabong Sub-District Council. Tender reserved for Botswana 100% citizen only. This is a framework contract. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
- Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import,

manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and PPADB Certificate Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Tsabong Sub-District Council (Supplies Depot) next to Botswana Post. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable payable of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. The price for the youth is P50.00 (Fifty Pula only). Payments should be made at Tsabong Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Bonang A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/01/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Office Equipment and Stationery for Tsabong Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing, where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is LAPAD Secretary Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (a).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/PROC/02/2018/2019-2019/2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE
CLOTHING TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of uniform and protective clothing including to Tsabong Sub-District Council Departments. This is a framework contract. The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A) / 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. Attach a certified E.D.D Registration Certificate.
Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing Apparels and Fabrics and Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Products, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products and Sub-Code: 09 – Clothing and Fabrics.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division – Tsabong Sub-District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of BWP150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out to Tsabong Sub-District Council shall be paid at Council Revenues Office located at the Rural Administration Centre in Tsabong between Monday to Friday between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies shall acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. However, the following will be needed as proof of evidence from the 100%. Youth owned companies as to confirm ownership: certified copies of National Identity Card, Shares Certificate, company document being Form 2 & Form 13, if there is any change as well as a letter from Youth Authorities confirming the status of company. Proof of payment is required in order to collect Tender Documents.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Bonang A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies; one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/02/2018/2019-2019/2020 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing to Tsabong Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing; where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (a).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,

*Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PROC/03/2018/2019-2019/2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS AND CHEMICALS
FOR TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning materials and chemicals for Tsabong Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preferences, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) certificate Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 03 – Household Products, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products and Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals and Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), Tsabong Sub-District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

- 1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay half price payable in cash, that is, P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). Payments should be made at Tsabong Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Ms B. A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/03/2018/2019-2019/2020 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials and Chemicals to Tsabong Sub-District Council", addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre Tsabong.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (a).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
*Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/OK/RDS/01/2018 Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 1KM ROAD WITH INTER-LOCKING BRICKS AT NOKANENG VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned contractors registered in Botswana for the construction with inter-locking bricks 1km road at Nokaneng. Pre-tender estimate for this tender is P2,700,000.00.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division, Okavango Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Civil Engineering (Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
Local Purchase Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Works Division: Office No. B41, B42 and B43, Second Floor, located at Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C), Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) on week days from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at the Council Revenue office, will be required before collection of the document. Production of a receipt as proof of payment will be required for issuance of document. Youth companies shall only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture Development. *Omang* (ID) of Directors to be produced to prove eligibility.
- Queries/clarities relating to the issuance in the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Selelo or L. Samakabadi, Private Bag 006, Gumare, Telephone No. 6874041, Fax No. 6874199.
- A compulsory pre-tender site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 20th

February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. The meeting place shall be next to the *Kgotla* in Nokaneng. All costs of the site visit including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of the contract.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and they should be hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. A21. Late and tender offers sent by telephone, telex, telegraph, facsimile or email will not be accepted. Tender opening shall commence immediately thereafter at the RAC Conference Room (*Ko digalaseng*). The opening shall be in public and a company which has submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish, at their own cost.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/OK/RDS/02/2018 Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2.5KM ROAD WITH INTER-LOCKING BRICKS AT SHAKAWA VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned contractors registered in Botswana for the construction with inter-locking bricks 2.5km road at Shakawe. Pre-tender estimate for this tender is P6,500,000.00.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division, Okavango Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01; Civil Engineering (Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: A.
Local Purchase Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Works Division: Office No. B41, B42 and B43, Second Floor, located at Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C), Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) on week days from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only(cash)), payable at the Council Revenue office, will be required before collection of the document. Production of a receipt as proof of payment will be required for issuance of document. Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) Of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture Development. *Oman* (ID) of Directors to be produced to prove eligibility.
- Queries/clarities relating to the issuance of Tender Documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Selelo or L. Samakabadi, Private Bag 006, Gumare, Telephone No. 6874041, Fax No. 6874199.
- A compulsory pre-tender site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 21st February, 2018 starting at 1030 hours. The meeting place shall be next to the *Kgotla* in Shakawe. All costs of the site visit including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender proposals submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of the contract.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and they should be hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. A21. Late and tender offers sent by telephone, telex, telegraph, facsimile or email will not be accepted. Tender opening shall commence immediately thereafter at the RAC Conference Room (*Ko digalaseng*). The opening shall be in public and a company which has submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish, at their own cost.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/ELEC/01/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services (Electrical Division)

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF
 ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical materials to Council Supplies Warehouse at Gumare. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Division, Office No. A-45 at Rural Administration Centre – Gumare.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen companies who are in possession of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate of Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Local Procurement Scheme will be applied in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) cash payable at Gumare Council Revenue Office No. C-10, New RAC is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- 100% youth owned companies will get the document for P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Documents shall be collected during working days effective 12th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours. Presentation of a receipt is required prior to collecting the Tender Document as proof of payment.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the tender opening. Tender proposals submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Kentse or O. Olebeng, Telephone No. 6874040.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. OKAV/ENV-HEALTH/001/2018
Environmental Health

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR WASTE COLLECTION, LITTER PICKING, DESTRUCTION OF ILLEGAL
 DUMPS, REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS FROM GUMARE AREA A AND SHAKAWA AREA A AND
 DISPOSAL AT DESIGNATED DUMPING SITES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana registered companies for the provision of waste collection, litter picking, destruction of illegal dumps, removal of dead animals from Gumare Area A and Shakawe Area A and disposal at designated dumping sites.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors only registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 103, Sub-Code: 01 or 02. This tender is open tender, reserved for companies within jurisdiction of the Okavango Sub-District. Preference in accordance with the provision of the Local Authorities and Asset Disposal Guidelines of 2009 shall apply to the contractor as per applicable to Presidential Directive: 15% preference for targeted groups (women, youth, people with disability).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will purchase the Tender Document at half price. Payment shall be made at the Okavango Sub-District Council Revenue Office No. C-10 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Okavango Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Environmental Health, Office No. A- 28 on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hours with effect from 5th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be made at least two (2) weeks before the closing date and may be addressed in writing to: Mr S. Kgosimotho or Ms G. Motlogelwa, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare, Telephone Nos. 6874040 or 6874251, Fax No. 6874199.

- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gumare and Shakawe on 14th February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours and 1300 hours on the same day respectively. Convening places for the site visit is Okavango Sub-Council Chambers and Shakawe Clinic. No person should represent more than one company, the tenderer must register and attend the site visit fully.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Okavango Sub-District Council Chambers. Late, telephonic, telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of preparation of the tender.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/01/2018-2019
Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY
AND FOOD FOR RADS HOSTELS IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food and toiletry for RADS hostels in the Okavango Sub-District. The contract starts from date of contract signing until the 31st March, 2019.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01, 02, 06, 09 and PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 11 is required.
Bidders are to quote for lots relevant to PPADB registered codes.
Preferences are offered to citizens covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people with disability and rural setting).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for eligible citizens and wholly owned citizen's companies/businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 from 14th February, 2018, Okavango Sub-District, Social and Community Development Department at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC. A receipt is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will purchase the tender at a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstance or liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender process.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166, Fax No. 6874199.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/02/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MONTHLY FOOD RATIONS
 TO DESTITUTE PERSONS, HBC BENEFICIARIES, ORPHANS AND VULNERABLE CHILDREN
 AND TOILETRY FOR ORPHANS, RADS AND NEEDY STUDENTS
 IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of food rations and toiletries to beneficiaries in the Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract starts from date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019 with a possibility of termination anytime before the 31st of March, 2019, when the coupon system is rolled out.
 - The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
 - This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for citizens owned businesses at Qangwa, Xaixai, Habu, Tubu, Etsha 1, Nxaunxau, Chukumuchu/Qabacha, Tsodilo, Ghani, Shaikarawe, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi/Mohembo East, Tobera, Xakao, Kaputura, Sekondomboro, Ngarange, Mogotho, Mokgacha, Jao Flats, Gunutsoga, Eretsha, Beetsha, Gudigwa and Ikoga (Both Food and Toiletry).
 - For Gumare, Shakawe, Sepopa, Mohembo West, Nxamasere, Etsha 13, Etsha 6, Seronga and Nokaneng, Shaikarawe, Tubu, Etsha 1, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi and Kaputura (Bidders should tender for toiletry only that is Lot 4).
 - The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01, 02, 06, 09 and PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 011. Applies only to companies which have registered for PPADB. Bidders are to quote for lots relevant to PPADB registered codes. For bidders not registered for PPADB, relevant Trading License will be required.
- Preferences are offered to citizens within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people with disability and rural setting).
 Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstances be liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender processes.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 effective 13th February, 2018 on presentation of proof of payment. Okavango Sub-District, Social and Community Development Department at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will purchase the tender at half of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
 Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/03/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING AND
 SUITCASES FOR RADS AND NEEDY STUDENTS, HBC PERSONS, DESTITUATES, ORPHANS AND
 VULNERABLE CHILDREN IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supplies contract for the supply and delivery of bedding and suitcases for RADS and needy students, HBC persons, destitutes and orphans and vulnerable children in the Okavango Sub-District Council Warehouse. The contract starts from date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture/produce or trade and in possession of requisite documentation to deal with the above items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for eligible citizens and wholly owned citizen's companies/businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District.

Preferences are offered to citizens covered by the Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people living with disabilities and rural setting).

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 from 14th February, 2018 at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) is payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will buy this tender at half price of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstance or liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender process.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Ngwaketse Land Board — Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 NLB/SECURITY SERVICES/01/2018
Land Registration and Estate Management**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF HUMAN SECURITY GUARDS TO NGWAKETSE
LANDBOARD AT MAIN LAND BOARD, KANYE, MOSHUPA, MMATHEHE, MAOKANE,
MABUTSANE AND PITSHANE MOLOPO VILLAGES**

- WHOLLY OWNED CITIZEN COMPANIES registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board ((PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services) are invited to tender for the provision of security guards services in the above named villages of Ngwaketse Land Board.
 - The Procuring Department is Land Registration and Estate Management.
- The tender is reserved for companies wholly owned by citizens of Botswana.
- Wholly owned - refers to companies whose shareholding is 100% owned by citizens.
- A compulsory clarification meeting shall be conducted on 21st February, 2018 at Main Land Board Office Chambers, Kanye at 0830 hours.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ngwaketse Main Land Board offices located in the Southern side of the village alongside Lobatse Road next to NFTRC, Mpuutsane Industrial Area, Kanye, Botswana.
 - Tender Documents can only be collected on payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to Ngwaketse Land Board, Revenue Office. Youth owned companies will be charged half of the non-refundable fee for the collection of Tender Document. The companies should bring Form 2/8/13/14 from CIPA and IDs as proof of ownership upon purchase of the Tender Document. Youth in this regard shall be persons within the age of 18 to 35 years.
 - Tender Documents can be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Nathaniel Mazhani and Motshidisi Maposa at Telephone No. 5440343, Fax No. 5440875.
 - Method of submission: One-Stage-Two Envelope method shall be used where a bid is submitted in an outer sealed envelope, containing two separately sealed and labelled envelopes marked and containing technical and financial proposals which are opened on different dates, in separate bid openings.
 - Evaluation method: Quality and Cost Based Selection Method.
 - The closing time for the receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th March, 2018 and opening shall take place on the same day at 1030 hours at the Main Land Board Chambers in Kanye. Interested bidders are welcomed at their own cost to attend the opening.
 - One (1) original and one (1) identical copy of tender responses in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 NLB/SECURITY SERVICES/01/2018 — Provision of Human Security Guards Services at Main Land Board, Kanye, Maokane, Mabutsane, Moshupa, and Mmathehe and Pitshane/Molopo Villages" shall be

delivered to the Land Board Secretary, Ngwaketse Land Board, Private Bag MK 11, Kanye, Botswana. The original copy must be marked "Original".

- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.

BOITUMELO OLAOTSE,
for Board Secretary,
Ngwaketse Land Board.

Second Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Re-Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2020
Legal Services**

**PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO KANYE
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY COUNCIL FACILITIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services to Kanye Administrative Authority facilities for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Department is Legal Services.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Control of Security Guards Services Act, (Cap. 21:07) are eligible to submit tender offers. This tender offer is available to those companies that have a valid Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 100, Sub-Code: 01 for Guard Services.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). Preference margins based on the annual Turnover shall be applied at the financial stage. A valid and relevant copy of the Economic Diversification Drive Certificate certified by the Issuing Authority should be attached for the preference margins to be applied.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundre Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document. This will be paid at Kanye Administrative Authority, Revenue office.
- Youth are to buy the tender at half price.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kanye Administrative Authority, Administration office, King George, Near Segopotso Primary School.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018 only after production of a payment receipt.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr S. Batlanang, Fax No. 5440625, Telephone No. 5403319.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.
- Delivery/submission of tender offers should be made at LAPAD Office, Kanye Administrative Authority, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- There shall be a compulsory site visit on 21st March, 2018 for package (1) and 22nd March, 2018 for package (2) at 0800 hours respectively. The assembly point for these sites visits is the Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room at 0800 hours where registration will be done.
- A One-Stage One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- All copies: one (1) marked "Original" tender plus two (2) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2020 — Provision of Security Services to Kanye Administrative Authority Council Facilities" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

B. REGOENG,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority

THEKISO YA LERUO LA MATIMELA
Section No. 11 (1) of Matimela Act No. 20 of 2004

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa Khansele potlana ya Kanye Administrative Authority e tlaa rekisa ka palabalo leruo la matimela le le kwa merakeng ya matimela kwa Gasita. Thekiso e tlaa nna kgwedi ya Tlhakole ele lesome le motso monongwaga ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours) kwa merakeng ya Gasita.

Letsatsi: 21st February, 2018

Nako: 09:00 a.m

Dikgomo: 26

Dihutshane: 17

MELAWANA:

1. Go tsenelela thekiso moreki o tlamega go duela madi a a kanang ka P500.00 ele a peeletso ebile ele a a busiwang (refundable).
2. Dituelo: Go duelwa ka madi kana cheque e e tlhomanisitsweng ke banka.
3. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le tshwanetse go duelwa ka letsatsi la thekiso fa go sa nne jalo le tla busediwa gape mo thekisong.
4. Khansele ga ena go tsaya boikarabelo jwa lerou le le rekilweng/duelletswe le be le tlogelwa mo merakeng ya Khansele ke bareki.
5. Leruo le rekisiwa ka seemo se le leng mo go sone.

No.	Date Impound	Over Date	S/No.	Sex	Colour	Earmarks	Brand
1.	24/10/16	24/4/17	727	Bull	Tlhaba	-	-
2.	15/2/17	15/8/17	731	Weaner	Thokwana	-	-
3.	21/3/17	21/9/17	734	Heifer	Kotswana	Lesibi	FN ZJ
4.	20/04/17	20/08/17	751	Cow	Thokwana	Kwena e Potlana	GZ BW EX X P
5.	21/04/17	21/08/17	752	Calf	Tshetlhana	-	-
6.	16/05/17	16/11/17	756	Ox	Khunou	Maphaga both ears	A9 7 S
7.	16/05/17	16/11/17	759	Cow	Tlhabana	Kwena e.Tona	AN FX
8.	17/05/17	17/11/17	760	Ox	Tshetlha/ Tshumu	M/Kgama	Z N P P J 9 n/c
9.	20/05/17	20/11/17	764	Ox	Tlhaba	Maphaga both ears	5 M E
10.	21/05/17	21/11/17	765	Ox	Khunou	Losi la Nare both Huhumetswe (R)	BT BI
11.	23/06/17	23/12/17	775	Bullock	Champa	M/Kgama Leroba (R)	-
12.	23/06/17	23/12/17	776	Bullock	Tlhaba	Kwena e Tona	FV 4

13.	23/06/17	23/12/17	777	Heifer	Tlhabana	Kwena e Potlana	F U U Y
14.	12/07/17	12/01/18	780	Weaner	Tubana	Kwena e Potlana	L S M I
15.	12/07/17	12/01/18	781	Tolly	Kwebu/Tlhaba	Lesusu Huhumetswe (L) Tomotswe (R)	J L G L
16.	12/07/17	12/01/18	784	Cow	Tlhabana	Kgwebana Sekei both ears	G G A G G 8 8
17.	12/07/17	12/01/18	785	Cow	Khunwana	M/Kgama	K E F V 7 M B F
18.	12/07/17	12/01/18	786	Calf	Tshetlhana	Kwena e Potlana	-
19.	12/07/17	12/01/18	793	Ox	Tlhaba	Tomotswe (R) Lephaga (L)	Y 8 S
20.	13/07/17	13/01/18	795	Heifer	Khunwana	Lesi la Nare both B/Tlaka	F 3 V Y
21.	13/07/17	13/01/18	797	Bullock	Tlhaba	Lesibi (L) Lephaga (R)	-
22.	13/07/17	13/01/18	798	Cow	Tlhabana	Tomotswe (R) Lephaga R	X 3 B Z 7 W
23.	13/07/17	13/01/18	799	Heifer	Tlhabana	Lesibi (L) Mother S/No. 798	L K S
24.	24/07/17	24/01/18	800	Ox	Tshumu e Botshepe	Kwena e Potlana	N R X
25.	24/07/17	24/01/18	801	Ox	Tlhaba/Tshumu	Tomotswe (R) Lelengana (L)	Q M 7
26.	24/07/17	24/01/18	803	Tolly	Nala/Kolo	Huhumetswe (L)	-

SMALL STOCK

No.	Date Imp	Overdue	S/No.	Sex	Colour	Earmarks
1.	23/12/16	23/06/17	369	Podi	Naana	Kwena e Potlana
2.	23/12/16	23/06/17	370	Podi	Tshwana Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena e Potlana
3.	05/04/17	5/10/17	389	Pholo	Nala	Maphaga both ears
4.	5/04/17	5/10/17	390	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L) Huhumetswe (R)
5.	5/04/17	5/10/17	391	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L) Huhumetswe (R)
6.	5/4/17	5/10/17	392	Podi	Tshunyana/ Thokwana	Senga sa Lotlhaka

7.	5/4/17	5/10/17	393	Potsane	Tshweu e Tlhogo Tshetlha	-
8.	10/05/17	10/10/17	402	Podi	Tshwaana Tlhaa Dikhibidu	Maphaga both ears Seele (R)
9.	10/05/17	10/10/17	403	Podi	Khukhwana	Lesibi (L) Red tag
10.	10/05/17	10/10/17	404	Pholo	Tshetlha/Nala	-
11.	10/05/17	10/10/17	405	Podi	Khukhwana	Lephaga
12.	10/05/17	10/10/17	406	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (R) Lesoba (L)
13.	10/05/17	10/10/17	407	Podi	Tshwaana/ Tshetlhana	Lesibi both ears Huhumetswe (L)
14.	10/05/17	10/10/17	408	Podi	Tshwaana	Lesibi (L)
15.	20/06/17	20/12/17	411	Phokwana	Tshetlha	-
16.	20/06/17	20/12/17	412	Phokwana	Tshetlha	-
17.	20/06/17	20/12/17	413	Nku	Tshweu e Tlhogo Ntsho	Lephaga (L)

S. DINOGE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1996/2002 dated the 28th day of August, 2002, made in favour of Botswana Government in respect of;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 192, Tutume;
SITUATE: at Tutume in the Bangwato Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 1082m² (One Thousand and Eighty-Two Square Metres);
SUBJECT: to the conditions and reservations mentioned in the aforesaid Deed.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F72, Francistown, within three (3) weeks from the date of publication of this notice.

DATED at Palapye this 26th day of January, 2018.

NDAWANA, DUBANI AND COMPANY, Plot No. 1247, Dairyworld Complex,
 P.O. Box 1090, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Joshua Gabriel intends applying to the Registrar of Deeds for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 445/2003 in respect of the following property namely;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 13446, Francistown;
SITUATE: at Francistown, Extension 23;
MEASURING: 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Deed of Transfer No. FT TL 445/2003 dated 29th August, 2003, made in favour of Joshua Gabriel.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown, within three publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

DAMBE, JOHANNES ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 407, Moffat Street,
 P.O. Box 266, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000843-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and

STRICT INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

1st Defendant

BOGA MANDANDI

2nd Defendant

AMOS MARIMIRA

3rd Defendant

NDODANA NGWENYA

4th Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 3rd Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 16th March, 2018;
TIME: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 12593, Ntshe, Francistown;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

certain residential piece of land being Lot No. 12593, Francistown, situated in Ntshhe Location, measuring 1259m², (One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty-Nine Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number FT 211/2008 dated 17th March, 2008, made in favour of Amos Marimira with all developments thereon. The developments comprises of a house with a front verandah, side porch, lounge with jet master fire place, air conditioning, bar, dining room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, shower, 3 bedrooms with built-in cupboards and air conditioning, a master bedroom with built in cupboards and air conditioning;

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown or Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown on this 18th January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB 003122-16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
HILDA DITEKO TLHOIWE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 27th February, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:

Friday, 16th March, 2018;

TIME OF SALE:

1030 hours;

PLACE OF SALE:

Lot No. 34467, Gaborone;

TERMS OF SALE:

cash or bank guaranteed cheques;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

certain piece of land being Lot No. 34467, Block 8, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 438m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 208/2004 dated 18th February, 2014, made in favour of Hilda Diteko Tlhoiwe together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, master ensuite, screen wall with electric fence.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT-000048-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KELEBOGILE BAKOETSI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo;:

DATE OF SALE: 1st March, 2018;
TIME: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 17431, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 17431, Maun situated at Maun Village in the Batawana Tribal Territory, measuring 1165m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-Five Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT MA 31/2015 dated 17th February, 2015 passed in favour of Kelebogile Baketsi; comprising of a three bedroomed house, master ensuite, kitchen, toilet, shower and a roundavel. The property has a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:
Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*,
Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT-000712/16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KEOTSHEPILE SELAWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st February, 2018;
TIME: 1430 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 44, Chadibe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 44, Chadibe, measuring 1,134m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Thirty-Four Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT MA 173/2013 made in favour of Keotshepile Selawe; comprising of a two bedroomed house, kitchen, toilet, shower and a shower. The property has a security wall;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:
MODE OF PAYMENT: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
 Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*,
 Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
 HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT— 000818-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
WHINSTONE ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>1st Defendant</i>
SUPERSONIC ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
DEEPAK VERMA	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
RANVIR KUMAR VERMA	<i>4th Defendant</i>
KIRAN VERMA	<i>5th Defendant</i>
DISHA VERMA	<i>6th Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 2nd Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 22nd February, 2018;
TIME: 0900 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 2263, Selebi-Phikwe, Extension 5;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 2263, Selebi-Phikwe, Extension 5, measuring 800 m² (Eight Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 8321/2011 dated 11th, November, 2011, made in favour of Supersonic Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited; comprising of a three bedroomed house, master bedroom ensuite with walk-in closet, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen and guest toilet and bathroom, laundry room with maid's quarters. The property has an electrified security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown or Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:
MODE OF PAYMENT: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
 Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 19th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,
 Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931 FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT— 000456-17

in the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and

**STEPHEN PETER KNOWLES
OTENG FONKO KNOWLES (NEE KEITSHOKILE)**

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloj as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd March, 2018;
TIME: 0900 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 56961, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 66961, Gaborone, measuring 362m² (Three Hundred and Sixty-Two Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 8/2014 dated 7th January, 2014, made in favour of Oteng Fonko Knowles; comprising of a 3 bed roomed house, sitting room and kitchen. The property has a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloj's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively;
MODE OF PAYMENT: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
 Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 3967,
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003457-17

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and

SEGOPOTSO BOGOSI

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 57449, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 57449, Gaborone (Block 10), situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 2828/2014 dated 18th December, 2014 together with developments thereon being a double storey house with 4 bedrooms, two bathrooms, open kitchen, dining room, sitting room, single garage, guest toilet, screen wall and entertainment area upstairs.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003647-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
SEEPA KESALOPA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	20th February, 2017;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 11527, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 11527, Francistown, measuring 405m ² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet plus security wall; .
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorney's offices or Deputy Sheriff's office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB-003224-16

In the matter between:

**LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LT
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
MOKGANEDI BOGATSU**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd February, 2018;
PLACE: Tribal Lot No. 4498, Molepolole;
TIME: 1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4498, Molepolole, in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 6374m² (Six Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres) undeveloped;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Unit 6,
Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271,
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB-003254-16

In the matter between:

**LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
JAMES DAVID SEGAPU**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
PLACE: Portion 30 of Farm No. 176-NK, Ghanzi;
TIME: 1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Portion 30 of Farm No. 176-NK, in the Ghanzi Administrative District, measuring 10.0162 Ha (Ten Point Zero One Six Two) undeveloped;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana
Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.
Cellphone No. 71696997.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB-001963-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
TSHENOLO ONNEILE NKWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff UYAPO MAFIKA as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 22nd February, 2018;
PLACE: Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweng;
TIME: 1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweng, in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) being 4 rooms multi residential/house 2 & half house and a tuckshop fenced yard;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana
Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271,
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB-001699-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
TSABATHO DOREEN RANTAUNG

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 26th February, 2018;
PLACE: Tribal Lot No. 23784, Serowe;
TIME: 1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 23784, Serowe, in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1404m² (One Thousand Four Hundred and Four Square Metres) with developments being a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bathroom with fence;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana
 Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE,
 Cellphone No. 71696997.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION

Case No. CCSEX — 000830-17

TSHEPO POGISO MOGOLWANE
 and
 ENOUGH LEBURU

Applicant

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff N. Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Toyota Corolla Registration No. B 810 ASR, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWI, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE,
 Cellphone No. 7664536.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCSEX — 001974-17

LAWRENCE MOTSWAGAE
 and
 MOEMISE GAOBOE

Applicant

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff N. Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Mazda 6 Registration No. B 462 BCC, red in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSEWE, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 7664536.

Second Publication

**LIQUIDATOR'S NOTICE IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
 G&S PROJECTS (PTY) LIMITED – IN LIQUIDATION**

MAHGB – 000628-15

NOTICE OF MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with a directive issued by the Master of the High Court, and pursuant to section 382 (1) of the Companies Act (No. 32 of 2004), the Second Meeting of Creditors will be convened before the Master of the High Court, in the Master's Chambers in Lobatse at 900 hours on Thursday, 22nd February, 2018 for the following purposes;

- a) To prove claims against the company.
- b) To receive the Report of the Liquidator of progress to date.
- c) To consider any other competent business.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

JOHN Y. STEVENS, *Liquidator*, c/o STEVENS, FRICKER & ASSOCIATES, Deloitte House,
 Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention To Change Marraige Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of Married Person's Property Act, 2004, that:

- Mothibedi Mabote of National Identity Number 763710600, married in community of property of Julia Mabote of National Identity Number 017428004 on the 3rd day of August, 2000 at Kanye, wishes to change their property regime to out of community of property.
- Mothibedi Mabote intends to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks' Statutory Notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have any interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have any objections to the intended change of the parties' marital regime, are to inform Mothibedi Mabote's attorneys, Ramalepa Attorneys, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive,
 Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FT TL 396/2006 dated 24th day of May, 2006 with respect to the following property:

IN RESPECT OF: a piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5019, Maun;
SITUATE: at Maun in the Batawana Tribal Territory;

HELD UNDER:

under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FTTL 396/2006 dated 24th May, 2006 and made in favour of Footprints Investments (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge their objections, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown within three (3) weeks from the date of the second and last publication of this notice.

DATED at Maun this 22nd day of January, 2018.

CHARLES TLAGAE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*,
Plot Nos. 711 or 712, (above Lewis Furniture's), P.O. Box 1171, MAUN.

Second Publication

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES NOTICE NO. 3 OF 2018

Notice of Intention to Remove Companies from the Register

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by Section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar having reasonable cause to believe that the company listed in the schedule below is not carrying on business and is not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary the said company will be removed from the Register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	COMPANY NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES
1.	CO2016/17631	Limpopo-Lipadi Marula (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
2.	CO2016/17635	Limpopo-Lipadi Islands (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
3.	CO2016/17637	Limpopo-Lipadi Kirkia (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
4.	CO2016/17341	Limpopo-Lipadi Rock Lodge (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
5.	CO2006/3389	Graffiti Investments (Pty) Ltd	Game Keetile, P.O. Box 401805, Gaborone.
6.	CO2002/236	Cubic Investments (Pty) Ltd	Kelebogile Chilume, P.O. Box 25684, Gaborone.
7.	CO2009/9753	Brickman Close Company (Pty) Ltd	Goitseone Motswakhumo, P.O. Box 1624, Molepolole.
8.	CO2012/12670	Bahole Horticultural Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Milton Bahole, P.O. Box 803, Maun.
9.	CO1999/1617	Balatudi Transport Services (Pty) Ltd	Elsie Mmanku Mokoboka, P.O. Box 417, Ghanzi.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

KESEGO MODONGO,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 3 OF 2018**

Request for Restoration of Companies to the Register

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director(s) of the companies, is satisfied that the companies have complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

<i>ITEM</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO1991/483	Okuti Investment (Pty) Ltd	Bakumbi, Sheila Sibonokuhle, P.O. Box 205, Francistown.
2.	CO1992/448	Bell's Construction (Pty) Ltd	Getrude Mathe, P.O. Box 46251, Gaborone.
3.	CO2005/7284	Potomac Investments (Pty) Ltd	One Sally Motshegwa, P.O. Box 2831, Gaborone.
4.	CO2009/749	Dateko Construction (Pty) Ltd	Teko Motsamai, P.O. Box 254, Gaborone.
5.	CO2011/6793	Wild Reed Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Tafadzwa Mangena Mutune, P.O. Box 2289, Maun.
6.	CO2009/3140	T-Bex Trading Stores (Pty) Ltd	Tibone Jeremiah, P.O. Box 30493, Francistown.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 4 OF 2018**

Restoration of Companies to the Register

PURSUANT to section 343 (1) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that the Registrar has restored the following companies to the Register of Companies. Please note that the companies herein shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if they had not been removed from the register.

SCHEDULE

<i>ITEM</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO2008/8861	Rock Dee (Pty) Ltd	Moreeng Gaone Caroline, P.O. Box 4034 ADD, Posting Kgale View.
2.	CO2008/3462	Okwwkwo Building Construction and Bush Clearing (Pty) Ltd	Budzanani Gaofetoge, P.O. Box 402864, Gaborone.

3.	CO2004/7626	Error Free Consultancy (Pty) Ltd	Tawila Elias, P.O. Box 2348, Francistown.
4.	CO2002/1804	Keyway Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Makole Kgotsa Tim, P.O. Box 46251, Gaborone.
5.	CO1995/1872	M.A.D Motors (Pty) Ltd	Madzingo Muchenga, P.O. Box 50280, Gaborone.
6.	CO2005/3645	Rollerways Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Boitumelo Mompe, P.O. Box 756, Selebi-Phikwe.
7.	CO2000/1055	Seabe Sa Rona (Pty) Ltd	Tshepho Monageng, P.O. Box 10100, Lobatse.
8.	CO2003/32	Wetlands Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Khumoyame Lekoko, P.O. Box 1417, Palapye.
9.	CO2008/2657	Molimi Milling (Pty) Ltd	Chandapiwa Moitobo, P.O. Box AE 661 AEH, Gaborone.
10.	CO2008/5913	Ganki Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Rapula Wilfred Gabanagosi, P.O. Box 201475, Mochudi.
11.	CO2009/122	Hotland Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Mable Setshogo Monnatau, P.O. Box 201815, Gaborone.
12.	CO2009/336	The 5 Masters (Pty) Ltd	Annah Gaborekwe, P.O. Box 505133, Gaborone.
13.	CO1995/736	S. K. M. Modise Company (Pty) Ltd	Kabo Peter Malumo, P.O. Box 78, Jwaneng.
14.	CO2005/6370	Kekapi (Pty) Ltd	Kedibonye Pinki Matlapeng, P.O.Box 30858, Tlokweng.
15.	CO2009/9116	Sani Rabi Investments (Pty) Ltd	Charles Nicholas Lonsdale, P.O. Box 20321, Gaborone.
16.	CO2009/2713	I. M. Moatshe Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Moitobo Chandapiwa, P.O. Box AE661 AEH, Gaborone.
17.	CO2003/2275	Colparison Creation (Pty) Ltd	Gofaone Mmasadi Makuku, P.O. Box 63, Moshupa.
18.	CO2001/2714	Kota Construction (Pty) Ltd	Mable Setshogo Monnatau, P.O. Box 201815, Gaborone.
19.	CO2008/3050	KPH Investments (Pty) Ltd	Makwi Nelson, P.O. Box 953, Ghanzi.
20.	CO2008/1957	Samor Investments (Pty) Ltd	Batlang Ludo Makala, P.O. Box 502165, Gaborone.
21.	CO2010/9213	Oniyas Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Ndlovu Oniyas, P.O. Box 54, Lobatse.
22.	CO2000/4032	Giant Build Construction (Pty) Ltd	Michael Kgosimore, P.O. Box 20439, Bontleng, Gaborone.
23.	CO1999/2367	iNKUNZI Investments (Pty) Ltd	Keoagile Kgosi A. Tiroyaone, P.O. Box 46742, Gaborone.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Obakeng Kenathetswe, P.O. Box 161, Letlhakane.	Liquor Bar	Letlhakane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Wananani Samboya, P.O. Box 20497, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Mathangwane Ward, Mathangwane	Liquor Control Authority	23.01.18
Mogobe Incorporated, t/a Nonnas, Commerce Park, Plot No. 170, Unit 14, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 54367, CBD, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mogobe Incorporated, t/a Black, Commerce Park, Plot No. 170, Unit 14, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 54367, CBD, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Latima's Company (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 230, Nata.	Liquor Bar	Matomo Ward	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Bakang Reikeletseng, P.O. Box 22, Radisele.	Bottle Store	Ramodele Ward, Radisele	Liquor Control Authority	22.02.18
El Lugar Correcto (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 295, Lobatse.	Night Club	Block 6, Shop No. 4, Zebra Mall	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mophane Gardens (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 202777, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 54037, Block 6, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mophane Gardens (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 202777, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 7949, Oodi, Kgatleng District, Oodi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	CBH Hukuntsi, Unit 001, Hukuntsi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 38, Shop 4, White City Area, Gantsi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hire Brands t/a Fresh Brands, Private Bag 00346, Unit 219, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Tonota West, Mingles, Tonota	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Evets Grup (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 3216, Mahalapye.	Liquor Bar	Maaloso-a-ngwana Ward, Poloka.	Liquor Control Authority	30.01.18
Tiro Johannes, P.O. Box 10725, Palapye.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 2047, Boikago, Palapye, Old Mall	Liquor Control Authority	22.02.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8866, Ginger, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 3238/2, Extension 12, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 5181, Bontleng, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 3238/1, Extension 12, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	Lot No. 81, Hunters Africa, Old Complex, Kasane	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Protous Proritary Limited, P.O. Box 91, Gumare.	Bottle Store	Gumare	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Rakaku Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 250145, Maun.	Depot	Botshabelo	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Percy Thari Sebogodi, P.O. Box 461, Mochudi.	Liquor Bar	Pilane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Boitumelo Loabile, P. O. Box 198, Pitsane.	Liquor Bar	Pitsane, Pitsane West	Liquor Control Authority	28.02.18
Railside Liquor Rest (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1002, Mochudi.	Liquor Restaurant	Malotwana	Liquor Control Authority	02.03.18
Cool Pub 3, P.O. Box 21707, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8866, Ginger Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
ForceQuip Holdings (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 21347, Phakalane.	Liquor Distributor	Plot No. 21347, Sebele Road, Phakalane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Something Meaty Investment, P.O. Box 6, Mmathethe.	Liquor Bar	Mmathethe	Liquor Control Authority	06.02.18
Hanscy (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 29695, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8902, 1 Maruapula Shopping Complex	Liquor Control Authority	22.01.18
Malebogo Tiilo, P.O. Box 1278, Mmadinare.	Liquor Bar	Rasetimela Ward, Bobonong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Your Mix Distributors, P.O. Box 21931, Maun.	Liquor Distributor	Boseja Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Gaapale Makhonyane, P.O. Box 2068, Maun.	Bottle Store	Sepopa Village	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Phori & Sons Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 7, Kang.	Liquor Bar	Gamonyamana Ward, Kang	Liquor Control Authority	23.02.18

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/092/2017-2018
Botswana Police Forensic Science Laboratory

**A TENDER FOR A THREE-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT
 FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DNA REAGENTS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED to tender for a three year framework contract for the supply and delivery of DNA Reagents to be used in the Forensic Science Laboratory.
 - The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Forensic Science Laboratory.
 - Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. This tender is Open for Domestic Bidding only.
 - Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the tender, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
 - The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Forensic Science Services Head Quarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours to 1600 hours on week days with effect from Monday 26th February, 2018.
 - A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting will be held on Wednesday 7th March, 2018 at 0900 hours at the Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone.
 - Preference in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
- Youth Empowerment – Preferential Treatment for the purchase of the tender at half price ((P125.00) One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry produced or else the Bidder will pay a full amount of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Preferential Treatment – Implementation of the policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government Tenders.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B)2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and Section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas. Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement of the scheme, (*Omang*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development.
- At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price preference margin in the open tender.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana is required on collection of Tender Documents.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Superintendent B. Salani or S/I C. Setlhapelo, Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone, Telephone No. (267) 3981330, Fax No. 3918145 (Salani) or Telephone No. (267) 3981323, Fax No. 3918145 (Setlhapelo), five (5) days before tender closure.
 - The one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies all in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/092/2017-2018 — A Tender for a Three Year Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of DNA Reagents" shall be delivered as follows: Early tender offers will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day of 27th March, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The one original must be marked "Original" and one duplicate copy will be retained by DJS/MTC for reference purposes.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be Tuesday 27th March, 2018 at 0900 hours when tender submission will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders must reflect on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Disposal Ref. No. MTC 240/3/10/2017-2018 (8)
Central Transport Organisation**

TENDER FOR DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT BOARDED VEHICLES IN MAUN, MAHALAPYE, SEROWE, SELEBI-PHIKWE, FRANCISTOWN, KASANE, GHANZI, LOBATSE AND GABORONE

- ONLY CITIZENS OF BOTSWANA and companies wholly owned by Botswana citizens are invited for the purchase of Government boarded vehicles and plant items located at Gaborone, Lobatse, Mahalapye, Serowe, Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown, Kasane, Maun and Gantsi through public auctions.
- Lists of vehicles to be auctioned can be collected from Department of Central Transport Organisation, Allocations Office No. 7 upstairs (CTO Gaborone Village, Supplies Block after CTO Fuel Point) and from the Transport Pool Offices of respective CTO Stations in Lobatse, Mahalapye, Serowe, Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown, Kasane, Maun, Gantsi and Tsoabong. The lists may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays, starting from 20th February, 2018. Enquiries/queries relating to the issuance of these lists may be addressed to: General Manager, CTO, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Contact: Mr M. S. Magagani or Mrs K. Pusompe or Mrs O. Tsholofelo. Telephone Nos. 3952184, 3626176 or 3626132, Fax Nos. 3956466 or 3132160 and at the said offices in outstations as listed below:
- Dates of Auction Sales

Location	Contact No.	Dates
1. Gaborone	3626132/71/70/276	1st March, 2018
2. Lobatse	5332155	2nd March, 2018
3. Mahalapye	4712761	5th March, 2018
4. Serowe	4633687	6th March, 2018
5. Selebi Phikwe	2615972	7th March, 2018
6. Francistown	2410987/2400153	8th March, 2018
7. Kasane	6251447	9th March, 2018
8. Maun	6861221	12th March, 2018
9. Gantsi	6596221	13th March, 2018

- Bidders are required to tender a deposit of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) in the form of a bank guaranteed cheque or cash to be eligible to bid for each vehicle. Collection of deposits in all stations will start three working days before the day of sale from 0800 hours to 1530 hours. Viewing of vehicles is from 0800 hours to 1600 hours three (3) working days before the date of auction.
Note: There will be no collection of deposits or viewing of vehicles on the day of sale in all stations. The actual sale will start at 0900 hours in all the stations. Payment for vehicles will be strictly in bank certified cheques and Point of Sale for the full amount and made payable to Botswana Government within three (3) working days including the day of sale.
Items will be sold through a seated catalogue auction method in all stations. This means during auction, buyers will be seated in one area as opposed to going from one vehicle to the next and will be expected to bid by looking at the list or catalogue of vehicles being sold. Bidders may bring chairs and umbrellas for their own convenience.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid, nor incur the costs relating to the bid presentation.

B. PALEDI,
*Committee Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Department of Roads**

Extension of Tender Validity Period

LABOUR-BASED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND DRY GRADING PROJECTS – MAHALAPYE DEPOT

REFERENCE is made to the above.

Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for: "Tender No. Tender Ref No.:

- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (11) of Labour Based Routine Maintenance for Mahalapye-Radisele (44.9Km).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (5 Labour Based Routine Maintenance for Serorome Valley-Mahalapye (45).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (10).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (10) Labour Based Routine Maintenance For Dibete Vet Gate-Serorome Valley (40Km).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 221 / 2017 – 2018 (6) Dry Grading, Bush Clearing and Spot Improvement of Parrs Halt BP-Sahakwe South (46), have been extended by 90 calendar days from 16th January, 2018 – 18th April, 2018.

All the facts shall remain unchanged. For enquiries and further details relating to this tender, shall be forwarded to Mr K. Mokenti, Telephone No. 4710434, and Fax No. 4711394.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Disposal Ref. No. MTC 240/3/10/2017-2018 (4)
Central Transport Organisation**

**DISPOSAL OF SCRAP METAL FOR DIFFERENT CENTRAL TRANSPORT ORGANISATION (CTO)
STATIONS: i.e. GABORONE, SEBELE, LOBATE, TSABONG, FRANCISTOWN AND SELEBI-PHIKWE**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender where offers are invited from local companies for the disposal of scrap metal from all (CTO) stations country wide.
- The Disposing Department is Central Transport Organisation.
- Tenderers must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 103
Sub-Code: 07 – Scrap Metal Collection and Disposal.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to transport, process, recycle and dispose of scrap metal or be in possession of requisite documentation to transport, process, recycle and dispose of scrap metal according to the Laws of Botswana or their respective country.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Transport Organisation, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House (CBD), Office No. 0.08, 0.09 and 0.10 (Ground Floor), Gaborone.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours on 19th February, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
The closing date for tender is 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash payment to be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document at Department of Central Transport Organisation (CTO). Payments should be done at First Floor, Office No. 1.18 and Third Floor, Office No. 3.1 during working days between 830 hours and 1530 hours.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in one original and two (2) copies in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: The MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone. The bid offers should be hand-delivered to the MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Block 3, Gaborone. The above tender number and description should be clearly endorsed on a plain sealed envelope. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these Tender Documents may be addressed to: Ms L. Modisaotsile or O. Kgosi, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Telephone No. (+267) 3934490, Fax No. (+267) 3132160, Email: lmodisaotsile@gov.bw or okgosi@gov.bw, in writing fourteen (14) working days before the tender closing date; those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.

The closing time for request for clarifications is seven (7) working days before the tender closing date.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 16th March, 2018 at 0800 hours.
Late bids will not be accepted. Address for delivery: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Block 3, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2017-2018 (17)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

RESEALING AND ROAD MARKING OF KANG – MORWAMOSU ROAD (50.5KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of resealing and road marking of Kang – Morwamosu Road (50.5km).
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 (Road Surfacing), Grade: C.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Kang Roads Maintenance Depot, Kang, Office No. 2.
- Interested tenderers may obtain the Tender Documents during working days between 0800 hours and 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018 upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P2,000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana.
Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price (P1,000.00 (One Thousand Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. A copy of ID (*Omang*) and any other certified document that associate the company with the holder of the ID should be provided.
- Queries relating to the tender may be addressed to: Mr T. Maabong at Telephone No. 6510984/315, Fax No. 6510210, fourteen (14) or more calendar days before the tender closing date. Queries lodged within days less than fourteen (14) before closing date will not be responded to.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 7th March, 2018 starting from 0830 hours. The start point will be the T-Junction near Kang Lodge in Kang Village. (All attendants should assemble on the road side in front of Kang Lodge).
Failure to attend both the site visit and clarification meeting will lead to disqualification of the bidder and no person shall represent more than one company.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 on New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification. 'PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016'.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Westgate Mall, in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2017-2018 (17) – Resealing and Road Marking of Kang – Morwamosu Road (50.5km)" not later than 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018, when tender submissions will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
Late, telephonic, telex, or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 08/04/04 2017/18
Social Protection**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR CONDUCTING A REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS
FOR COMPUTERISING THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL PROTECTION
AND INTERFACES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND MINISTRIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies/businesses for conducting a requirements analysis for computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) on procurement of locally produced goods and services will be applied in this tender. To qualify for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, please submit a copy of relevant and valid EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B, 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit national identity (omang) numbers. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit any document that confirms their disability. This is subject to the prevailing DATC threshold. If the value of the tender exceeds the DATC approval authority then price preference will not apply. The Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy will also apply to this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following code: Code: 319 – ICT Consultancy
Sub-Code: 01 – ICT Systems Development
- The Procuring Department is Social Protection, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Protection, CBD, Plot No 54357, Office No. 49.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays excluding public holidays, with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office Number, CBD, Plot No. 54357, Private Bag 0097, Gaborone.
Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. In addition, youth owned companies shall provide National Identity (Omang) numbers for shareholders and a copy of Certificate of Incorporation issued by Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed fourteen (14) days before the closing date of tender to: Ms Ellen Kgotlhang, Telephone No. 3971916, Fax No. 3971347, E-mail: ekgotlhang@gov.bw, Private Bag 0097, Gaborone, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively and enclosed in another large sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 08/04/04 2017/18 – A Services Contract for Conducting a Requirements Analysis for Computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries". They are to be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and will be retained by Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development for reference purposes.
- Bidders are to submit 1 (one) original and two (2) copies for both technical and financial proposals.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: MTC 08/04/04 2018/18, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Second Floor, Room 207A.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th March, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to witness tender opening session.
Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender Number MTC 08/04/04 2017/18 — A Service Contract for Conducting a Requirements Analysis for Computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries".
Late tender offers will not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tenders will not be considered.
- A compulsory clarification meeting will be held on 6th March, 2018 at the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Office No. 252, Second Floor.
Proposals from bidders who do not attend the clarification meeting will not be accepted.
- The time and location for opening of the tender offers is: Time: 1030 hours on 28th March, 2018.
Location Office No. 252, Second Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Local Government and Rural
Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18
Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MAINTENANCE
OF WI-FI AND WIRELESS INTERNET SERVICES TO THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT HEADQUARTERS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies to partner with Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development to deliver a service for the supply, installation, commissioning and maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters for a period of three (3) years.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) on procurement of locally produced goods and services will be applied in this tender. To qualify for EDD price preference, please submit a copy of relevant and valid EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B, 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit National Identity (*Omang*) numbers. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit any document that confirms their disability.
This is subject to the prevailing DATC threshold. If the value of the tender exceeds the DATC approval authority then price preference will not apply.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in the following codes:
Code: 118 – Telecommunication Services, Sub-Code: 03 – Data Transmission and Value Added Services and
Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Managed Services, Sub-Code: 07 – Internet Services.
- The Procuring Department is Department of Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Room No. 52, Ground Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Government Enclave, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3658510/8565.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays excluding public holidays, with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
In addition, youth owned companies shall provide National Identity (*Omang*) numbers for shareholders and a copy of Certificate of Incorporation issued by Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA). Payment should be made at Office No. 046, Ground Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Lopang Pule, Senior Manager Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone, Botswana, Email: lpule@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3658400, Fax No. 3971347.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively and enclosed in another large sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18 – A Service Contract for Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters".

- They are to be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and will be retained by Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development for reference purposes.
- Bidders are to submit 1 (one) original and two (2) duplicate copies for both technical and financial proposals.
 - The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: MTC 08/05/11 2017/18, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone. Government Enclave, Second Floor, Room No. 207A.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th March, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to witness tender opening session. Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18 — A Services Contract for Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters".
 - Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - A compulsory site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 6th March, 2017 at 830 hours at the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters, Office No. 252, Second Floor. Proposals from bidders who did not attend the meeting will not be accepted.
 - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
 - The time and location for opening of the tender offers is at 1000 hours on 29th March, 2018, Office No. 252, Second Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Local Government and Rural
Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAR/PT 43 2017-2018
Department of Agricultural Research (DAR) Sebele**

PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED to tender for procurement of services for the provision of cleaning services.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of cleaning services for the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Agricultural Research (DAR) Sebele.
- Procurement method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- In order to be considered for award of the tender, tenderers should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 132 (General Cleaning)
Sub-Codes: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others) and 02 – Disinfecting and Extermination Service and 04 – Hazardous Material.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directives CAB 19 (B) 2013 shall be implemented and applied to vulnerable groups who should provide proof to qualify for the same in the recommendation for award at 3% price preference for each group.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b)/2014, Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply to this tender. All applicable preferences and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the EDD Guidelines. To benefit from EDD preferences, bidders must include valid and certified copies of EDD Certificates. These preferences shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Block, Office No. 313, Department of Agricultural Research, Sebele.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0900 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. NB: Youth companies will buy the Tender Documents at 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Proof of eligibility, issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required at point of sale.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to: Mr E. N. Phuthegelo or Ms M. Rakgoa, Telephone No. 3668183/8206, Fax No. 3928965, Email: ephuthegelo@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Sebele on 1st March, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and 2 copies of the original. Document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC Procurement of Provision of Cleaning Services" shall be addressed to: The Secretariat, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Private Bag 003, Gaborone, or hand-delivered to Ground Floor, Room No. 15/002/MOA/Station Road.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/TUT/MYSC/2018-2020
MYSC Tutume Sub-District Office**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF DAY AND NIGHT SECURITY GUARD SERVICES
AT TUTUME MYSC SUB-DISTRICT OFFICE FOR 2 YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services by a private security company to Tutume Sub-District Office for a period from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2020.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is MYSC Tutume Sub-District Office.
- This tender is reserved to 100% citizen owned service provider who have been appropriately licensed to trade in provision of security services according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100, Sub-Code: 07 (Guard Services).
Price margin will be applied to bid offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tutume Rural Administration Centre, MYSC Procurement/Supplies Office (G3), Tutume, Botswana.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development (New office at Tutume next to Police, Plot No. 5742) on 27th February, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Bidders are to meet with the Procuring Entity representative, where they will proceed to the site.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Youth companies will buy the Tender Documents at half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) each upon production of identity cards and any form indicating company ownership from Register of Companies. Payment can be made at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Accounts Office (G3), Tutume Rural Administration Centre.
- Telephonic, faxed, telex or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date addressed to: Ms Reginah Ntthe or Patricia Moruti at Telephone No. 2987715, Fax No. 2987138. All responses clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all the bidders, where appropriate tender amendments will be issued.

- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a large envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and three (3) identical copies of tender copies of tender proposal. The response documents should be addressed, delivered, registered and put into the Tender Box at Secretary Office – Deputy District Commissioner, P.O. Box 39, Tutume (Tutume Rural Administration Centre) in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "A Service Contract for the Procurement of Private Security Services to Tutume MYSC Sub-District Office for 2 Years".
 - The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender proposals is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day 15th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses. A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed: bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Tutume Sub-District Council*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/27/2017-18
Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology**

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES AT OODI COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

- EXPERIENCED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services for 2 years. Successful bidder will be expected to provide cleaning services for the selected college facilities and areas.
 - The Procuring Department is Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Tribal Plot No. 188, Oodi Village.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 from the Supplies Department, Office No. SUP 01.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana and is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Accounts Office No. ADM06. Youth companies shall purchase the ITT at 50% of the fee as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
 - This is an Open Domestic Tender for 100% citizen owned companies.
- NB: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers. Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied in this tender as per the applicable guidelines.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately licensed to provide cleaning services according to the Laws of Botswana, Tender offers should be appropriately registered with PPADB in the Sub-Code: 01 (Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others)) of Code: 132– Cleaning Services, and must submit a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr Jack G. Phorego, E-mail: abdulphorego@yahoo.com, Telephone Nos. 3934699 or 3684700, Fax No. 3934696 or Ms T. Rampole, E-mail: trampole@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3684607 or 3654700, Fax No. 3934696 or Mr Dez Bakhey, E-mail: dbakhey@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3684708 or 3684700, Fax No. 3934683 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.

- A Two-Envelope-Procedure will be followed.
The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/27/2017-18 — A Service Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology". Delivery shall be made to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No. 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original and two (2) copies marked "Copy", for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Conference Room on 6th March, 2018 at 1000 hours. Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the register at the meeting, for evaluation purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender opening session, at 1030 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Telephonic, faxed, telexed and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- The name and the address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/31/2017-18
Botswana College of Engineering and Technology

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY AND ALARM MONITORING
SERVICES AT BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

- BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY is undertaking a tender for the provision of 24 hour security services and alarm monitoring for a period of 2 years. Tenderers are therefore invited from recognised and reputable registered contractors for the provision of security services and alarm monitoring.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone. Private Bag 00170, Gaborone.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
NB: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investments, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers. Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013 — which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone.
Documents may be collected during working days from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 from the Procurement (Supplies) Office.
- Procurement Method: This is an open Domestic Tender for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately licensed to provide security services and alarm monitoring according to the Laws of Botswana. Tender offers should be appropriately registered with PPADB in the Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code(s): 01 (Guard Services and 02 — Security Systems Monitoring) and must submit a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate. Verification will be done online.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone, Accounts Office.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. K. Boduwe, Cellphone No. 71800360, Ms Doreen Kowa, Telephone Nos. 3953961 or 3953937, Fax No. 3913083 or Ms Obonetse Wadithato, Email: owadithato@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3953961 or 3953968, Fax No. 3913083 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SER/31/2017-18 — A Service Contract for Provision of Security Services and Alarm Monitoring at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology", and shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47.
- The one (1) original must be marked "Original and two (2) copies marked "Copy" for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
- One copy of submission will be retained by Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tender submissions for reference purposes.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy", PPADB its Sub Committees and Procuring Entity will not be held accountable for loss of damage to information resulting in duplicating of bids and the failure to the required number of copies.
- Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will be disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Conference Room on 6th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the register at the meeting for evaluation purposes.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 1030 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The Government of Republic of Botswana will under no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. (CDS/DATC/11 /DBES/SER /2017-2018)
Department of Building and Engineering Services – Serowe**

**PROPOSED RENOVATION OF BOUNDARY WALL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS
AT REVENUE OFFICES – SEROWE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from citizen youth owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01, Building Construction, Grade: OC, for a works contract for the proposed renovation of boundary wall and associated works at Revenue Offices – Serowe.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be 100% citizen contractor.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services – Serowe (DBES), P.O. Box 666, Serowe, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services – Serowe, P.O. Box 666, Serowe, located at Phokela Ward, Serowe, next to Serowe Prison. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from Monday 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank certified cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Abueng, Telephone No. 4630233, Fax No. 4630059, E-mail: labueng@gov.bw and Mr Orchard Phillimon, Telephone No. 4920248, Fax No. 4630059, E-mail: ophillimon@gov.bw.
- Queries shall reach the addressee at least fourteen (14) days before tender closing date. All communication shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Serowe Revenue Offices, starting at 1000 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Tuesday 13th March, 2018. Tender offers should be delivered to Office of the Area Manager, Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES), Serowe – Depot at the Conference Room.
- The bids will be opened immediately after the closing of the tender in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

**K. S. SEITHAMO,
DATC Secretary.**

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department**

CANCELLATION OF QUOTATIONS – GRASS CUTTING

ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS who had submitted bids for grass cutting quotations at South-West Region – Kang Maintenance Depot, are informed that such tenders for the grass cutting along Morwamosu – Palamaukue, Kang – Tsetseng and Kang – Hukuntsi Roads, that were closed on 12th May, 2017 and 1st August, 2017 respectively, have been cancelled and will no longer be valid as of 5th February, 2018. However, the department regrets the inconvenience that might have been caused. Quotation numbers are follows:

1. HUK/DATC/DoR (1-14) 2017/18
2. HUK/DATC/DoR (15) 2017/18

*The Board Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Kgalagadi District.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of State President**

AUCTION OF UNSERVICEABLE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

- DEPARTMENT OF BROADCASTING SERVICES at Mass Media Complex invites the general public for auction sale to be held at Department of Broadcasting Services – Selebi-Phikwe.
- The auction sale is reserved for Botswana citizens only and will be required to produce *Omang* as proof.
- Viewing of items would be on the below date:
- Friday 23rd February, 2018
- The auction sale will be held on the below listed date:
- Saturday 24th February, at 0800 hours.
- The auctioneer is the staff of Botswana Prisons Services.
- Items will be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- Payment of items purchased must be made in cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after an item is sold or two (2) working days from the date of auction.
- Time of payment: Monday 0830 hours to 1530 hours and next day 0730 hours to 1000 hours.
- Items are sold in the condition as they are without any warranty expressed or implied.
- Removal of any item from the auction premises will be allowed only on presentation of an official receipt of purchase.
- In case any particular items are not available during the said date, those items would be sold on the date to be published.
- For more information contact Ms Tshenolo Rangaka during working hours from Monday to Friday on Telephone No. 3653017 or Babonang Khumanego, Telephone No. 3653015.
- The Government will not be held responsible for the safety of items paid for and not collected within the stipulated date.
- Ownership of Lot will revert back to the Government of Botswana if such lot is not removed after two (2) working days after the date of the auction without any compensation to the buyer.
- A bid made at an auction shall be deemed to be in accordance with the following conditions of auctions:
Place of auction: A public auction shall take place at the place and time stated in the Auction Data. The Lots to be auctioned are described in the Lot schedule.
Ownership: The successful bidder shall become the owner of the Lot upon payment for the Lot. All ownership risks shall be transferred to the successful bidder on the day upon which payment is made.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Disposal apply to this auction, for which all the applicable Disposal Data is contained in the Auction Documents.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of State President.*

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/AB/00/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' FLATS AT PHASE I

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable construction companies for maintenance of teachers flats in Phase I, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (Documents will be verified by SPTC Evaluators)
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 11th December, 2017 during working days between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, in the same block.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu or Mr M.G. Sepora, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2612162, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 28th December, 2017 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/00/2018 — Maintenance of Teachers' Flats at Phase I", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th January, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/04/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT PLOT NO. 15983, PHASE 1**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for maintenance of teachers' houses at Plot No. 15983, Phase I in Ikageleng Ward, Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,500,000.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 2nd March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/04/2018 — Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Phase I", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
 - Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/05/2018
Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF BOITUMELO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from strictly disabled 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the construction works for maintenance of Boitumelo Primary School in Distance, Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 26th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,200,000.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 8th March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/05/2018 — Maintenance of Boitumelo Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekanta Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
 - Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/06/2018
Architecture and Buildings

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
 AT LESEDING AND KOPANO**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the construction works for maintenance of teachers' houses at Leseding and Kopano in Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 26th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,200,000.00 for each package.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 8th March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/06/2018 — Maintenance of Teacher Houses at Leseding and Kopano", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/07/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS
TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana who operates within Selebi-Phikwe for the supply and delivery of building materials.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
 2. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 209 – Building Materials, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction Hardware and Materials.
The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from the 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone No. 2612170, Fax No. 2614854.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/08/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT LAPOLOGANG AND BOSWELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Lapologang and Boswelakgomo Primary Schools in Kagiso, Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 7. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 8. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/08/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Lapologang and Boswelakgomo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/17/2018
Architecture and Buildings

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
 AT SEGOMOTSO AND TLHABOLOLO PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from strictly women 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Segomotso and Tlhabololo Primary Schools in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).

9. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.

10. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate. This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/17/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Segomotso and Tlhabololo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
 Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/18/2018
Architecture and Buildings

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
 AT BOTSHABELO PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Botshabelo Primary Schools in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).

9. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.

10. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate. This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/18/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Botshabelo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/01/2018 Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04. Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of a receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018. Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) others marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) must be paid at Sowa Town Council Revenue, Office No. 23 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Upon proof of ownership, youth (35 years and below) owned companies are to purchase the Tender Document at half the tender fee — P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/02/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY
TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 (Preference will be given to distributors in the locality or region (within the 200km radius from Sowa). Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018. Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) must be paid at Sowa Town Council Revenue, Office No. 23 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Upon proof of ownership, youth (35 years and below) owned companies are to purchase the Tender Document at half the tender fee – P35.50 (Thirty-Five Pula Fifty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/03/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC MATERIALS
 TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 (Preference will be given to distributors in the locality or region (within the 200km radius from Sowa)). Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Domestic Materials to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- No charge for collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext. 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
 Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/ED/193/2018
Education Department

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATIONS FOR FOUR (4) JWANENG
 PRIMARY SCHOOLS, RECEPTION CLASSES AND BUTLER DINTWA DAY CARE CENTRE**

- JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL intends to undertake procurement for the supply and delivery of food rations for four Jwaneng Primary Schools for a period of two (2) years. Jwaneng Town Council invites sealed bids from 100% citizen owned companies registered in Botswana who are in possession of a valid Trading Licence, valid Tax Clearance and also below-mentioned requirements according to each packages for the supply and delivery of the above described items.
- Companies should have possession of below-mentioned requirements according to each package;

Package	Requirements
Package 1	PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01
Package 2 & 3	PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02. Jwaneng based and surrounding companies within jurisdiction radius of 30km away from Jwaneng.
Package 4 & 5	PPADB Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01
Package 6	Bakery and must be Jwaneng based and surrounding bakeries within a jurisdiction radius of 30km away from Jwaneng.

- Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins. Youth to submit IDs and Form of Shares.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in, manufacture and/or supply the items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Bidders in possession of valid Trading Licenses and or Manufacturing Licences are eligible to bid.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is Education Department, Jwaneng Town Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office, Civic Centre, Office No. 117, Jwaneng Town Council, Jwaneng.
Tender Documents may be collected during working hours at the Civic Centre starting from 16th February, 2018 upon cash payment of a non-refundable fee of BWP 150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only). The office of payment is Jwaneng Town Council, Revenue Office No. 123, located at the Jwaneng Town Council, Civic Centre between 0730 hours and 1530 hours. In accordance with Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) /2015. Youth will acquire the Tender Document at 50% of the price, that is BWP 75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) and will be required to produce ID upon purchase of document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of documents may be addressed to: Tapiwa Kganne, Neo Magashula and Dineo Olatotse, Jwaneng Town Council, Telephone Nos. 5880303/5654 and Fax Nos. 5882609/2800.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/04/ED/193/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations for the Four (4) Jwaneng Primary Schools, Reception Class and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.
The back of the envelope on the right side must be marked with name and address of the company.
- Tender offers shall be registered with the Secretary to the Evaluation and Adjudication Committee and posted in the Bid Box in Office No. 214 at the Civic Centre. The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
Opening of tender offers will be at 1015 hours on the same day in Committee Room No. 1. Bidders wishing to attend are welcome.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Jwaneng Town Council, will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Jwaneng Town Council.

First Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/ED/194/2018
Education Department

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF DOMESTIC GAS FOR FOUR (4) JWANENG PRIMARY SCHOOLS AND BUTLER DINTWA DAY CARE CENTRE

- JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL intends to undertake procurement for the supply and delivery of domestic gas for four Jwaneng Primary Schools and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre. Jwaneng Town Council invites sealed bids from 100% citizen owned companies registered in Botswana who are in possession of PPADB Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01, a valid Trading Licence, valid Tax Clearance for the supply and delivery of the above described items.
- Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disabilities) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins. Youth to submit IDs and Form of Shares.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in, manufacture and/or supply the items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Bidders in possession of valid Trading Licenses and or Manufacturing Licences are eligible to bid.

- The Procuring Department/Entity is Education Department, Jwaneng Town Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office, Civic Centre, Office No. 117, Jwaneng Town Council, Jwaneng.
- Tender Documents may be collected free of charge during working hours at the Civic Centre starting from 16th February, 2018
- Queries relating to the issuance of documents may be addressed to: Tapiwa Kganne, Neo Magashula and Dineo Olatotse, Jwaneng Town Council, Telephone Nos. 5880303/5654 and Fax Nos. 5882609/2800.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/04/ED/194/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Domestic Gas for the Four (4) Jwaneng Primary Schools and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng. The back of the envelope on the right side must be marked with name and address of the company.
- Tender offers shall be registered with the Secretary to the Evaluation and Adjudication Committee and posted in the Bid Box in Office No. 214 at the Civic Centre. The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
- Opening of tender offers will be at 1015 hours on the same day in Committee Room No. 1. Bidders wishing to attend are welcome.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Jwaneng Town Council, will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Jwaneng Town Council.

First Publication

Kanye Administration Authority — Tender No. SDC/KAA/ADMIN/18/2018 Human Resource and Administration

PROVISION OF OFFICE CLEANING SERVICES TO KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY FACILITIES IN KANYE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office cleaning services to Kanye Administrative Authority facilities in Kanye for a period of twenty-four (24) months. The tender offer is open to all citizen owned companies with a relevant Trading Licence and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 132, Sub-Code: 01.
It is compulsory that the tenderer conduct a site visit and attend a site inspection meeting in order to familiarise themselves with the site, the scope of services and the conditions under which the services must be performed. The site visit meeting shall be held on 28th March, 2018 at 0900 hours at King George.
All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Kanye Administrative Authority LAPAD Secretary's office, Office No. 11 in plain sealed envelope and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, and clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/KAA/ADMIN/18/2018 — Provision of Office Cleaning Services to Kanye Administrative Authority Facilities in Kanye".
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). Preference margins based on annual turnover shall be applied at the financial stage. A valid and relevant copy of the Economic Diversification Drive Certificate certified by the Issuing Authority should be attached for the preference margins to be applied.
As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of HR and Administration Services Offices, Kanye Administrative Authority, Council in Kanye. Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority at Revenue Office is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Documents at half the original price. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Documents at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms T. Madibela, Telephone No. 5403319, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing. Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

J. MOREETSI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/25/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 3 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
AT MAGOKOTSWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Magokotswane Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 0900 hours to 0930 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/25/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 3 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Magokotswane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/26/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 4 DOUBLE STOREY CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AND 1 TOILET BLOCK AT KONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kontle Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/26/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Kontle Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/27/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AT LETSHOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931/5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Letsholo Primary School, Kopong, on 9th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/27/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Letsholo Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/28/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 4 DOUBLE STOREY CLASSROOM BLOCK
AND 1 TOILET BLOCK AT SUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Suping Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/28/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Suping Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/29/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
 AT GAKGATLA PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gakgatla Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/29/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Gakgatla Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/30/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 3 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
 AT TAKATOKWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Takatokwane Primary School, Takatokwane, on 6th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/30/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 3 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Takatokwane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/31/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MOSHAWENG PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Moshaweng Primary School, Moshaweng, on 5th March, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chamber Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/31/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Moshaweng Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/32/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AT MABOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Maboane Primary School, Maboane, on 7th March, 2018 from 0930 hours to 1000 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/32/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Maboane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/33/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AT MANTSHWABISI PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Mantshwabisi Primary School, Mantshwabisi, on 12th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/33/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Mantshwabisi Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/34/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT BORAKALALO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY** is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Borakalalo Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/34/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Borakalalo Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/35/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AT NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Nkoane Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 0930 hours to 1000 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offer before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/35/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Nkoane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/36/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AT KAUDWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kaudwane Primary School, Kaudwane, on 5th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/36/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Kaudwane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/38/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MAGALATLADI PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies and are domiciled in Kweneng District must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Magalatladi Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1230 hours to 1300 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/38/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Magalatladi Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/39/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
 AT MONARE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Monare Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1130 hours to 1200 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/39/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Monare Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/40/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 2NO. LAJI HOUSES AT METSIBOTLHOKO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Metsibotlhoko Primary School, Metsibotlhoko, on 7th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/40/2018 — Construction of 2No. LAII Houses at Metsibothoko Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/41/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 2NO. LAII HOUSES AT TSETSENG PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Tsetseng Primary School, Tsetseng, on 6th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/41/2018 — Construction of 2No. LAII Houses at Tsetseng Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/42/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AT DUTLWE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dutlwe Primary School, Dutlwe, on 6th March, 2018 from 1200 hours to 1230 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/42/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Dutlwe Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/12/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS TO KGATLANG DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of building materials to Kgatlang District Council. The contract will run from the date of award until 31st March, 2019. Only registered suppliers with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 and relevant Trading Licenses are eligible to submit tender offers.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings Department.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Registry Office No. 110, Department of Architecture and Buildings premises, next to new Council Chambers in Mochudi.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount. Produce certified copy of form of shares and identification document) is required on collection of the Tender Document may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 19th February, 2018 until 21st March, 2018.
 - Preference will be given to bidders who have the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate and are locally based. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply. Payment for the Tender Document can be made at Mochudi RAC Revenue at Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
 - Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Keotsenye or Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773599/18, Fax No. 5748037.
 - The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Upon delivery tender offers shall be registered and deposited in the Tender Box in LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 6, Fire Station Offices in Raserura Ward, Mochudi.

It is the bidders' responsibility to ensure that the tender offer is deposited in the Tender Box. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.

- Bidders shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies securely bound sealed in one (1) envelope and should be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 011, Mochudi.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act of 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NEWMAN K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/13/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

MAINTENANCE OF RASESA PRIMARY SCHOOL AT RASESA

- KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL intends to finance or undertake the procurement of maintenance of Rasesa Primary School at Rasesa. The Council pre-tender estimate is P1, 731, 730.00.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), in Grade: A, under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the above described works. 15% price preference will be given to vulnerable group (females, youth and people with disabilities) and local contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours then from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599 or Fax No. 5748037 or The Quantity Surveyor I – Mr B. Mafumo, Telephone No. 5773528, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before the tender closing date.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, next to Council Transport, Raserura Ward, Mochudi.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/13/2018 — Maintenance of Rasesa Primary School at Rasesa".
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018 and tender offers will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located at Raserura next to Council Transport. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs. There shall be no site visit required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/29/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

MAINTENANCE OF RASESA PRIMARY SCHOOL AT RASESA

- KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL intends to finance or undertake the procurement of maintenance of Modipane Primary School at Modipane. The Council pre-tender estimate is P1, 900, 000.00.
- The Kgatlang District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), in Grade: A, under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the above described works. 15% price preference will be given to vulnerable group (females, youth and people with disabilities) and local contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours then from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash. (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599 or Fax No. 5748037 or The Quantity Surveyor I – Mr B. Mafumo, Telephone No. 5773528, Kgatlang District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, next to Council Transport, Raserura Ward, Mochudi.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/29/2018 — Maintenance of Modipane Primary School at Modipane".
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 20th March, 2018 and tender offers will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located at Raserura next to Council Transport. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs. There shall be no site visit required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatlang District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. K. NKOSANA,
*for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.*

First Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP-PR-MOGO/08/2018
Procurement Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement Department.
- 100% citizen companies who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 211, and Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code 09.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road (Supplies Office).
Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road (Supplies Office).
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from Youth Office shall be required).

Payment to be done at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane.

NB: Bidders who previously bought the tender shall collect the document for free, and they are required to produce a receipt upon collection

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer, Telephone No. 3158166, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender proposals sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010 for those who submitted certificates.

15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority (As per the local procurement registration certificate).

M. RAMONSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/18/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLE SPARES
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of motor vehicle spares.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday, from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council paid at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane is required. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide proof from youth office.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer Auto, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 at which bid submissions will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend. Submissions shall be hand-delivered to office of LAPAD Secretary located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC Offices in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN/18/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle Spares to Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane. Bid offers shall be delivered to Rural Administration Centre in Mogoditshane. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender offers sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.

- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for bidders who provided certificates.
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/19/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division

PROVISION, DELIVERY AND FITTING OF TYRES, TUBES AND BATTERIES
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision, delivery and fitting of tyres, tubes and batteries.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02 or Code: 104, Sub-Code 06.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council paid at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane is required. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide proof from youth office.
Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/20/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LUBRICANTS
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of lubricants.
 - The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
 - Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade/manufacture or supply of lubricants. Copy of registration with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as suppliers Code: 214, Sub-Code: 02.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide confirmation letter from Youth Office. Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
 - Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
 - 15% Price Preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRANS-MOGO/22/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW VEHICLES AND ACCESSORIES
FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of new vehicles for the year 2018/2019.
 - The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
 - Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade/manufacture or supply of new vehicles. Copy of registration with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as suppliers Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth are entitled to purchase the tender at half price, they should provide confirmation letter as proof from Youth Office. Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Transport Officer, Telephone No. 3105390, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for bidders who provided certificates.
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/14/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF PRIMARY SCHOOL AND COUNCIL FACILITIES IN MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a works contract for maintenance of Primary Schools and Council facilities in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The tender runs up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in category; Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction in Grade: OC category. Pre-tender Estimates: Package A: P194, 614.56 (Rate based) Package B: P200, 664.80 (Rate Based). The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Architecture and Building Services Department at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required. Payments shall be made at the Revenue Office No. 35, located at RAC during its operating hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1530 hours). Youth person of 18 to 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P125.00) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council Architecture and Building Services Department, along Thamaga – Molepolole Road, Molepolole. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: T. Kebonang, Telephone Nos. 5906161 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/014/2018 — A Works Contract for Annual Maintenance of Primary Schools and Council Facilities in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices Molepolole not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Tender submissions shall be opened immediately thereafter, at DHT Office, RAC offices Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

T. KEBONANG,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Lethakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-LTK/01/2018
Social Welfare and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS AND TOILETRY
TO SOCIAL WELFARE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BENEFICIARIES

- TENDERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from by Lethakeng Sub-District Council from Lethakeng Sub-District based 100% citizens owned business, licensed from Licensing Authorities for the supply and delivery of food baskets and toiletry to destitute persons, orphans and remote area dweller students (RADS), food basket for needy students in Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD) from the date of award is up to 31st March, 2019.
 - The invitation is for businesses within the jurisdiction of the Lethakeng Sub-District Local Authority.
 - Local Empowerment Scheme Guideline will be used in this tender. The business must be fully operational.
 - The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD).
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C.), Lethakeng Village, S&CD – Office No. C.22.
- Documents are to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 9th February, 2018 to 9th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in Council Revenue Office No. C01 in favour of Lethakeng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. The youth will buy the tender at half price.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Basha, Telephone No. 5943600, Fax No. 5943171, R.A.C. – Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD), Office No. C24.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018. Tender offers are to be delivered to Lethakeng Sub-District Council office No. A.04, LAPAD Office. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Lethakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

G. BASHA,
for Accounting Officer,
Lethakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**South-East District Council — Tender No SEDC/RD/26/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)**

ASPHALT OVERLAY OF KGALE RESIDENTIAL AREA – GAME CITY LINK ROAD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of asphalt overlay of Kgale Residential Area – Game City Link Road.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Ramotswa.
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P2, 260, 000.00 – but The Least Cost Method (LCM) of evaluation will be used and the reasonableness of the price carefully assessed.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of Principal Roads Engineer I, South-East District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, (New RAC) in Ramotswa, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and holidays. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership that is I.D. and form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer I, (I. Mpopo) Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5390578, Fax No. 5391023.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civil and Mechanical Engineering Offices in Ramotswa, Magope Ward, opposite WUC and BPC Offices on 2nd March, 2018, starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to participate in the site visit activities. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed. Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. SEDC/RD/26/2018 — Asphalt Overlay of Kgale Residential Area — Game City Link Road", Council Secretary, South-East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary's Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at Architecture and Building Conference Room, Ramotswa. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the South-East District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. MOSIMANYANA,
for Council Secretary,
South-East District Council.

Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T03/2018
Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES
 FOR COMPUTERS, TONERS AND CARTRIDGES TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL'S
 WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of consumables for computers and accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division.
- Tenderers who are within the jurisdiction of Mahalapye Sub-District and registered as 100% citizen owned IT companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.

This tender is reserved for businesses in Mahalapye Sub-District only.

Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award comply with the following;

1. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, ICT, Photographic Equipment and others certified by PPADB.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Rural Administration Centre, Office No. 023, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment. Documents shall be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630hrs on working days with effect from 19th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only (50% for youth companies, Presidential Directive CAB14 (B) /2015)) payable in cash made out at Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Revenue Office No. 46 (RAC) in Mahalapye is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Revenue opening hours is between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
 - Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Kelebogile Nkwe, Telephone No. 4718600, Ext 8629, Fax No. 4713205, or Mr Goabaone Sesinyi, Telephone No. 4178679. The closing date for enquiries is 9th March, 2018.
 A voluntary pre-tender meeting shall be conducted by the representative of the Procuring Entity at Mahalapye Sub-District RAC – Court Room on 5th March, 2018. All costs of the meeting including transport shall be the responsibility of the tenderer.
 - Tender Documents shall be submitted as a set of four (4) documents as one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor – Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa Ward, Mahalapye; not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T03/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Consumables for Computers and Accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse".
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
 - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. NKWE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
 Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T04/2018
Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES
 TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL'S WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of computers, laptops and printers to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division.
- Tenderers who are within the jurisdiction of Mahalapye Sub-District and registered as 100% citizen owned IT companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- This tender is reserved for businesses in Mahalapye Sub-District only.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award comply with the following:
 1. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, ICT, Photographic Equipment and others certified by PPADB.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Rural Administration Centre, Office No. 023, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment.
- Documents shall be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630hrs on working days with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only (50% for youth companies, Presidential Directive CAB14 (B) /2015)) payable in cash made out at Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Revenue Office No. 46 (RAC) in Mahalapye is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Revenue opening hours is between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Kelebogile Nkwe, Telephone No. 4718600, Ext 8629, Fax No. 4713205, or Mr Goabaone Sesinyi, Telephone No. 4178679. The closing date for enquiries is 9th March, 2018.
- A voluntary pre-tender meeting shall be conducted by the representative of the Procuring Entity at Mahalapye Sub-District RAC – Court Room on 5th March, 2018. All costs of the meeting including transport shall be the responsibility of the tenderer.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted as a set of four (4) documents as one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor – Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa Ward, Mahalapye; not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T04/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Computers and Accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. NKWE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
 Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
 DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, CHBC
 AND CNC AT TOROMOJA WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the supply and delivery of food rations to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, CHBC and CNC at Toromoja within Boteti Sub-District. The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts. All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document. Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Food Ration to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, CHBC and CNC at Toromoja within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposai Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender. Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/05/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
 DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, CHBC
 AND CNC AT KEDIA WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food rations to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, CHBC and CNC at Kedia within Boteti Sub-District. The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/05/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Food Ration to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, CHBC and CNC at Kedia within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposai Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidded for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/06/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
 DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, COMMUNITY HOME BASE CARE
 PATIENTS AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AT TOROMOJA, XERE, KEDIA AND KHWEI
 IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the supply and delivery of fresh produce to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, community home based care and children in need of care at Toromoja, Xere, Kedia and Khwee in Boteti Sub-District.
 The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts.
 All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
 Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/06/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Fresh Produce to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, Community Home Based Care Patients and Children in need of Care at Toromoja, Xere, Kedia and Khwee in Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposai Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Developmen Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Oman*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018.
 Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender.
 Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/ELEC/001/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical, Electrical Division

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS
 TO BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL IN LETLHAKANE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical materials to Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. The contract will be valid from the date of signing until 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers should submit one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies clearly marked "Copies" of the Tender Document sealed in one (1) plain envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/ELEC/001/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane. Tender Documents are to be delivered to Boteti Sub-District Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15.
- The Procuring Entity is the Civil and Mechanical, Electrical Division.
- Only companies with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 for the supply of electrical spares and accessories are eligible for this tender.
- Preference will be given to citizen owned companies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Boteti Sub-District, Rural Administration Centre, Electrical Office No. D3. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 16th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out to Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A01 is required on collection of Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies will pay 50% of the non-refundable fee, upon furnishing the office with a completed Form 2.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G. Chambo, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909345, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on Friday 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Price Margin Preference will be applied to tender offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010.
- The method of evaluation to be followed is the Least Cost Selection.
- The name of the tenderer should be clearly marked at the back of the plain sealed envelope. Tender submissions not so marked will be disqualified at opening stage.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. CDC/BOB/EDU/12/2018/19
Primary Education

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES (BEANS) FOR 31 PRIMARY SCHOOLS
 WITHIN BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of 50kg bags of beans for 31 primary schools within Bobirwa Sub-District for a period ending 31st March, 2019.
- Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board which is a company domiciled within Botswana is invited to quote for the supply and delivery of 50kg bags of beans for 31 primary schools within Bobirwa Sub-District Council. Tenderers should be appropriately licensed to sell beans registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 (General Food Supplies) according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Primary Education.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to supply/sell items according to the Laws of Botswana. Preference will be given to local manufacturers upon evidence of a manufacturing certificate (EDD). Companies with communal directorship or shareholders shall not be allowed to participate as this hampers fair competition (refer to Competition Act section 25). 15% price preference margin will be applied in this tender for youth, women and people with with disability companies in open tender as per Presidential Directive Cap 19 (B) of 2013.

- The physical address for collection of Bid Documents is: Education Office, Bobirwa Sub-District, Office No. B046, Wing B, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 5th February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or 50% tender fee for youth as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 payable at Council Revenue Office, Bobirwa RAC is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Botlhaleng or Ms O. Mathaba at Telephone Nos. 2619697 or 2619274, Fax No. 2619296. Queries will be attended until 27th February, 2018.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of the Tender Documents, sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. CDC/BOB/EDU/12/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities (Beans) for 31 Primary Schools", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committee (Ground Floor Wing A, Office No. A07) not later than 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 5th March, 2018 soon after tender closure at the Rural Administrative Authority Conference Room. Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened.
- Bidders wishing to attend to the opening of the bid may do so or send representatives at their own expenses. Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bids will not be accepted.
- A One-Stage-Envelope submission method will be followed.
- The procedure for evaluation of responsive bid offers is Least Cost Selection Method.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Bobirwa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018
Environmental Health**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT

- CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT invites licensed companies domiciled in Charleshill Sub-District to tender for the supply and delivery of black refuse bags for Charleshill Sub-District. Bidders are in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code – Plastic Products. This is a framework contract of 12 months.
- The Procuring Department is Environment Health Department – Charleshill Sub-District.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) of 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply to this tender. Local Procurement Scheme and all other Government Preference Schemes shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environment Health Department, Charleshill Sub-District, RAC Office No. E01. Documents may be collected for free during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to this Tender Document may be addressed in writing, at least seven (7) days prior to the closing date and shall be addressed to: Environment Health Superintendent or Principal Environment Health Technician, Telephone Nos. 6592245 or 6592059.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Black Refuse Bags to Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays.

Note: The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time notwithstanding that bidders came before time. Late submission of tender offers shall not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (LAPAD) condition of tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Completed tender offers should be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office located at old Supplies.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018 Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NON-PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR METSIMANTSHO AND XANAGAS RADS HOSTELS IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Charleshill Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of none-perishable food basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS hostels.
This is a framework contract of 12 months.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
- Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Charleshill Sub-District. All other Government Preference Schemes shall be applied to this tender.
- Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages i.e. Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018. However, the Charleshill Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Oman/Identity* Document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B124.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 at Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B124, Sunset Ward.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, at least fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender to: Head of Procuring Entity, Ms L. S. Visagie and Ms K. S. Tshenyego, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District, Charleshill, Telephone Nos. 6592243 or 6592244, Fax No. 6592246.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Non-Perishable Food Basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS Hostels in Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during week days. The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time notwithstanding that bidders may have come before time.

The official bid opening shall commence the same day on 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses.

Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018
Social and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR METSIMANTSHO
AND XANAGAS RADS HOSTELS IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Charleshill Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of perishable food basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS hostels.
This is a framework contract of 12 months.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) under Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce and trading in fresh produce.
The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
 - Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Charleshill Sub-District. All other Government Preference Schemes shall be applied to this tender.
 - Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages i.e. Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018. However, the Charleshill Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
 - A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Omang/Identity Document*.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: RADP Office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B124.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 at Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B124, Sunset Ward.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, at least fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender to: Head of Procuring Entity, Ms L. S. Visagie and Ms K. S. Tshenyego, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District, Charleshill, Telephone Nos. 6592243 or 6592244, Fax No. 6592246.
 - One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Perishable Food Basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS Hostels in Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during week days. The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time notwithstanding that bidders may have come before time.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day on 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses.
- Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. CSDC/S&CD/7/2018/19
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIAL FOR NEW XANAGAS
COMMUNITY FARM IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders 100% citizens for the supply and delivery of fencing material for New Xanagas Community Farm, Ghanzi District.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Only tenderers who are domiciled within Ghanzi District will be considered for award of the contract.
 - In order to be considered for award of the contract, tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) in the following Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 be appropriately licensed to trade in the items. Medium of communication is English.
 - A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified form of Directorship or Shareholding Certificate and ID). Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District Council RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B122.
 - Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B017, Sunset Ward with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
 - The document shall be properly bound.
 - The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary's Office, old Supplies Block.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms Lesego Visagie and/or Kuela Kiema, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District Council, Charleshill, Telephone No. 6592243 and shall reach the addressee five (5) working days prior to the closing date of the tender.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018. Opening shall be done immediately after closing on the same day in the RAC Council Chambers, Charleshill. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. The Evaluation Committee shall request the bidder to submit missing or omitted documents at evaluation stage as per Savingram CLG 13/5/4 III (233). Failure by the bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 working days will lead to disqualification from further evaluation.
- Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Gaborone City Council – GCC/EOI/97/2017
Expression of Interest

**EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, REDEVELOPMENT AND PRIVATE
 MANAGEMENT OF THE MARKET STALLS OWNED BY GABORONE CITY COUNCIL FOUND IN
 VARIOUS COMMERCIAL LOCATIONS**

Background Information

Gaborone City Council currently has a total of 191 market stalls in the following commercial precincts; Gaborone West Local center, BBS Mall precinct, Bus Rank precinct, African Mall precinct, Old Naledi local centre and Extension 14 (Babusi Industrial Shells). The existing market stalls and factory shells were initially provided by Gaborone City Council as a function conferred upon it as a Local Authority by the Townships Act of 1955. The objective of this undertaking was motivated by the need to promote growth of small and start-up businesses as well as stimulate establishment of new enterprises. These market stalls are located in precincts that have the potential to play a great role in enhancing the attractiveness of the city. These precincts are gradually transitioning due to new developments and urban regeneration therefore the existing traditional market setup has long been overtaken by events. As a result the market stall portfolio owned by Gaborone City Council is viewed as an under-utilized and under-managed asset class which has over the years witnessed deterioration and decline due to poor facilities management and lack of maintenance. Despite the rise of great socio-economic issues such as job creation, Local Economic Development, Economic Diversification, Urban Renewal and Regeneration, Gaborone City Council has failed to meet its obligations pertaining to the successful management of market stalls and subsequent empowerment of local businesses due to a lack of a proper market strategy.

Development Goals and Vision

The commercial nodes in which the market stalls and factory shells are located in terms of hierarchy are considered to be of the highest order. Hence all market development proposals for these precincts should be pursued with the intent of promoting a greater mix of retail activities and with the intent of enhancing the existing precinct form. Gaborone City Council would like to consider from interested property developers proposals for the redevelopment/refurbishment of the market stalls that will create the highest and best use of the parcels of land, the overall goal being a market redevelopment or refurbishment and operation strategy that will; enliven and complement the existing vitality of the precincts. The proposed markets must further be community inclusive catering for a broad demographic scope through a range of unique stalls that are dictated by customer demand, bring about a greater tenant mix and also extend the operations of the markets beyond the current shopping experience. Gaborone City Council further anticipates that this scheme be delivered through a lease, redevelopment/refurbish, operate and transfer model.

The Mandatory Requirements

Gaborone City Council is looking for property developers and/or property managers with a proven track record in running or operation of markets or similar enterprises to undertake the redevelopment or refurbishment, operation and management of market stalls owned by Gaborone City Council. Prospective developers must demonstrate the following mandatory requirements:

1. The respondent should demonstrate a good reputation in the redevelopment or refurbishment and management of market stalls or similar enterprises with a minimum experience of at least five (5) years.
2. Demonstrate experience in similar undertakings (provide references, at least from two reputable organisations).
3. Demonstrate financial and operational capabilities.
4. The respondent should submit a redevelopment/refurbishment and management strategy for the market stalls capturing; allocation of stalls, citizen empowerment, payment of utility bills, maintenance schedules etc.
5. Project Delivery; the estimated start and completion dates of the project.
6. Attend a mandatory site visit on 7th March, 2018.

Proposal Contents

Detailed Proposals must include the following;

1. A cover page that includes the following information;
 - a. Developer's name and mailing address
 - b. Developer's contact details
 - c. Developer's current legal status: Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor e.t.c
 - d. Signature of authorized person for each entity proposing as a partnership/joint venture

2. A description of the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment and management strategy for the markets. This will entail the following; schematic plans, floor, elevations e.t.c of the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment strategy. This may also include information on the anticipated market activities, type of tenants and expected tenant mix e.t.c.
3. An identification of the entities that will be involved. The proposal should specify whether the development entity is or intends to form a corporation, a general or limited partnership, a joint venture or other type of business association to carry out the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment and management of the markets. In addition to this a description of the entities' experience in developing similar projects must be included.
4. A pre-feasibility study or other information documenting the demand for the proposed market redevelopments/refurbishment should be included as part of the proposal. The pre-feasibility study should further include a financial pre-feasibility analysis inclusive of but not limited to the following elements; project design and set up costs, operating revenues and costs, project returns and anticipated revenue to Gaborone City Council.
5. A description of the public benefits that will result from the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment should be illustrated.
6. A proposed time frame for the commencement and delivery of the project. The schedule must include time needed to obtain financing, complete design and time to secure permits.
7. The applicant should indicate the sources and uses of funds (debt, equity e.t.c). Information as to the status of securing those funds should also be included, and inclusion of a conditional financing commitment is required.
8. The information requested through this proposal is necessary for the Gaborone City Council to adequately evaluate proposals.

Review and Evaluation Criteria

In reviewing potential redevelopment/refurbishment and management concepts, the following criteria are among those that will be considered:

- The developers' experience in successfully planning and completing development projects of a similar type and or scale.
- The market and financial feasibility of the projects and its ability to secure necessary private funds.
- The extent to which the proposed redevelopments/refurbishment and management meet the goals and objectives as outlined in this expression of interest.
- The developer's capacity and capability to undertake the project.
- The developers expected project delivery schedule i.e potential to commence and complete project in a timely manner.

Preliminary Stage

The preliminary stage will verify compliance in the submission of required documentation.

Submission of EOI Documentation

Copies of the following must accompany the EOI:

1. Company profile.
2. Submit Tax Clearance/Exemption certificate TIN; alternatively a copy of the certificate may be submitted. This will be verified on the BURS e-service portal website.
3. PPADB registration certificate(s) in Building Construction Works and Maintenance Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction and Building Engineering Services, Code: 308, Sub-Code: 03 – Facilities Management. This is to be verified on the PPADB IPMS website.
4. Submit a duly completed and signed Form of Authority of signatory.
5. Submit copies of Academic Qualification Certificates for key personnel and their Identification Numbers and Curriculum Vitae.
6. Confirmation of attendance to compulsory site visits (Register shall be kept by the Procuring Entity).

Technical Evaluation Criteria and Weighting

Assessment Criteria	Explanation of Elements Assessed	Weighting
Compliance to Development Objective	a) The extent to which the proposals meet development objectives.	25%
Developers Experience in Similar Undertakings	a) Developers experience in redevelopment/refurbishment of market stalls.	5%
	b) Developers experience in management of market stalls.	5%
Operational Capability	a) Staff complement	3%
	b) Staff cumulative experience in property development and management	9%
	c) Proof of operational space	3%
Project Delivery	a) Time frame for commencement and completion of project	20%
Proof of Finance	a) Financing Options • Debt Finance, Equity Finance e.t.c i.e Letter of commitment from financial Institutions, bank statement e.t.c	25%
Site Visit	a) Attendance of compulsory site visits on 7th March, 2018	5%
Total		100%

Bids shall be presented in separate proposals for each package as indicated below.
The stalls, workshops and tuck shops will be in four (4) Packages as shown below:

Package 1

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
13963	Bus Rank	30	Commercial	Food stuff and related
17983	New Bus Rank	60	Commercial	Groceries and related
Total		90		

Package 2

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
15016	Gaborone West	10	Commercial	Knitting and Manufacturing and related
52186	Old Naledi	12	Commercial	Groceries and related
Total		22		

Package 3

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
13154 – Bontleng	Extension 14	22	Commercial	Knitting, Manufacturing, Welding and related
8886 – African Mall	Extension 2	5	Commercial	Knitting Sewing and related
Total		27		

Package 4

Plot No.	Location	Number of stalls	Type of zoning	Current Use of the stalls
13107 – Ginger Markets	Extension 22	22	Commercial	Knitting and Manufacturing and related.
10823 – BBS Markets	Extension 26	30	Commercial	Groceries and related.
36146	Block 8	1	Residential Tuck shop	Groceries and related.
36129	Block 8	1	Residential Tuck shop	Groceries and related
Total		54		

DECLARATION FORM

Republic of Botswana	EXPRESSION RETURNABLE DOCUMENT	DECLARATION FORM FOR EXPRESSION INTEREST PURPOSES
----------------------	---	--

Declaration to establish that Directors, shareholders, partners, members have not participated through any other bid for the same expression of interest.

PART A

I, _____ (full name), in my capacity as _____ (state position in Entity)

hereby declare that on my behalf, and on behalf of the owners, partners /directors/shareholders/administrators and/or Other (Please specify) _____

of: _____ (name of Entity)

of: _____

_____ (Postal/physical address)

that, in connection with the enclosed expression of interest,

All information contained herein is true and not misleading, and it is to the best of my knowledge factual and binding on the Entity and/or its Representatives. I state that the (state name of Entity) _____ and/or its representatives confirm that they have not, through other entities, participated in the same expression of interest and offer the same products in response to the same items.

NOTE THAT: In the case of competing franchises, the franchises may bid for the same item but with different products. Item means the commodity required by the procuring entity indicated in the ITT. Product means the commodity offered by the bidder.

I declare and confirm that the Entity and/or its Representatives have in fact not participated in the same expression of interest and offered the same products in response to the same items, through any other registered company or other entity. I hereby provide a current list of Directors/Administrators/Partners/Members and/or Shareholders for the Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body and/or other (Please specify) _____

	DIRECTORS/MEMBERS/PARTNERS NAME and/or Other (Please Specify).....	CAPACITY IN ENTITY	NATIONALITY	PERCENTAGE OF SHAREHOLDING
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				

	SHAREHOLDERS NAME	NATIONALITY	PERCENTAGE OF SHAREHOLDING
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

If more space is required attach additional sheet. Note that Public companies should state which stock exchange the company is listed under.

I further acknowledge that should any of the directors, partners, and shareholders, members/administrators/(others please specify) be found to be associated in a similar or other manner in another company/entity, participating in this expression of interest and offering the same products in response to the same items, this shall disqualify this Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body, and whichever company or other entity the said director/partner/shareholder/member and/or administrator is consequently involved in.

I further acknowledge that should the Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries be found to have participated in the same expression of interest and offered the same products in response to the same items, the said Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify) and its affiliates and/or subsidiaries shall be disqualified.

The Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify), through its agents, employees or directors has not illegally communicated with any member of the procuring department or the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, except as may be permitted in the relevant "instructions to expression of interest" or by law.

The Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify), through its agents, employees, partners, members, administrators and/or directors has not paid or offered to pay any consideration, favour or promise to any member of the procuring department or any person employed by or associated with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) or its Committees.

I declare that this expression of interest is submitted by us in our own right and we have not colluded in any way with any other/potential expression of interest in the production and submission of this expression of interest other than in the establishment of a joint venture or sub-contractor arrangement as fully and correctly declared in the expression of interest.

I acknowledge that if after the award of this expression of interest any of these declarations are found to be false then any contract(s) between ourselves and the procuring department and/or PPADB shall be terminated forthwith and we may be barred from future tendering for government services and liable to possible prosecution.

I confirm that our entity has undertaken not to collude to withdraw from a tender award, only for the reason that an unsuccessful bidder be awarded the expression of interest. I confirm further that the entity has undertaken not to engage in frivolous complaints and litigation that frustrates project implementation.

SIGNED: NAME:

DATED:

.....
Entity

Stamp

PART B

1. Declaration to establish Eligibility for Reservation and Price Preferences for 100% Citizen Owned Contractor/ Companies and other Entities.
2. The declaration shall be signed by all Businesses tendering for reserved contracts and contracts subject to preferences, as a condition of each tender.
3. The 100% citizenship requirements for shareholders, etc contained therein shall not withstand any previous consents and practice, be pre condition for the award of any reserved expression of interest.

Definition

4. The following definitions shall apply to this declaration:

100% Citizen Owned Contractor/Company: a natural person or an incorporated company wholly owned and controlled by persons who are citizens of Botswana.

Control: the possession and exercise of legal authority and power to manage the assets, goodwill and daily operations of a business and the active and continuous exercise of managerial and financial authority and power in determining the policies and directing the operations of the business.

Net Amount: the financial value of the Contract at the time of the award of the contract, exclusive of sales tax which the law requires the Employer to pay to the Contractor.

Owned: Having all the customary incidents of ownership, including the right of disposition, and sharing in all the risks and profits commensurate with the degree of ownership interest or shareholding as demonstrated by an examination of the substance as well as the form of ownership arrangements

5. The company operates banking and savings accounts, the only authorised signatories are:

- i. _____

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)
- ii. _____

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)
- ii. _____

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)
- iv. _____

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)

6. Undertakings

The tenderer confirms that it is a 100% citizen owned contractor/company and undertakes to remain a citizen contractor for the duration of the contract. The expression of interest further undertakes not to subcontract more than 25% of the Net Amount to non-citizen contractors in the performance of the contract.

7. Sanctions relating to reserved treatment

Any changes in ownership or control which violate the definition of a citizen contractor or the subcontracting of more than 25% of the Net Amount of the contract to non-citizen contractors shall be sufficient reason for the Procuring Department to terminate the contract.

8. All the shareholders of(Name of company) have read this declaration and agree to its contents.

- a) All the shareholders hereby give consent verification of the information provided above and understand that this may include but not limited to the verification of assets, liabilities, accounts, bonds and undertake to notify the competent authorities of any change to the information provided in this declaration within seven days of such occurrence.
- b) I understand and declare that each matter here deposed to is essential for the expression of interest validity of(Name of company).

NB: The Procuring Entity reserves the right to confirm the authenticity of the information provided above.

THUS SIGNED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME COMMISSIONER OF OATHS AT _____
ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, AT _____AM/PM, THE DEPONENT HAVING
ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE KNOWS AND UNDERSTANDS THE CONTENTS OF THIS DECLARATION
AND THAT IT IS BINDING ON HIS CONSCIENCE.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

CAPACITY:

EOI are to be submitted in two (2) separate sets: one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) others marked "Copies" and all necessary documentations in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Request for Expression of Interest – Development and Administration of Market Stalls in Gaborone" along with the covering letter duly signed by an authorized signatory on or before 28th March, 2018 at 0900 hours.

EOI offers shall be hand-delivered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone not later than 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018.

The closing time for the receipt of submission of EOI offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018. EOI shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of EOI bidders or representative who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre.

NB. Please note that the location sites for identification of the subject site can be collected from Office No. 91 and 95, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, City Hall, Independence Avenue during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.

A site visit to all market stalls is scheduled for the 7th March, 2018 and it is mandatory that all interested companies be represented in the guided tour which will commence at Office No. 95 at Plot No. 330, City Hall, Independence Avenue.

D. K. CHAMPANE,
*Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone City Council.*

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/CTU/01/2018

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND FITTING OF TYRES, TUBES, TUBELESS VALVES, FLAPS AND BATTERIES FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and fitting of tyres, tubes, tubeless valves, flaps and batteries for Okavango Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, to deal or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, supply or sell tyres and tubes according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The tender is reserved for Botswana registered motor dealers with Public Procurement Asset Disposal board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01 (Motor Vehicles, Spares and Accessories) and 02 (Tyres, Tubes and Accessories), Lot A,B,C (Code: 208, Sub-Code 02) Tyres, Tubes and Flaps, Lot D (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02) Batteries.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash prior to collection of the Tender Document is required. Payment can be made at RAC, Accounts Unit Revenue Office No. C-10.
- Tender Document will be sold at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for 100% youth owned companies, and they are to provide copy of *Omang* as prove before collection of document.
- This is an open domestic tender eligible for wholly owned citizen companies/businesses.
- Local Procurement Policy Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of tender is: Transport Management Division – Works Depot, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 7th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.
- Enquiries relating to issuance of these documents may contact Mr S.O. Serole or Mr H. Ntsimanyane, Telephone No. 6874737, Fax No. 6874738.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Council Chambers.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication.

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/CTU/02/2018

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLES SPARES-PARTS FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of motor vehicles spares-parts for Okavango Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, to deal or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, supply or sell tyres and tubes according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The tender is reserved for Botswana registered motor dealers with Public Procurement Asset Disposal board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01 (Motor Vehicles, Spares and Accessories) and 03 (Earthmoving Equipment, Spares and Accessories).
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash prior to collection of the Tender Document is required. Payment can be made at RAC, Accounts Unit Revenue Office No. C-10.
- Tender Document will be sold at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for 100% youth owned companies, and they are to provide copy of *Omang* as prove before collection of document.
- This is an open domestic tender eligible for wholly owned citizen companies or businesses.
- Local Procurement Policy Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of tender is: Transport Management Division – Works Depot, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours from 7th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.

- Enquiries relating to issuance of these documents may contact Mr S.O. Serole or Mr H. Ntsimanyane, Telephone No. 6874737, Fax No. 6874738.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Council Chambers.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Southern District Council Goodhope Sub-District Council

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

GOODHOPE SUB DISTRICT COUNCIL SHALL SELL by public auction boarded vehicles and unserviceable items at the Council Supplies Depot - (Goodhope) on 27th February, 2018, Phitshane Molopo - (Service Centre) on 28th February, 2018 and at Mmathethe - (Ramolethe Primary School) on 1st March, 2018 at 0930 hours respectively.

SALE OF BOARDED VEHICLES AND UNSERVICEABLE STORES

Conditions of Sale:

1. The sale shall be open to Botswana citizens only and a proof of a valid National Identity Card (*Omang*) or Company Registration Certificates together with declaration form for 100% citizen owned companies during registration and payment of deposit will be required.
2. Bids shall be oral and the procedure for bidding shall be specified by the auctioneer in accordance with normal auction practices.
3. A refundable deposit of P2, 000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) shall be charged to prospective bidders for each plant and vehicle and P100.00 (One Hundred Pula) refundable deposit for unserviceable stores. Deposit must be paid at Goodhope — (Supplies Depot) from 0730 hours to 0900 hours on 27th February, 2018, Phitshane Molopo — (Service Centre) from 0730 hours to 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and Mmathethe - (Ramolethe Primary School) 0730 hours to 0900 hours from 1st March, 2018. Only those who have paid deposit and their names appear on the official receipt issued will be allowed into the auction yard during auction sale.
4. Vehicle and plants shall be sold with a reserve price and the bid will only be awarded to the highest bidder. Reserve price will be as follows:

No.	Reg No.	Make/Model	Engine No.	Chasis No.	Reserved Price
1	B 640 AAK	JCB 415, Frontend Loader	AB50443U625113	415526145	P45 00.00
2	B 748 AIH	Toyota Hilux 2.7 Pick Up Double Cab	3RZ2901229	AHT33UNG908009617	P25 000.00
3	B 621 AOC	Mazda 3, 1.6	Z6703458	AFBEXXMJJE8D06772	P15 000.00
4	B 156 ANB	Chevrolet Captiva 320, Statio Wagon	10HMCH071980444	KL1DC63G08B17259	P25 000.00
5	B 706 AOL	Ford Ranger 2.5, D/Cab	WLAT960167	AFATXXMJ2T8L02085	P25 000.00
6	B 190 AGV	Toyota 13 — 153 Tipper Truck	2DG256327	AHT31DAB000900702	P30 000.00

5. All plants, vehicles and unserviceable stores will be sold in Lots and in the condition they stand to the highest bidder and no warranty expressed or implied.
6. Payments will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Goodhope Sub-District Council respectively.
7. Successful bidders shall be required to pay at least 50% of the contract price immediately after the offer and to pay the balance of the contract price within five (5) days of award of the contract.
8. Successful bidders will be required to collect their bids during the process of the sale if fully paid for or within (5) five days of award of the contract. Production of a valid receipt issued by Goodhope Sub-District Revenue Officer will be a requirement.
9. The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price, as determined by the Auctioneer and the successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
10. The auctioned property shall remain the custody of the Goodhope Sub-District until fully paid for.
11. Where a bidder fails to comply with the above No. 7 and No. 8, the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited. Kindly, refer to LAPAD Regulations 136 (17).
12. All items can be viewed between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on 21st February, 2018 to 23rd February, 2018 and 26th February 2018 at Goodhope — (Supplies Depot), Phitshane Molopo — (Service Centre) and Mmathethe — (Ramolefhe Primary School).
13. Goodhope Sub-District will not be liable for any loss incurred after full payment of the purchased vehicles, plants or unserviceable stores.
14. The officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.

Further information shall be obtained from Goodhope Supplies Division, Private Bag 005, Goodhope, Telephone Nos. +267 5404395 or 5404183.

L. MOSHE,

*For Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Goodhope Sub-District Council.*

First Publication

**Hukuntsi Sub-District Council
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

REQUEST TO SELL BOARDED VEHICLES

Procurement and Asset Disposal Division request for authority to sell boarded Council vehicles by public auction sale.

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF ASSET (A DETAILED OR REPORT OF PROCUREMENT AND DISPOSING ENTITY)	QUANTITY	REFERENCE No. FROM ASSETS REGISTER	RESERVED PRICE
1	Toyota Hilux 2.7 Clinical Waste (2005) B 286 AID	1		P15 000.00
2	Toyota Land Cruiser 4.5 (2005) B 891 AKY	1		P18 000.00
3	Nissan Hard body 2.4 D/Cab (2006) B 631 ALC	1		P20 000.00
4	Iveco Min Bus (2008) B 759 AOH	1		P32 400.00
5	Toyota Corolla 1.6 Saloon Car (2006) B 726 ALV	1		P10 000.00
6	Iveco Min Bus (2008) B 757 AOH	1		P32 500.00
7	Toyota AD (2D) (2002) B 460 AIA	1		P35 000.00
8	Toyota AD (2D) (2000) B 611 AGP	1		P45 000.00
9	Hino 15-204 (2003) B 195 AIS	1		P65 000.00
10	Toyota AD (2D) 13-135 (1999) B 724 AFJ	1		P45 000.00
11	Toyota Land Cruiser 4.5 (2005) B 170 AKP	1		P30 000.00

- Hukuntsi Sub-District Council intends to sell boarded vehicles by public auction.
- Hukuntsi Sub-District Council shall have no further liability for security/safety after sale, The auction will be conducted by Procurement, By Law Treasury and Audit Officers at Supplies Premises on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours in Hukuntsi.
- Vehicles shall be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- Vehicles shall be sold as they are, as no warranty is expressed.
- Payment will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Hukuntsi Sub-District Council respectively.
- Boarded vehicles will be secured with a deposit of at least 50% of the bid price and the remaining balance to be paid within five (5) working days, failing which it will render both deposits of 50% and BWP2000.00 being forfeited and Council shall take discretion to dispose the boarded vehicles.
- A refundable fee of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) will be charged for each vehicle or plant from those wishing to bid for boarded vehicles. Fully paid vehicles shall be removed immediately after the sale from the yard/premises, on proof production of an official receipt.
- Interested bidders may inspect boarded vehicles from 22nd to 28th February, 2018 excluding weekend from 1345 hours to 1600 hours at Supplies Premises.
- Bids shall be solicited through the publication and display of notification of public auction.
- Bids shall be oral and the procedure for bidding shall be specified by the Council auctioneers in accordance with normal auction practices.
- The Accounting Officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.
- The registration of potential bidders shall start on 22nd to 28th February, 2018 excluding weekend between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours at Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Revenue Office and at Supplies Premises on 1st March, 2018 from 0745 hours to 0855 hours before the commencement of auction.

Further information can be obtained from Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Chief Procurement Officer, Private Bag 12, Hukuntsi, Telephone No. 6510286/348, and Fax Nos. 6510286 or 6511212.

J. M. BANYATSANG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

First Publication

PUBLIC NOTICE

Ngwato Land Board advises the general public that it has terminated its legal service relations with Dithobolo Attorneys. Members of the public are therefore advised to liaise directly with Ngwato Land Board in respect of its matters that were handled by the firm.

For further enquiries the public is advised to contact the Public Relations Office at Telephone Nos. 4630487 or 4630543.

Kitsiso

Ngwato Land Board e gakolola sechaba ka kakaretso gore ga e sa tshole e dirisanya le ba Dithobolo Attorneys. Ka jalo, Sechaba se gakololwa go ikgolaganya le Ngwato Land Board mabapi le dikgang tsa bone tsothe tse di neng di tshwerwe ke ba Dithobolo Attorney.

Sechaba se kopiwa go ikgolaganya le ofisi ya Kanamiso Mafoko mo mogaleng wa 4630487 kgotsa Ofisi ya Babueiedi ya Ngwato mo mogaleng wa 4630543.

First Publication

Ngwato Land Board

INVITATION FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES

Background

Ngwato Land Board is a quasi-judicial corporate body, operating to facilitate administration and management of land held in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory. The Board was set up by an Act of Parliament (Tribal Land Act, Cap. 32:02), to discharge its mandate. It covers an area of 14651 square kilometres. It has 15 Sub-Land Boards viz Rakops, Nata, Tutume, Marapong, Tonota, Mmadinare, Bobonong and Maunatlala, Sefhare, Mahalapye, Shoshong, Palapye, Serowe, Paje and Letlhakane and a Main Land Board, overseeing these, stationed at Serowe. Because of the vastness of the region, the Board continuously Finds itself in the heart of complex legal issues usually resulting in litigation.

Services of the Legal Firm

Ngwato Land Board wishes to enlist reputable firms in the following areas to provide legal advice, corporate, regulatory and litigation services for the period 2018/2019;
Lobatse, Francistown, Maun, Palapye, Serowe

Legal firms once enlisted will be invited from time to time to provide professional legal services covering all areas of law mainly in land, conveyancing, inheritance, administration of estates, mining, contract, delict, environmental, labour, commercial issues amongst others.

Scope

This enlistment requires part time involvement and as and when cases arise. However, Ngwato Land Board currently has cases heard in almost all the courts in its region as well as Gaborone and Lobatse respectively. It is preferred that the Legal Firms may directly be present in such locations or may have effective representation in such areas.

Selection Process

The legal firm selection will be done in accordance with the procedures of the Public Procurement and Disposal of Asset Board Act (PPADB) and based on the criterion that is attached to this document. Firms are required to provide profiles (including contact information) as well as a covering letter explaining how the firms' experience and the qualifications of its staff meet the criterion set out in this document. Legal firms after election will be notified that their information will be kept on the list for three (3) years after which they must re-apply.

Assessment Criteria

- Valid Tax Clearance Certificate
- Professional Indemnity Insurance
- Skilled personnel Succession Plan
- Valid Practising Certificate
- 5 years' experience or more in legal practice
- Law Firm/Practitioner should be registered with the Law Society
- Three (3) written traceable references
- The Procuring Department is Ngwato Land Board, Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 4630543 Fax No. +267 4630484.
- This is an Expression of Interest only. It does not constitute a request for proposal (RFP) or a promise to issue an RFP in the future. The request for information does not commit Ngwato Land Board to Contract for provision of service whatsoever. Furthermore, Ngwato Land Board does not accept unsolicited proposals. Respondents are advised that all costs associated with this Expression of Interest are solely at their expense and Ngwato Land Board will not pay for any information or administrative costs incurred.
- The physical address for submission of EOI Documents is: Board Secretary's Office No. 2. Documents may be submitted between 0730 and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1430 hours during working days from the at Ngwato Land Board, next to Council Chambers, Old Serowe Mall, Serowe.
- Queries relating to these documents may be directed to: Mrs Sesha Masara-Mabeza, Telephone Nos. 4630543 or 4631162 or Mr N. Mmole, Telephone No. 4637856, Fax No. 4631483. The closing time and date for receipt of EOI is 1500 hours on 5th March, 2018 following which EOI's will be opened in the presence of interested parties wishing to attend the Expression of Interest opening session at Ngwato Land Board (Main), Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana.
- Late submission of EOI's will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed EOTs will not be accepted.
- One (1) original copy marked "Original", and two (2) copies marked "Copies" should be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked Expression of Interest (Eoi) — Legal Services and shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Ngwato Land Board, Office No. 2, Serowe.

**CHANGE OF COMPANIES' NAMES
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Mandlawize (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/8658 will change its name to Lelles Hair (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

GEOFFREY ABRAHAM BAAH-PUSUO, P.O. Box 60214, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Kogamme Investments (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2004/3091 will change its name to Kwa-Gamme Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

GABONEWE LEOGANG, P.O. Box 602430, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Force Quip Holdings (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/24420 will change its name to Heineken Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

TSHEPHANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Mr Office Supermarket (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/9489 will change its name to Mr Office Holdings (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

OFFICE OOKEDITSE, P.O. Box 10935, TATITOWN.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that JM EXPRESS (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2012/960 will change its name to MASALA JM EXPRESS (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MPHENYU SEONYATSENG, P.O. Box 401, TATTOWN.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Unifab Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2010/2368 will change its name to Unifabsteel (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MMUELEDI LETANG, P.O. Box 199, ORAPA.

7. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Retro Hype Prime (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/23156 will change its name to Retro Prime Hype (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

ONONOFI MOKOTEDI, P.O. Box 405699, GABORONE.

8. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Dyad Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/14252 will change its name to Cidada Foods (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MARIA MAFOKO, P.O. Box 600104, GABORONE.

9. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Prefsure (Proprietary) Limited Co. 1995/1553 will change its name to Liberty General Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

TSHEPHANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

10. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Astoria Wealth (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/15749 will change its name to Bold Wealth Group (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

OARABILE MOENG, P.O. Box 21241, GABORONE.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2019
Addendum No. 1**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO KANYE
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY COUNCIL FACILITIES**

This addendum is issued to correct the 1st publication which appeared in the *Government Gazette* of the 09th February, 2018.

In the ITT the dates of the site visit should as thus: 21st February, 2018 for Package 1 and 22nd February, 2018 for Package 2

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

**NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (THEKISO YA MATIMELA A LESAKA LA KOLE LE
KARAKUBIS MO KGAOLONG POTLANA YA CHARLESHILL MO KGAOLONG YA GHANZI**

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khasele potlana ya Charleshill mo kgaolong ya Ghanzi e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole (February, 2018) e tlhola malatsi a le masome a mabedi le bone (24/02/18) kwa lesakeng la Kole. Ere e le masome a mabedi le botlhano (25/02/18) e rekise leruo la matimela ko Karakubis. Dinako ke boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours) mo masakeng otlhe. Dikgomo di masome a mabedi le borobabongwe (29) kwa lesakeng la Kole fa dikgomo tsone di le masome a mararo le bobedi (32) kwa lesakeng la Karakubis.

Leruo ke le latelang:

Karakubis Matimela Kraal

<i>SERIAL NO.</i>	<i>IMPOUNDED DATE</i>	<i>SEX</i>	<i>COLOUR</i>	<i>EARMARKS</i>	<i>BRAND</i>
431	11-05-2017	Namane	Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand
432	11-05-2017	Moalolelo	Khunwana	No earmarks	A N V X
434	11-05-2017	Pholo	Khunou	No earmarks	Lebadi
435	11-05-2017	Pholwana	Tubana	No earmarks	J E J Y
436	11-05-2017	Moroba	Thokwana	No earmarks	Lebadi
437	11-05-2017	Pholwana	Tshetlha/Tshumo	Lefetlho (R) T/Phala le 2 Dikei (L)	G 7 4 J
446	14-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tlhabana	No earmarks	U S 8
448	14-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Phepa ya tlhapi e potlana (L & R)	A N 2 X
450	14-05-2017	Moroba	Tshwaana	Benclap (R) 3 Dikei (L)	V J Y
457	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Lesusu (L & R)	Lebadi
458	14-05-2017	Powana	Thokwa	Lesifi (L) Benclap (R)	H M 2 T
459	14-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana/ Khunwana	Lesusu (L & R)	Lebadi

461	14-05-2017	Moroba	Naana	No earmarks	G H W W
464/431	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Tubana	Sekei (L & R)	K F G M U U K P
467	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana Khunwana	Sekei (L) T/Phala (R)	A N Y N
470	14-05-2017	Poo	Thokwa	No earmarks	N13 K D A
471/562	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Naana	2 Dikei (L) T/Phala le Sekei (L & R)	B S J X
472	14-05-2017	Pholo	Champa	T/Phala (R) Sekei (L & R)	J Y G 5
474	17-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tshetlhana	Phepa ya tihapi (L & R)	C H X X
476	17-6-2017	Moroba	Tubana	No earmarks	A O M Y
478	17-05-2017	Powana	Ntsho	Sekei (L)	J H F T
480	17-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana Tubana	Sekei (L & R)	U K L
489	19-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba Tshumo	T/Phala (L) Sekei (L & R)	F H 4 R / P
496	19-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba Tshumo	Lephaga (L & R)	U 5 R
498	19-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana Tlhabana	4 Dikei (L)	L G F I
507	20-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana Tshunyana	4 Dikei le T/Phala	B S Z Y
511/467	20-05-2017	Namane	Khunwana Tshunyana	No earmarks	No brand
513	20-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tubana	No earmarks	Not clear
515	23-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana Tshunyana Naana	Sekei (L & R)	Lebadi
518	23-05-2017	Pholo	Champa Tshumo	Lesifi (R)	Not clear
521	23-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	No earmarks	A O H I
529	28-05-2017	Namane	Tshumo Khunuo	Lephaga (L & R)	Not clear
535	28-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	2 Dikei (R)	Y 9 P
538	28-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	No earmarks	H J Z Z
540	28-05-2017	Powana	Thokwa	Sekei (L) Lefetlho (R)	S 9 2
543	10-06-2017	Moalolelo	Tubana	2 Dikei (L & R)	J C 7 3

562/471 10-06-2017 Namane Nala No earmarks No brand

Kole Matimela Kraal
MATIMELA ANIMALS DUE FOR SALE AT KOLE MATIMELA CATCHMENT AREA

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	DESCRIPTION COLOUR	EARMARKS	BRAND
264	22-06-2017	Powana – Nala	No earmarks	B C & 4 & L V J E 8 U 4
267	22-06-2017	Moalolelo – Naana	Lesifi (R) Sekei (L)	B J 8 H
269	26-06-2017	Moroba – Khunwana	Mokekethe (L & R)	J E 4
275/295	25-06-2017	Namane – Tubana	No earmarks	No brand
278	04-07-2017	Moalolelo – Tubana	T/Phala – Sekei (L) T/Phala (R)	U or U T I E E
279	26-06-2017	Pholwana – Phatshwa	No earmarks	A O M 7
282	02-07-2017	Kgomo – Tshetlhana	No earmarks	G E & B D 6 8 7 V
291	02-07-2017	Moroba - Naana	T/Phala – Sekei (L)	Not clear
293	21-06-2017	Moalolelo – Phatshwana	Lefetlho (L)	H F 2 P Not clear
294	02-07-2017	Poo – Tlhaba	Lesusu (L) Mokeletsana (R)	Not clear
297	04-07-2017	Moalolelo – Tshetlhana	No earmarks	Not clear
301	02-07-2017	Pholo – Tshweu	Sekei (L & R)	C W ? ? Not clear
305	22-06-2017	Pholo – Phatshwa Tshumo	No earmarks	B C & H F V D S X Not clear
311	21-06-2017	Powana – Tuba	Sekei (R) T/Phala (L)	H 8 or H 8 Y V Y Y
316	02-07-2017	Moroba – Tshetlhana	No earmarks	7 ? ? Not clear
323	21-06-2017	Moalolelo – Tshetlha – Tshumo	2 Dikei (R)	Not clear
324	25-06-2017	Pholo – Tuba	T/Phala – Sekei (R)	Not clear
325	22-06-2017	Powana – Tshumo - Tshetlha	Phepe ya Tlhapi (L)	C A U E
326	02-07-2017	Powana – Tuba	No earmarks	C 7 5 K
327	21-06-2017	Pholo - Tuba	Benclap – Sekei (R)	J U H Not clear

329	04-07-2017	Powana - Khunuo	Sekei (R)	D I 9 V
337	02-07-2017	Pholwana - Tlhaba	No earmarks	A E A 3 Not clear
343	04-07-2017	Moroba - Thokwana	Letlatla (R)	F A 9 Z Not clear
346	02-07-2017	Pholo - Thokwa	No earmarks	U or F Z I 7 5 L
347	04-07-2017	Moroba - Tlhabana	3 Dikei (L) Sekei (R)	C H 8 P
348	02-07-2017	Pholo - Tshetlha	Sekei (L & R)	U M T
351	21-06-2017	Poo - Tshetlha - Tshumo	No earmarks	C 7 5 K
352	02-07-17	Moroba - Khunwana Tshunyana	T/Phala - 2 Dikei (R) Benclap (L)	U A W
354	25-06-2017	Kgomo - Tshunyana Thokwana	Phepa ya Tlhapi (L & R)	G 5 ? ? Not clear
359	02-07-2017	Kgomo - Tshetlhana	Benclap (L & R)	F L 4 T

MELAWANA YA THEKISO

- Moreki o tlamega go duela madi a peeletso (refundable deposit) a a kanang ka P500.00 pele a ka tsenelela thekiso. Madi a a tlaa boela mong wa one a sa reka sepe morago ga thekiso.
- Seruiwa se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Go duelwa ka madi (*cash* kana *cheque* e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
- Leruo le le sa duelelwang le tla a busediwa mo palobalong go rekisiwa gape ka lone letsatsi la thekiso.

First Publication

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (THEKISO YA MATIMELA A LESAKA
LA KWENENG (MAA/LENTSWELETAU)

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khansela ya Kweneng (MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council) e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo ko lesakeng la matimela la kweneng (Kweneng Kraal) kgwedi ya Tlhakole e le masome a mabedi le bone (24 February, 2018) go le matlhatso mo mosong ka nako ya boferabongwe (0900 hours).

Dikgomo di masome a borobabongwe le bosupa (97) le dihutshane di le lesome (10)

TSAMAISO YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a kana ka P500.00 (Makgolo a Matlhano a Dipula) e le a peeletso.
2. Bareki ba kopiwa go duelela le go tsaya leruo la bone ka lone letsatsi leo la thekiso, Khansela ga ena go arabela leruo le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng.
3. Moreki yo o sa kgoneng go duela o tlaa seke a busediwe madi a peeletso morago ga thekiso.
4. Moreki yoo sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
5. Khansela e na le tshwanelo ya go fa seruiwa tlhwatlhwa ya theko (Reserve Price).

Kweneng Kraal

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	SEX	COLOUR	EARMARKS	BRAND
1534	03-07-2016	Pholo	Tshumu/Tlhaba	Lesifi (R) M/Kgama (L)	C C X T
1651	16-01-2017	Pholo	Khunuo	Lesilanare (L)	K 7 5 3
1654	11-01-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Kwena	F ? L Y / III
1656	11-04-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Inolatau (R)	B P 3 F/ C10
1657		Namae	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
1658	11-04-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Seako (R) Lesifi (L)	E I D
1661	11-04-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Leroba (R)	J B Y F
B		Namane	Kgweba	No earmarks	No brand
1663	11-04-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Kwena	j ? Y F
B		Namane	Kgweba	No earmarks	No brand
1671	04-06-2017	Pholwana	Tuba	Letsibogo/Letsekana (L)	A L 5
1672	01-06-2017	Pholwana	Tuba	Lesifi (L)	T E N /C10
1675	28-05-2017	Poo	Ntsho	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	X C W /F 11
1677	28-05-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Seako (L/R)	R T B /F 11
B		Namane	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
1678	24-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	K J 4
1682	03-06-2017	Powana	Ntsho	Letsekana (L) Letsibogo (R)	? J ? 7 Brand not clear
1685	04-05-2017	Pholowana	Tshumu Phihadu	Lesifi (L)	No brand
1687	24-05-2017	Pholowana	Nala botubana	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	H 5 V G /F 11
1691	03-06-2017	Kgongwana	Kgwana	M/Kgama (R) K/ Tlhatwane (L)	Lebadi
1692	03-06-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga (R)	G A L E Brand not clear

1693	28-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	J H
			Bosetlhana		5 D
1694		Namane	Tshunyana	No earmarks	Brand not clear
1698	01-06-2017	Moroba	Tshwana	Lephaga (L)	G S
					U ?
1699	26-05-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Kwena	F
					I
					O/I11
1702	29-05-2017	Poo	Tlhaba	Lephaga (R)	F N
					P 1
					/F 11
1707	03-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Letsekana (L & R)	B K
					6 G/I 11
B		Namane	Khunou	No marks	No brand
1716	28-05-2016	Namane	Tshetlha	No marks	No brand
1717	03-06-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Kwena	A 5
					Y Z
1720	31-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	M/Clark (R)	L I O
					/I 11
1721	22-05-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lephaga/Sekei (L)	A K
					M M
					/I 11
					No brand
B		Namane	Khunuo	No marks	No brand
1723	01-06-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Lephaga (L) Tsejwane (R)	B C
					BL/I 11
1730	25-05-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (R)	A
					L C
1732	24-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga (R) Sekei (L)	I 11
					Brand not clear
1735	01-06-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Lesifi (L) Seako (R)	F X
					Y F
1740	05-06-2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	Sekei (R) Lesifi (L)	K P
					W 2
1742	25-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga (L & R)	B ?
					K D/
					111
					Brand not clear
1748	01-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	M/Kgama (L&R)	C B
					Y F / F11
1750	27-05-17	Moroba	Khuwana	Lesifi/Letsekana (L)	B Z
					M Z/ C8
B		Namane	Tshumu	No earmarks	No brand
1753	01-06-17	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	Lephagana (R)	A 5
					7 J
1755	01-06-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L)	T 8 K

1756	01-06-17	Pholo	Tshumu-Botuba	Lephaga (L & R)	J 11/ Brand not clear
1757	05-06-17	Kgomo	Kotswana	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	F T R N
B		Namane	Kotswana	No marks	No brand
1759	30-05-17	Kgomo	Champana	Seako (L) Lesifi (R)	F U R G/I11
1760	30-06-17	Pholwana	Thokwa	Kwena	J C C L
1761	01-06-17	Pholwana	Nala	Lephaga (L)	Brand not clear
1765	01-06-17	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	Lephagana (R)	A 5 7 J
1766	01-06-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	A S 8
1790	27-05-17	Pholo	Ntsho	Sekei (R)	A V E S
1791	28-05-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	B H 8 J/I11
1795	25-06-17	Pholo	Tshetlha	Letsekana/Lesifi (L)	B Z A 5 M Z 7 J /C 8
1797	25-06-17	Moroba	Tshwaana	M/Kgama (L)	F J K N D 3 /9 T F11
1801	28-05-17	Kgongwana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (L & R)	X Z O
1804	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Seako (L)	J H F S C V / M? Not clear
1805	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshunyana Pihadu	M/Kgama (L & R)	D E 8
1806	24-05-17	Poo	Khunou	Kwena	G B L A
1809	30-05-17	Pholo	Tuba	Lephaga (R)	J P B J
1811	02-06-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	A K 6 2 / I11
B		Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand
1821	31-05-17	Tshikela	Tlhaba	Lephaga (L)	6 A P
1828	27-05-17	Kgongwana	Champana-Bosetlhana	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	No brand
1830	06-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana Pihadu	Lesifi (R) Letsekana (L)	A S B Z 7 J / M Z
B		Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand

1831	25-05-17	Kgomo	Tubana	K/Tlhatwane (L)	F E T / G5 F6/A7 63 I11
1834	29-05-17	Kgomo	Khunwana	Seako (R) Lesifi (L)	J F M D
1837	05-05-17	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (L)	I F 2 / I11
1838	04-06-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lephaga (L & R)	F Z E F S/? X Brand not clear
1839	27-05-17	Pholo	Tuba	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	H G 6 / F11
1840	04-06-17	Pholo	Khunou	Kwena	C H B A X U / J F / I11
1842	25-05-17	Pholo	Tlhaba	M/Kgama (L & R)	I U 5/J L H O
1844	26-05-17	Pholo	Khunou	Kwena	1 H 3/I11
1846	28-05-17	Pholo	Tshetlha	Seako (L)	5 X O/I11
1847	28-05-17	Kgongwana	Thokwana	Letsekana (R)	H K R C / I11
1848	26-05-17	Powana	Tshumu-Botlhaba	Kwena	Brand not clear
1849	03-06-17	Kgomo	Khunwana	Letsekana/M/Kgama (L)	Brand not clear
1851	04-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana	Letsekana (L & R)	R S K 2 W Y 5
B		Namane	Khunwana	No marks	No brand
1852	04-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	8 V W
1854	24-05-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Kwena	F E L/G T L C / I11
1856	25-05-17	Pholwana	Khunou	Lesifi (R)	E G E L/G T X/I11
1859	06-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana-Tlhabana	Lesifi (L) Seako (R)	H T K S 9 2 4 G / I11

1860	05-06-17	Kgongwana	Kotswana	Lesilanare (L)	F X T D
1861	27-05-17	Moroba	Kgwanana-Botlhabana	M/Kgama (L & R)	U Z B / I11 Other not clear
B		Namane	Thokwana	No marks	No brand
1862	27-05-17	Pholo	Tshumu-Botlhaba	Lesifi (L)	F D R H
1863	26-05-17	Poo	Tshumu	Lephaga (L)	H G P Y
1864	25-05-17	Poo	Tuba	Lephaga (L)	? F 8 Brand not clear
1868	24-05-17	Moroba	Tshunyana	Lesifi (L) Letsekana (R)	Brand not clear
B		Namane	Naana	No marks	No brand
1872	06-06-17	Kgomo	Tubana	Mclark (R) Lesifi (L)	K C H
B		Namane	Nala	No marks	No brand
1873	25-05-17	Poo	Tshweu	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	F U L C
1875	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (L & R)	Brand not clear
1876	29-05-17	Kgomo	Tubana	Kwena	D 3 R D Other not clear
1877	29-05-17	Namane	Khunwana	No marks	No brand
1878	30-05-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lesifi (L)	C ? N ? / I11 Brand not clear
1879	30-05-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	B P U H
1881	04-06-17	Kgongwana	Naana-Boramagana	Letsekana (R)	2 3 E
1882	04-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Kwena	B D E D
1884	27-05-17	Powana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L)	D H 6 / I11
1885	27-05-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Kwena	F M C / I11
B		Namane	Khunou	No marks	No brand

1886	24-05-17	Moroba	Thokwana	Lephaga (R) Lesifi (L)	E A V / I11
B		Namane	Thamagana	No marks	No brand
1890	01-06-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana-Bogwebana	Lesusu (R)	A 9 T/I11
1891	01-06-17	Namane	Tlhaba	No marks	No brand
1893	01-06-17	Namane	Tlhaba	No marks	No brand
1914		Powana	Tshetlha/Bogweba	Sekei (L & R)	F C 9 9

SMALL STOCK

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	SEX	COLOUR	EAR MARKS
1666	11-04-17	Phorokgotlho	Tshweu-Tlhogo Khubidu	Lesifi (L)
1772	01-06-17	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L)
1773	01-06-17	Potsane	Tshweu	No marks
1776	01-06-17	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L & R)
1778	01-06-17	Podi	Khunwana	Kwena/Leroba
1779	01-06-17	Podi	Naana Bokhunwana	Lephaga (L & R)
1783	01-06-17	Pholwana	Tshweu Tlhogo Khubidu	Lesifi/Letsekana (L)
1785	09-06-17	Potsane	Tshweu	No marks
1786	09-06-17	Podi	Phatshwana	M/Kgama (R) Seako (L)
B		Potsane	Ntsho	No marks
1778	09-06-17	Phelefu	Phatshwa	M/Kgama (R) Mclark (L)

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA — KANG KRAAL

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khansale potlana ya Hukuntsi mo kgaolong ya Kgalagadi-Bokone e tlaa rekisa leroo la matimela ka palobalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole (February) e le masome a mabedi le bone (24 February, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Kang nako ya boferabongwe (0900 hours). Dikgomo di le masome a borataro le bone (64) le pitse e le nngwe (1).

MELAWANA YA THEKISO

- Moreki o kopiwa go tla ka *Omang* yo o mo tirisong.
- Go duelwa ka madi (cash) kana cheque e e rurifaditsweng ke banka.
- Seruiwa se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Moreki o tlamega go tsaya seruiwa se a se rekileng morago ga thekiso.

Kang Kral

IMPOUNDED DATE	SERIAL NO	DESCRIPTION	EARMARKS	BRAND
17-08-2017	8	Pholwana, Tshetlha	MKgama (L)Nare/ (R) MKgama (L)	G 9 Y N13
17-08-2017	9	Kgongwana Khunou	Sekei & L/Nare (R) /M/ Kgama (L)	No brand
17-08-2017	10	Kgongwana Tshwaana	Kwena & H/Sekei (R)	H 1 G J not clear
17-08-2017	11	Pholo Tshumu Nala	Lephaga (L) K/Tona (R) Bolus 13007725	F K P S or 5
17-08-2017	15	Moroba Tlhabana-Tubana	L/Nare (R)	B 2 4 N13
17-08-2017	16	Pholo Nala	Lephaga (L) Kwena (R) Bolus 13007725	F 2 ? ?
17-08-2017	18	Kgongwana Tshetlha	No earmarks Bolus 14764974	G 8 G B K 6 OR K 6
17-08-2017	21	Powana Champa	Sekei & Lephaga (R) Sekei (L)	No brand
17-08-2017	23	Namane Nala	Sekei (R) , Bolus 15269876	Not clear
17-08-2017	26	Kgomo Champana	K/Tona (R) Bolus 12988460	J 3 C U E U N 7
17-08-2017	29	Kgomo Khunwana	K/Potlana (L)	F R 3 U Not clear N13
17-08-2017	30	Pholo Champa	Lephaga (R) Monwana	G W V
17-08-2017	32	Kgongwana Tlhaba	H/Sekei x 2& M/Kgama (L & R)	K H Y
17-08-2017	40	Pholwana Khunou	M/Kgama (R) Bolus 127222871	N M T
17-08-2017	41	Pholo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Kwena H/Sekei (R) missing	B P ? ?
17-08-2017	44	Kgomo Tshunyana, Khunwana + Namane Tshumu	Kwena	H R V W
17-08-2017	45	Pholo Thokwa-Tuba	L/Nare (R) Lephaga (L)	G 9 5 Y
17-08-2017	49	Kgomo Champana	Sekei (L & R) Bolus 13122632	A O 5 R
17-08-2017	50/49	Namane Champa	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	52	Moroba Khunwana	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (R)	B Y B Y P B or P O

17-08-2017	54/53	Namane Nala	No earmarks	No brand Q 4 5
17-08-2017	55	Poo Tlhaba	K/Potlana (L)	F ? ? ? Not clear
17-08-2017	71	Moroba Thokwana	Letsekana (R)	No brand
17-08-2017	76	Kgomo Tshunyana-Khunwana	Lephaga (R) Bolus 12646891	N 8 or N B K K N13
17-08-2017	77	Kgomo Tlhabana	Letlatla (R) , Lefetlho (L) Bolus 12799103	A L + N B X 3 ? ? Q 12
17-08-2017	81	Kgomo Khunwana-Naana	P/Tlhapi L & R Bolus 14212651	G N or C N S S S S 012
17-08-2017	82	Pholo Tshumu Nala	Kwena	B N Z Y (Not clear) N13
17-08-2017	83	Kgomo Tshunyana Tubana Naana	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	84	Kgomo Tshwaana-Tlhabana	Sekei (R) Bolus 15009566	L 77 & L W 2 2S?
17-08-2017	89	Pholo Tshetlha	Lephaga (L & R)	N 13 B Z 6 L
17-08-2017	94	Poo Tlhaba	K/Tona & Sekei (R) M/Kgama H/Sekei (L)	012 4 U U
17-08-2017	96	Powana Thokwa	Letsekana (R), Lefetlho & Letsekana	Z Y M N13
17-08-2017	97	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Tshipi (R)	B W 5 J
17-08-2017	98	Poo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Sekei (R)	A P X
17-08-2017	99	Pholo Khunou	M/Kgama (L & R)	J D ? H
17-08-2017	102	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshetlhana	Lephaga (L) M/kgama (R)	012 G B + G + U K 6 B V ? ?
17-08-2017	107	Powana Champa	K/Tona (R) M/Kgama + L/Nare (L)	J S X N
17-08-2017	109/108	Namane Thokwa	No earmarks	No brand (4 5) I
17-08-2017	110	Moroba Champana	P/Tlhapi (L)	N13 F J I L
17-08-2017	113	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshetlhana	Lefetlho (R)	H H K V N13

17-08-2017	114/113	Namane Khunou	Lefetlho (R)	No brand
17-08-2017	121	Kgomo Tshunyana-Naana	Lesifi & L/Tau (R) Bolos 12733546	C S A P D Y + A 3
17-08-2017	122	Namane Tshumu-Nala	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	126/126	Namane Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand (C J V 3)
17-08-2017	128/127	Namane Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	129	Kgomo Tlhabana	Monwana (L & R) Bolos 12961715	G W V N13
17-08-2017	130/129	Namane Tuba	H/Sekei (L & R)	No brand
17-08-2017	134	Powana Champa	H/Sekei (L) Bolus 15575074	G J T K
17-08-2017	138	Pholo Tshumu-Tshetlha	Sekei x 2 (R) M/Kgama (L)	B W F 5 or S
17-08-2017	142	Powana Tshetlha	K/Tlhatswana (R) Bolos 15575075	G J T K
17-08-2017	145	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Lephaga (R) Sekei & H/ Sekei (L)	N 13
17-08-2017	147	Moroba Tshunyana-Khunwana	Sekei (L & R)	G N + H G I X U
17-08-2017	148	Powana Tshetlha	M/Kgama (R)	N J11 M K
17-08-2017	153	Kgongwana Tshetlhana	Lephaga & M/Kgama (L) Lesifi (R) Bolus 15136776	B L H 1 or I
17-08-2017	158	Pholo Thokwa	K/Tona (R) M/Kgama (L) (Missing)	F M + C L X U R
17-08-2017	159	Moroba Khunwana	Letsekana (L)	F J Not clear F E
	164	Kgongwana Tubana	Lephaga (L)	H D E G
17-08-2017	168	Pholo Tshumu-Tshetlha	Monwana & I/Tau (R) P/Tlhapi (L)	G E F
17-08-2017	170/169	Namane Thokwana	No earmarks	No brand (A W U 7)
17-08-2017	180	Kgongwana Khunwana	M/Kgama (R)	A L B Y
17-08-2017	184/183	Namane Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand (5 A T)
17-08-2017	193	Kgomo Tshetlhana	L/Nare (R) Bolus 12633367	B 2 4 N13

17-08-2017	195	Pholo Khunou	L/Nare (R)	V 7 6 Not clear
17-08-2017	196	Kgomo Khunwana	Lesusu (L) Lephaga & Sekei (R)	F R Y N13
17-08-2017	199	Pholwana Tlhaba	Kwena	D 4 6
17-08-2017	200	Kgomo Tshunyana-Naana	No earmarks	J D J 5 G J or G J
17-08-2017	201/200	Namane Tshunyana	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	205	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshetlhana	Sekei (R) M/Kgama (L)	J 4 O12 H
17-08-2017	206	Pholo Nala-Tshumu	M/Kgama & Letsekana (L)	F P E N
17-08-2017	208	Powana Thokwa	Letsekana (L)	A Z I R
17-08-2017	209	Pholo Tshumu-Nala	Lesusu (R) Letsekana & M/Kgama (L)	U N13 6 X
17-08-2017	211	Pholo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Serakile (Missing)	R 7 P not clear
17-08-2017	216	Powana Tshumu-Khunou	Lefetlho (R) Sekei (L)	H H 2 or 2 B 8
17-08-2017	219	Pitse Tshetlha	K/Potlana	Not clear
17-08-2017	221	Poo Tshweu	I/Tau (L)	P W D
17-08-2017	222	Kgongwana Tshumu-Khunou	K/Tlhatswana (L) Sekei (R)	Not clear
17-08-2017	223	Pholo Nala	M/Kgama & M/Tshipi	H W P

BOITSHEPO SIKALAO,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Application for Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deeds of Transfer No. FT 44/2008 dated 22nd day of January, 2008 passed in favour of Japie Strauss and Anna Maria Susanna Strauss in respect of the following:

CERTAIN: certain piece of land being Lot No. 13907, Francistown;
SITUATE: in Francistown Extension 25;
MEASURING: 1163m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-Three Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge the same, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds at Francistown within twenty-one (21) days from the date of the second and last publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 1st day of February, 2018.

VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 4660, Ditau Street,
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000664-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
JOSHUA KUSEKWA
SAMANYANGA'S TRANSPORT (PROPRIETY) LIMITED

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo.

DATE OF SALE: 16th March, 2018;
TIME: 1430 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 201511, Molapo Estates, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: piece of land being Lot No. 201511, Molapo Estates situated in the Francistown, Administrative District, measuring 753m² (Seven Hundred and Fifty-Three Square Metres); held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 977/2013 registered in favour of Samanyanga's Transport (Proprietary) Limited on the 4th December, 2013 comprising a 4 bed roomed house, sitting room, bathroom, toilet, fitted kitchen, cottage, servant's quarters (1 bedroom), 2 x garages, the property is walled with electric fence.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown of Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively contact: Cellphone No. 71472478, Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street,
P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENTION 2

Case No. CCMEX — 002224-15

In the matter between:

DOREEN KOKOKWE
and
HARRY KOATA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Jay Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
ITEMS TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 chairs with dining table, 1 x 8 chairs with dinningg table, 1 x 6-piece of sofa, 1 x 2 coffee tables, 1 x wall unit, 1 x TV stand, 1 x plasma TV, 1 x CFC fridge, 1 x LG microwave, 1 x bed, 1 x bedroom suite with base bed, 1 x bedroom suite with base bed, 1 x chair, 1 x wall unit, 1 x red VW Golf, B 882 ATG, 1 x black Hyundai B 855 AWB.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JAY CHILISA, Cellphone No. 71263198,
c/o TENGO RUBADIRI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 7279,
Letswai Road, Telephone No. 3911577, Cellphone Nos. 71300631 or 73300631,
Private Bag 353, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT — 000088-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KUDZANI GAREBAKWENA t/a DINOSAUR COMPLEX

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo:

DATE OF SALE: 8th March, 2017;
TIME: 1110 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 3726, Letlhakane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of Tribal Lot No. 3726, Letlhakane, measuring 903m² (Nine Hundred and Three Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT MA 16/2007 dated 17th September, 2007, made in favour of Kudzani Garebakwena; a commercial building comprising of supermarket and bar.
CONDITION OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown of Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively contact: Cellphone No. 71472478, Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001618-17

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
JANES MOKGADI**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder;

DATE OF SALE: 27th March, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of Tribal Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory measuring 930m² (Nine Hundred and Thirty Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 860/2015 dated 20th October, 2015, made in favour of Janes Mokgadi with some developments thereon (multi-residential houses) being three houses of two bedrooms (fitted), bathroom, fitted kitchen and sitting room plus another house with two bedrooms (master bedroom) fitted with bathroom and a separate bathroom and a living combined with kitchen, screen wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sales may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's Offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o Briscoe Attorneys,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue,
P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**
In the matter between:

Case No. CVHGB 001941-17

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
MAGVIC HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
MARGRET BAIKETS**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 26th January, 2018, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday 15th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 34244, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 34244, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 994m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Four Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 18/2012, dated 6th January, 2016, made in favour of Margaret Baiketsi together with developments thereon being a double story house/guest house with 16 rooms each with toilet and bathroom, screen wall with

electric fence, paved, air conditioned and geyser, and a thatched reception.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2017.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below;

DEPUTY SHERRIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, o/c MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor,
BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

CASE No: CVHGB — 001958-17

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
GAILLARD SHIMA MALELE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 26th January, 2018, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE:	Wednesday 14th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 26561, Phase 4, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE:	cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 26561, Phase 4, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West, Extension 29, measuring 493m ² (Four Hundred and Ninety-Three Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 1923/2015 dated 14th July, 2015, made in favour of Gaillard Shima Malele together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, sitting room, double garage, screen wall with electric fence, half paved, servant's quarter attached to the main house.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below;

DEPUTY SHERRIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, o/c MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor,
BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH - WEST
HELD AT MAUN

Case No. CCMMN - 000494/17

In the matter between:

KEITUMETSE MOKOYA
 and
MORGAN DICK

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16 March 2018;
TIME: 09:00am;
VENUE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Toyota Corolla, silver in colour, Registered B 568 AKN;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
 c/o KEITUMETSE MOKOYA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH - WEST
HELD AT MAUN

Case No. CCMMN - 0004443/17

In the matter between:

IRENE FRENANDO
 and
OABONA GABONNWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16th March, 2018;
TIME: 0900 hours;
VENUE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: NOC monitor, XGR keyboard, 2 x office chairs, CPU-Hp, steel cabinet 4 drawers, Panasonic five (5) CD changer with two (2) speakers, office table;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
 c/o IRENE FRENANDO, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB — 000206-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
UTHANDA RAMASAMY SANKARARAMAN

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:
TIME OF SALE:
PLACE OF SALE:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

9th March, 2018;
1430 hours;
Plot No. 36337, Gaborone;
Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 36337, Gaborone, measuring 418m² (Four Hundred and Eighteen Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 438/2014 dated 20th day of March, 2014, together with development thereof being a 3 bedrooms, sitting room, dining room, kitchen, toilet with bathroom, servant's squaters, garage, screen wall with electric fence.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALES: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

URGENT CHILISA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171,
Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB — 001554-13

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GODFREY SSEMUGABI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:
TIME OF SALE:
PLACE OF SALE:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

8th March, 2018;
1430 hours;
Plot No. 70122, Gaborone;
defendant's right, title and interest on a piece of land being Lot No. 70122, Gaborone (Portion of Lot No. 10126, Gaborone), held under Title Deed No. 1875/2009 dated 25th August, 2009 together with development thereof being incomplete house, 12 room house;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

DEBRIN BRIAN M. TSHABANGU, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

In the matter between:

Case No. CVHGB – 001633-15

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KGOSI DAVID THEREGO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 21st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 13489, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece being Lot No. 13489, Gaborone with some developments thereon, comprising four roomed house, kitchen, lounge, bathroom, one ensuite, with attached two bedrooms, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom and cottage paved, and screen wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

First Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013

1. Mooketsa Magosi and Kesaobaka Monica Magosi, married in community of property on 19th October, 2005 at Ntlhanthe wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditors or debtors who may be interested in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties should they have any objections to the parties changing their property regime, is to notify the parties' Attorneys, Bogopa, Manewe, Tobedza & Co, before the High Court of Botswana once contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Road, Corner Mahercro Lane and Montshioa Way, Extension 4, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE.

First Publication

Reduction of Stated Capital – Newell (Pty) Ltd

PURSUANT to section 59 (2) of the Companies Act, (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Newell (Proprietary) Limited Company No. CO2008/524 will make application to Companies & Intellectual Property Authority for written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the Company from P900 100 to P300 100 in terms of section 59 (1) of the Companies Act, 2003, (Cap.42:01).

Any objection to the above should be delivered to the Registered Office within fourteen (14) days of the notice.

CYCAD (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box AD 749 ADD, GABORONE.

Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Public Notice

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS)
FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A
FILLING STATION AT MATOMO WARD IN MAUN**

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd. The filling station will comprise the following:

- Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, unleaded and leaded (petrol) fuel, paraffin each with a capacity to hold 43,000 litres.
- Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas.
- Tank fill point sites.
- A stormwater management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility.
- Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility.
- Service shop with Administration offices, kitchen and ablution facilities.
- Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

Rationale of the Project

Although Maun has several filling stations, the developer, Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd has observed that these filling are in adequate to serve the many motorists that reside and pass through Maun including lodges and camps in the Okavango delta. This is shown by the long lines of motorists waiting to be served suggests the current filling stations are not able to effectively serve traffic in and passing through the village. This therefore suggests there is need for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Matomo ward at a place that previously hosted a bakery and butchery.

Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Matomo ward, Maun on Tribal Lot No. 180 that is approximately 2,799 square metres in size.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement and Mitigation Measures
Employment	Demolition, Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst Batswana residing in Maun and surrounding settlements.
Destruction of existing structures	Demolition phase	Salvageable materials gathered and taken for sale and recycling. All other rubble gathered and taken to the landfill.

Safety and risk of accidents	Demolition phase	<p>Cordon of the site prior to start of demolition of existing structures and ensure that access to site is controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.</p> <p>Hold meetings with owners of neighbouring properties.</p> <p>Post warning and information signs around the entire work site.</p>
Noise nuisance	Demolition phase	Inform neighbours prior to start of destruction exercise.
Dust nuisance	Demolition phase	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas.
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	<p>Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint.</p> <p>Retain as much vegetation as possible.</p> <p>Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.</p>
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	<p>Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas.</p> <p>Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered.</p>
Erosion	Construction	<p>Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations.</p> <p>Manage construction activities in line with accepted environmental management plan for construction activities.</p> <p>Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements.</p>
Safety Risks to neighbouring properties, local community and workers on site	Construction and operation	<p>Cordon of the site prior to start of demolition of existing structures.</p> <p>Post warning and information signs around the entire work site.</p> <p>Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations. All workers on site to be issued with protective clothing.</p> <p>Excavated areas to be clearly marked with barrier tape.</p> <p>Appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials will be Institute.</p> <p>Ensure adequate and effective emergency plan is in place.</p>
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	<p>Equipment with noise working silencers will be deployed.</p> <p>All construction activities will be confined to daylight / normal working hours (0730 hours to 1700 hours).</p> <p>Workers using power tools, plants and other noise producing equipment to be issued with earplugs.</p> <p>The construction site will be cordoned off and security will be provided to ensure access to site is controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.</p>

Contamination of surface and underground water resources	Construction and operational phase	<p>Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator.</p> <p>The project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains.</p> <p>Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used.</p> <p>Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site.</p>
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	<p>Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic in line with the Building Control Regulations and Development Control Code.</p> <p>Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds $\leq 30\text{KM/Hour}$.</p>
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	<p>Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related diseases.</p> <p>Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site.</p>
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	<p>Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels.</p> <p>Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off.</p>
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	<p>Provide adequate skips in demolition and construction phases and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time.</p> <p>Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases.</p> <p>Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours.</p>
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	<p>Run operation is line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex, etc.</p> <p>Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers.</p> <p>Train staff on occupational health and safety.</p> <p>Trains staff on rudiments of fire fighting.</p>
Security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	<p>Install surveillance cameras.</p> <p>Engage security personnel.</p>

Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

The Batawana Main *Kgotla*

Boyei *Kgotla*

Maun Library

Department of Environmental Affairs – Maun

Correspondence

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 6801237, Fax No. +267 6862503 or by hand to the DEA office in Maun, behind MOTOVAC before the 16th February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act no. 10 (2) of 2011)

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE KO KGOTLENG YA MATOMO MO MOTSENG WA MAUN

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2)) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba le bana-le-seabe ka tshekatsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane kwa Kgotleeng ya Matomo mo motseng wa Maun.

Boleng le Bogolo jwa Ditlhabololo

Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane kwa Kgotleeng ya Matomo mo motseng wa Maun. Marekisetso a a leokwane a tla akaretsa tse di latelang:

- Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane.
- Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse di ka fa tlase ga lefatshe; selekanyo sa tanka e le nngwe ke 43 000 litres.
- Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng.
- Diofisi, Marekisetso a dijo le tse dingwe.
- Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang ole le metsi.
- Mabeelo a matlakala.
- Tsela e e tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetso.
- Matlo a boitiketso.

Mosola wa kago

Le fa Maun a na le marekisetso a leokwane ba kompone ya Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd ba lemogile gore marekisetso a leokwane mo Maun ga a lekanela go thusa bo rra dikoloi le ba dikompone tsa Bojanala ba ba fitlhelwang mo Maun le metse e e mabapi. Jaanong ba bone go tlhokafala gore ba age madirelo a leokwane kwaa kgotlaneng ya Matomo mo Maun go thusa go rarabolola mathata a lethoko lwa leokwane.

Lefelo la Tiro

Marekisetso a a tlaa agiwa mo setsheng sa Tribal Lot No. 180 mo motseng wa Maun. Selekanyo sa setsha se ke 2799 square metres.

Ditlamorago tse di tthagogang le metlhale ya go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Ditlamorago tse di ka tthagogang le metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya ka fa di bonweng ka teng mo lenaneong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng Legato la tiro

Khiri

Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane

Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago

Go thapiwe ga babereki ba Batswana gotswa mo motseng wa Maun le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi.

Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go sutela kago ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago
Go kgotlela phefo ka ntlha ya lerole le go dirwang ke di dirisiwa tsa mmereko	Ka nako ya kago
Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba tsone	Ka nako ya kago
Modumo le kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
Kgotlelesego ya metsi a kwa godimo mo lefatshe le a ko tlase	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
Koketsego ya dikoloi le kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya megare le malwetse a kamano	Ka nako ya kago
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya tiro
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo le phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
Tshireletso mo dikagong tse di mabapi le tlhagogo ya melelo momadirelong a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane

Pheleletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshekatshemo di supile fa dipolelo di feta ditlamorago. Ditlamorago tsotlhe tse di sa siamang tse di bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokotsa ka dielo tsa ditlhaborolo tse di bonweng mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang e supilwe mo pegong e e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya tsamaiso ya tikologo.

Go ntshiwe ditlhare mo dikarolong tse go agiawang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela.

Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa.

Babereki batla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di sireletsang matlho, ditsebe le molomo.

Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le agilwang ka jalo tlhokomelo e nne e e tseneletseng go itsa go senya ditsa batho.

Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela mo lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditseleng tse di kailwang fela.

Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e bakanngwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang.

Ditirelo tsotlhe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le motshegare.

Ga gona tiro epe e e letlelelwang go dirwa bosigo.

Go taa baakanyetswa fa metsi a pula atla elelang teng.

Go tla nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le isiwa kwa go tshwanetseng.

Go tla diragatswa gore ga go nne le kgoreletsego ya metsamao wa batho le dikoloi.

Go tla bewa matshwa a a supegetsang kana a a gakololang bakweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo lo lo kae.

Go tlaa netefatswa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo diphatsa jwa malwetse a a tshelanwang/kamano ya megare le malwetse a a tshelanwang.

Go tla netefatswa gore dikausu di teng ka dinako tsotlhe.

Go tlaa netefatswa gore dikoloi tsotlhe fa di tshelwa leokwane di timilwe.

Go tlaa netefatswa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a le teng mo madirelong ebile a latlhiwa ka nako.

Go tla netafatswa gore tshwaro ya matlakala kana mabeelo ke e e lolameng mo madirelong.

Rurifatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a latlhiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa menko.

Gonne le ditima molelo.

Go tlaa rutuntshwa babereki ka tsa botsogo le bo diphatsa.

Go tlaa rutuntshwa babereki ka metlhale ya ditima melelo.

Kgakolo

Morago ga tshekatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tswela mme go dirwe ditlhabololo go setswe morago ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo le dikgakololo jaaka go supilweng mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo.

Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya tikologolo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

Kgotla Kgolo ya Batawana

Kgotla ya Boyei

Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Maun

Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tlhabolong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo P.O. Box 35, Maun, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 6801237, Fax No. +267 6862503 kana ba isa ka letsogo lephata la Tikologo mo Maun pele ga 16th February, 2018.



First Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE
PROPOSED TSHOLOFELO MIXED LAND USE DEVELOPMENT AT PLOT 55753 IN GABORONE BY
ZIMMAL RELIANCE BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD**

In compliance with section 10(2) of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project will include the construction of:

- Approximately 800 housing units of various types (such as town houses, multi family residence and individual residences)
- Civic and community (e.g pre-school, community fitness centre, open spaces).
- Commercial areas.
- Filling station and associated infrastructure (equipment, car wash, lubrication change bay and convenience store).
- Internal roads.
- Potable and grey water reticulation infrastructure.
- Provision of sewage and storm water infrastructure.
- Electrical and telecommunication infrastructure.
- Site perimeter wall.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project is located at Plot No. 55753, Tsholofelo Extension, in Gaborone.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed activity together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EIA.

Construction Environmental Impacts Predicted**Negative impacts**

Loss of vegetation

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Vegetation clearance should be limited to the allocated plot boundaries.
Landscaping of plots with indigenous species should be encouraged.

Loss of habitat

Where roosting species have been found, measures for relocation should be put in place.

Risk of disturbance to archaeological sites

Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the National Museum and Monuments.

Air pollution

Dust suppression measures should be enforced.

Vehicles and machinery should be serviced routinely and their speed limit regulated.

Increased ambient noise levels

Construction and delivery operations must be done during the day to minimise the impact of noise pollution.

Construction Environmental Impacts Predicted

Negative impacts

Increased general waste

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.
Awareness campaigns regarding waste and littering must be presented to the workers.
Recyclable waste must be separated and stored for recycling.
Waste vegetation must be cut up to be stored as firewood and some as compost.

Soil and water pollution

Soil contaminants found on site such as fuel and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining, to avoid spillage on the soil.

Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate diesel spillages.

Maintenance of vehicles must not be done on site to prevent fuel spillages onsite.

Bund walls and concrete bases must be constructed around the diesel tank to hold any possible spillages. The bund walls must be able to hold 110% of the fuel capacity.

Occupational health and safety risks

A health and safety policy must be developed by the Contractor and implemented during project implementation.

Fire suppressants should be made available on site.

Standard operation procedures must be developed for the entire operation (employees must be regularly trained on these).

Fencing of work area to keep public and unauthorised people out

Signage at site entrance and haulage areas

Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be supplied.

Social impacts

The acquisition of local labourers must be maximised to minimise HIV prevalence.

Contractors and subcontractors must have a comprehensive HIV/AIDS mitigation plan, including the provision of materials and regular courses.

Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.

Damage to infrastructure shall not be tolerated and any damage shall be rectified immediately by the Contractor. A record of all damage and remedial actions shall be kept on site.

Increased traffic and delays

Provision of more than one access point into the Plot should be made available

Positive impacts

Employment opportunities

Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.

Operational Environmental Impacts Predicted

Negative impacts

Increase in ambient noise levels

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Ensure there is compliance to by-laws to minimise the noise impact.

Increase in domestic waste

Each house hold should be provided with a refuse bin for collection and disposal at a licensed landfill.

Increased traffic volumes and delays

Ensure access to the site is not via one access gate to reduce traffic congestion.

Accommodation benefits to local communities The occupancy guidelines must be structured in such a way to empower the local people through provision of descent accommodation.

Positive impacts
Employment benefits to local communities The acquisition of unskilled labour for maintenance must be from the local areas where possible, to empower the local people.

Accommodation benefits to local communities The occupancy guidelines must be structured in such a way to empower the local people through provision of descent accommodation.

Decommissioning Environmental Impacts Predicted

Negative

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Risk of incidents and accidents	Safety protocols within the working area should be adhered to through the identification and assessment of risks within the workplace.
Increase in ambient noise levels	All machinery that is not in use should be switched off to limit noise pollution.
Air pollution from dust	Dust suppression with water should be undertaken and employees issued with masks.
Air pollution from exhaust fumes	Ensure vehicle maintenance is undertaken regularly.
Increase in waste (demolition rubble)	Waste from the site should be managed well and collected on time. Waste should be disposed at a licensed landfill.
Positive impacts Employment benefits to local communities	The acquisition of unskilled labour for decommissioning must be from the local areas where possible, to empower the local people.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs in Gaborone.
Gaborone Public Library.
Ledumang Customary Court.

Written comments from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road by the 9th March, 2018.

KITSISO

KITSISO SECHABA KA TSHEKATSHEKO, YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRISO YA LEFATSHE E KABAKANTSWENG KO PLOT NO. 55753, TSHOLOFELO MO GABORONE KE BA KOPONE YA ZIMMAL RELIANCE BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD

Go diragatsa jaaka temana ya bolesome le tsetlana ya bobedi (section 10(2)) ya molao wa 2011 wa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le ditlhabololo, kitsiso e laletsa morafe go ka sekaseka pego ya dipatlisiso tsa tlhabololo e.

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Tiro

- Ditiro tse di solofetsweng di akaretse go agiwa ga tse di latelang:
- Matlo a boroko ale 800, a a mefuta e e farologanyeng ya matlo a boroko.
- Mafelo a iketsho bodutu.
- Mafelo a marekisetso.
- Marekisetso a lekwane.
- Mafarathatha a metsi a nowang.
- Ditlamele tsa motlakase, le dithaeletsanyo.
- Mafarathatha a kgopo ya metsi a leswe le a pula.
- Kago ya lebotana le le ageletseng lefelo.

Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tla direlwa kwa kgaolong ya Tsholofelo mo Gaborone, Plot No. 55753.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo o o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago dingwe le dingwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekgong tsa tiro e.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng ka nako ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bosula**

Tatlhego ya ditlhare

Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko

Go tshwanetse ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa ditlhare tsa tlhologo fa go jwalwa ditlhare tse di kgabisang le meriti.

Tatlhego ya bonno jwa ditshidinyana

Go tshwanetse ga nna le thulaganyo ya go fudusa ditshidinyana.

Kgonagalo ya go amega ga matlotlo/ditsa tlhologo

Ditsa tlhologo kana matlotlo ape a tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a begelwa ba National Museum and Monuments.

Kgotlhelesago ya phefo

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsennngwa mo tirisong.

Lebelo la dikoli le tshwanetse la laolwa.

Koketsego ya modumo

Go tshwanetswe ga tshomamisiwa gore tiro e dirwa fela motshegare go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Matlakala a a tswang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a latlhelwa mo lefelong le le tshomamisitsweng la matlakala.

Babebreki ba tiro e ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka tlhokomelo ya matlakala.

Matlakala a a naleng tiriso gape, a tshwanetse a tlaolwa ebe a bewa sentle go ka dirisiwa gape.

Ditlhare tse di bakang matlakala di tshwanetse tsa kgaolwa mme di bewa ele dikgong kgotsa di ka dirisiwa ele monontshane wa dijwalo tse dingwe.

Kgotlhelesago ya mmu le metsi

Leokwane le tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesigileng.

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelesago ya mmu le metsi di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Netefatsa fa paakanyo ya didirisiwa go tla go dutla ga leokwane.

Leokwane le tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesigileng.

Tshireletsego mo lefelong la tiro

Lenaneo la go dira le tshwanetse la tlhamelwa lefelo lotlhe la tiro (babereki ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka lone le ka ipabalelo). Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga dirwa mananeo la ditirelo tsotlhe le go rutuntsha bodiredi ka mananeo a.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa go laola motsamao wa batho mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga bewa matshwao kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro le mo mafelong a tla dirisiwang jaaka tsela ya go tsamaisa didirisiwa tsa kago.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng ka nako ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bosula**

Ditlamorago tse mo matshelong a batho

Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a tlhabe badiri gaufi le lefelo la tiro go leka go fokotsa kanamo ya mogare wa HIV and AIDS.

Ithuthuntsho ya badiri ka bodiphatsa jwa mogare wa HIV / AIDS e tshwanetse ya tsenelelwa ke badiri botlhe.

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Ditsela di tshwanetse tsa nna mo seemong se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe. Fa go na le fa go senyegileng teng go tshwanetse ga baakangwa mo nakong e khutshwane.

Kgoreletsego/tshenyego epe e e tla nnang teng e tshwanetse ya baakangwa mo sebakeng se se khutshwane ke moikopedi wa tiro e. Fa godimo ga moo, go tshwanetse ga nna le bosupi jwa tshenyo yotlhe le dipaakanyo tsotlhe tse di dirilweng.

Kgoreletsego ya mesepele ya dikoloi

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditsela di feta bongwe tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo

Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng fa dikago di fedile**Ditlamorago tse di bosula**

Koketsego ya modumo

Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko

Go tshwanetse ga obamelwa melawana (ya khansela) e e laolang ditiro tse di tsosang modumo oo kwa godimo.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Go tshwanetse ga netefatswa gore ntlo ngwe le ngwe le nale kgamelo ya matlakala.

Koketsego le kgoreletsego ya mesepele ya dikoloi

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditsela di feta bongwe tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo

Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Tshono ya go ka nna le mantlo a boroko

Melawana ya go ka fiwa boroko e tshwanetse ya nna ka mokgwa o o tla rotloetsang banni ba mafelo a gaufi go nna le tshono ya go reka kgotsa go hirisa.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng fa dikago di rotlololwa**Ditlamorago tse di bosula****Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko**

Tshireletsego mo lefelong la tiro

Lenaneo la go dira le tshwanetse la tlhamelwa lefelo lotlhe la tiro (babereki ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka lone le ka ipabalelo).

Koketsego ya modumo

Dikoloi tse di seng mo tirisong di tshwanetse tsa nna di timilwe go fokotsa modumo.

Kgothelelele go ya phefo ka lerole

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsenngwa mo tirisong.

Kgothelelele go ya phefo ka mesi e tswang mo dikoloing le di dirisiwa tse dingwe

Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse tsa baakanngwa go fokotsa kgothelelele go e e bakwang ke mesi e e tswang mo go tsone.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Matlakala a a tswang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a latlhelwa mo lefelong le le tlhomamisitsweng la matlakala.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo

Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Peo ya meriti ya pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a latelang go ka balwa ke Sechaba le banaleseabe:

Diofisi tsa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo mo Gaborone.

Gaborone Public Library

Ledumang Kgotla

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo mo Gaborone, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Tel: 3902050, Fax: 3902051 kana tsa isiswa kwa Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road pele ga Mopitlo a tlhola malatsi a robabongwe (9th March 2018).



First Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO. 10 OF 2011 NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR: THE DEVELOPMENT OF DUBA EXPEDITION CAMP IN NG/23

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed Development of Duba Expedition Camp in NG/23 are as summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Banoxi (Pty) Ltd t/a Great Plains Conservation propose to develop a new 12-bed photographic safari camp, with full supporting infrastructure, within NG/23 to operate in the north and north-eastern corner of the concession along the main sandveld tongue. The camp will be accessible by vehicles and through helicopter transfers from Omdop airstrip, 7km to the south of the proposed development site.

The infrastructure for Duba Expedition Camp was initially established as a temporary camp, adjacent to Duba Plains Camp, whilst Duba Plains Camp was completely refurbished. The temporary camp has now been decommissioned and will be relocated in its entirety to establish the proposed new development. The design and development of the camp has been undertaken in accordance with the recommendations outlined within the Botswana Ecotourism Standards, with the aim for the camp to achieve 5-star certification and the BTO Ecotourism standard. The primary construction materials will be canvas and wood together with converted shipping containers.

The development of Duba Expedition Camp will include the following:

- 6 x ensuite guest accommodation units
- 1 x guest lounge and dining area with external decked area
- 4 x manager / guide accommodation units
- 30 x single occupancy prefabricated units for staff accommodation
- 1 x converted shipping container used as an office
- 3 x converted shipping containers used for the kitchen and associated storage
- 2 x 10,000L roto moulded water storage tanks
- 4 x converted shipping containers with IBR roofing to create a vehicle and maintenance workshop with secure storage
- 1 x BioRock liquid waste treatment plant
- 1 x 9,000L fuel storage tank to be located on a fully bunded concrete slab
- 1 x solar plant (180 x 255W photovoltaic panels and 180 x 2V lead-acid deep cycle battery cells)
- 1 x 60kVA diesel generator to act as power backup

Rationale for the Project

The proposed development of Duba Expedition Camp will increase the total bed night capacity in NG/23 to 24 beds in line with the recommendations of the NG/23 Management Plan of 2011. The development of the camp will also ensure a presence by the operator within the north and north-eastern sections of the concession, areas which were previously underutilised and not accessible from Duba Plains Camp. This will allow for improved wildlife monitoring and anti-poaching measures within the concession. Furthermore, the proposed development will have significant direct and indirect economic benefits through creating employment during the construction and operational phases, support of local businesses and increased revenues to the Government of Botswana and local communities through lease fees and royalties.

Location of the Activity

The proposed Duba Expedition camp will be developed at 18.957058°S, 022.672846°E (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) in the north of NG/23. The proposed development site is wholly within NG/23 as guided by the Fourth Schedule of the Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act (Act No. 28 of 1992) and revised by Statutory Instrument 65 of 2007.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and water contamination	<p>Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.</p> <p>All chemicals to be stored in well-maintained containers in secure, bunded storeroom.</p> <p>Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.</p> <p>Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p> <p>Use designated pathways and tracks.</p> <p>Minimise use of vehicles, particularly short journeys through proper planning.</p> <p>Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.</p>
Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation removal and introduction of exotic species	<p>Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p> <p>Undertake regular monitoring to identify invasive or exotic species and remove from site.</p> <p>Ensure transport vehicles use the designated transport route only.</p>
Fire	<p>All machinery/vehicles/ appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.</p> <p>Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp development site.</p> <p>All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.</p>
Wildlife habitat loss and movement disruption	<p>Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.</p> <p>Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.</p>
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	<p>Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.</p> <p>Ensure supply of condoms is available.</p>
Noise disturbance	<p>Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.</p> <p>Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.</p> <p>Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.</p>
Environmental constraints	<p>Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.</p>
Visual impact	<p>Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.</p> <p>Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.</p>
Project phase: Operation	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and water contamination	<p>Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.</p> <p>Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.</p> <p>Ensure all waste is packaged appropriately so there is no spillage during transport.</p> <p>Ensure all liquid waste is treated in the liquid waste treatment plant.</p>

Fire All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses positioned around camp with all staff trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Noise disturbance Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.
Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Restrict decommissioning activities to daylight hours only.

Economic and operational

Financial costs of decommissioning Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp site.

Employment Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local region to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the development of Duba Expedition Camp goes ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIA report. We believe that the proposed development will provide a new and attractive 5-star destination that will provide new employment opportunities whilst also improving financial returns to government and local businesses from tourism revenue in a previously underutilised area of the NG/23 concession. Furthermore, the development and operation of this camp will significantly improve wildlife monitoring and anti-poaching activities in support of the stated aims of the government of Botswana.

As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion, compaction and contamination through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIA report provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both construction and operation of the camp. It is recommended that the project proponent undertakes regular monitoring throughout the different phases of the project. An annual monitoring report should contain the information specified in this EIA report and should be submitted for auditing to the relevant government departments.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Customary Court, Seronga

Customary Court, Eretsha

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, next to Motovac.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temana Ya Bo Lesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Bo Lesome Ya 2011.

**TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS) KA:
KAGO YA KAMPA YA DUBA EXPEDITION MO NG/23**

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya kampa ya Duba Expedition mo NG/23 di sobokilwe jaana.

Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Banoxi (Pty) Ltd ba ba itsegeng ka leina Great Plains Conservation ba akanya go aga kampa e ntsha ya matlo a borobalo a le borataro ka ditlamelo tshotlhe tse di fitlhelwang mo NG/23 e direla kwa bokone le bokone botlhaba jwa lefelo le, go tsamaela kwa bontheng jwa lone. Kampa e, e tla kgona go dirisiwa ke dikoloi le difofane go tswa kwa lebaleng la difofane la Omdop, dikilomethara di le bosupa go ya go borwa jwa lefelo le le akanyeditsweng. Lantlha dikago tsa kampa ya Duba Expedition e ne e le tsa nakwana, di kopane le kampa ya Duba Plains, fa Duba Plains gotlhe e ile ya tlhabololwa. Kampa e, ya nakwana setse e tlosolositswe mme e tla fudugela kwa lefelong le le akanyeditsweng la kago. Go tshwantshiwa le go agiwa ga kampa e, go dirilwe go setse melawana ya Bojanala jo bo sa kgotieleng tikologo mo Botswana, e le nngwe tsela ya go fa kampa maemo a a dinaledi tse tlhano le melao ya tsa Bojanala jo bo sa kgotieleng tikologo. Dilwana tsa kago e tla nna saile le legong gammogo le diteranka tse di kgolo.

Dipaakanyo tsa kampa ya Duba Expedition di tla akaretsa tse di latelang:

- Matlo a bojanala a maemo a rileng a le borataro.
- Ntlo ya boitapolo le fa go jelwang teng go kgabisitse.
- Matlo a bagolwane/bakapisi a le mane(4).
- Matlo a babereki a le masome mararo.
- Teranka e kgolo e le nngwe e tla dirisiwa e le ofisi.
- Diteranka di le tharo di tla dirisiwa e le ntlo ya boapeelo le fa go bewang dilwana teng.
- Diteranka tse nne di tla dirisiwa e le fa go baakanngwa dikoloi mme go sireleditswe.
- Ditanka tse pedi tsa 10 000L tse di bayang metsi.
- Tshipi e fetlhang leswe e le nngwe.
- Tanka ya 9,000L ya leokwane e bewe mo selebo se se ageletsweng.
- Tshipi e le nngwe e fetlhang marang a letsatsi (180 X 225W photovoltaic le 180 X 2V lead-acid deep cycle battery cells).
- Generatera ya diesel (60Kva) e tla thusang fa go sena motlakase.

Boleng jwa tiro

Go agiwa ga kampa ya Duba Expedition go tla oketsa palo ya maroko mo NG/23 ka malao a le masome mabedi le bone go ya ka lenaneo la bookamedi la NG/23 ya 2011. Kago ya kampa e, e tla supa go bereka ga yone mo bokone le bokone botlhaba jwa lefelo le, le mafelo a neng a sa kgone go dirisiwa le go tsenwa a kampa ya Duba Plains. Se se tla leta go lebelelwa ga diphologolo tsa naga le go kganela bogodu jwa diphologolo mo lefelong. Le fa go ntse jalo, kago e tla tisa maduo a itsholelo ka go tlhama meberekho ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso, go rotloetsa dikgwebo le go oketsa letseno mo goromente wa Botswana le banni ba kgaolo ka tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Kago ya Duba Expedition e tla nna ko 18.957058 S, 022.672846E (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) mo bokone jwa NG/23. Lefelo le le fitlhelwa mo NG/23 e somaretswe ke ba tsa Tlhokomelo ya Diphologolo tsa Naga ya Fourth Schedule le ba National Park Act (Act no. 28 of 1992) e lebeletswe ke ba Statutory Instrument 65 ya 2007. Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang
Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang tse di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo(EIS) di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Maiteko a go ka fokotsa

Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga kago le nako ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi** Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go dirwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.
Bothole jotlhe bo bewa mo diterankeng tse di tswetseng mo mafelong a ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a ageletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.
- Tshenyego ya mmu,kgotleleso le lerole le le ka bakegang** Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Tiriso fela ya ditsela tse di sigilweng.
Fokotsa motsamano wa dikoloi kgapetsakgapetsa ka go di lenaneo le le siameng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melawana.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Kgaolo ya dimela le mofuta wa dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang** Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela,fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Ela tlhoko dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang mme o di ntshe mo lefelong.
Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsa dilwana di dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng.
- Molelo** Dimeshine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditima molelo di tshwanetse go beewa go dikologa kampa.
Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutintshiwa ka go kganela le go tima molelo.
- Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga le go kgoreletsa motsamano wa tsone** Tima dimeshine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong e le go fokotsa modumo.
Kganela ditiro dingwe tse di ka diragalela mo lefelong la tlhabololo go fokotsa ditlamorago mo lefelong.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

- Tshelano ya malwetse** Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.
Tlhomamisa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.
- Modumo o bakegang** Netefatsa gore generatara e timilwe le gore e dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokega.
Fokotsa motsamano wa dikoloi fa e se fela fa go tlhokega.
Netefatsa gore kago e dirwa motshegare fela.
- Tse di ka bakegang mo tikologong** Netefatsa gore babereki ba amogele thutuntsho ka go berekela mo lefelong la diphologo.
Netefatsa gore metsi a nna a le teng a babereki.
- Ditlamorago tse dibonalang** Ditlhabololo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong gore sebopego e nne sele sengwe.
Mokgabisa o tshwanetse go nna o tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa kago: Tshimologo ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi** Go tshelwa leokwane/go baakangwa ga di dirisiwa go tshwanetse go direlwa mo mafelong a a ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana go dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore leswe le tswaletswe sentle go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.
Leswe le le metsi, le tshwanetse go ya kwa tshiping e e fetlhang leswe.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le ka bakegang** Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng .
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala melao morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Go lebelelwa ga diphologo** Tokafatso ya diphologolo go lebelelwe melawana ya diphologolo tsa naga.

- Go bonagala ga dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang mme dintshiwe mo lefelong la tlhabololo.
 Go tshwenya ga diphologolo tsa naga
 Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao
 Tshelano ya malwetse
 Tlhagogo ya molelo
 Tsa botsogo le ipalalelo- phofiso difofane
 Itsholelo le tiriso
 Tsa Phiro
 Dikgato tsa Kago: Go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa
 Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole
 Tshenyego ya mmu le metsi
 Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le ka bakegang
 Phefo e kgotlesegileng
 Leswe kana go gasagasa matlakala
 Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone
 Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone
 Kgoretsego ya dimela
 Go fetoga ga dimela
- Ela tlhoko dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang mme dintshiwe mo lefelong la tlhabololo.
 Nete fatsa gore dikoloi tsa dilwana di dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng.
 Nete fatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le bokgoni jwa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a mo kampeng.
 Nete fatsa gore matlakala otlhe a bewa fa go tswaletsweng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
 Nete fatsa gore bajanala ba rutintshiwa ka go sa tlogela dijo mo ditanteng.
 Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.
 Tlhomamisa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
 Dimechine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
 Ditima molelo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go kganela.
 Nete fatsa gore lebala le le akanyeditsweng la difofane le obamela melao yotlhe ya lephata la tsa difofane.
 Nete fatsa gore babereki le baeng ba gakololwa ka go ipabalela fa ba le mo lebaleng la difofane.
 Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go thapiwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.
 Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo lefelong le le ageletsweng.
 Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana go dirisiwa gape.
 Nete fatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe fa a ya go latlhiwa go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.
 Nete fatsa gore leswe le le metsi le isiwa ko tshiping e fetlhang metsi a leswe.
 Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
 Dirisa ditsela tse di letleletsweng le tse disigilweng le go baakanya tse di senyegileng.
 Tlhomamisa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba ba baya monwana molao o beilweng
 Nete fatsa gore dikoloi di baakantswe ebile ga di dirisiwe thata go fokotsa go ntsha phefo e kgotlesegileng.
 Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa.
 Matlakala a tswanetse go bewa sentle mo lefelong pele ga isiwa kwa lefuting la matlakala kwa Maun.
 Nete fatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe sentle mo koloi go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.
 Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.
 Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
 Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka sa ditsela tse amegileng go tlhoga gape.
 Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng.

Tlhagogo ya molelo

Dimechine/dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditlamoletlo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki ba rutintshiwe go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao**Tshelano ya malwetsi**

Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetsi.
Tlhomamisa gore dikauso (condom) di nna dile teng.

Modumo o ka bakegang

Tlhomamisa gore generetara ga e ntshe modumo o montsi le gore e dirisiwe fela fa go tlhokega.
Fokotsa motsamao o montsi wa dikoloi fa e se fela go tlhokega.
Ela tlhoko gore tlosoloso ya dikago e dirwa motshegare fela.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso**Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo**

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a teng a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemo.

Tsa phiro

Babereki ba ba kgaotsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ga nakwana go tswa mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore kago ya Kampa ya Duba Expedition e dirwe jaaka e akanyeditswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo tshakatshako ya tsa tikologo. Re dumela gore kago e tla tlisa sebopego se se sesha sa maemo a dinaledi tse tlhano, se fe sebaka sa go tlhama mebereko e mesha le go tsosolosa tsa madi mo goromente wa Botswana le di kgwebo tsa kgaolo go tswa mo mading a lefatshe a Bojanala jo bo sa dirisiwang mo lefelong la NG/23. Le fa go ntse jalo go agiwa le go bereka ga kampa e, go tla tlisa go lebelelwa ga diphologo le go kganela go utswiwa ga diphologolo tsa naga se e le go rotloetsa maikaelelo a goromente wa Botswana. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetsweng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshini, kgaolo ya dimela le go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le, le go tsennya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekelang mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIA e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo kago le tiriso ya kampa e. Go rotloedwa gore go lebelelwe malatsi otlhe ditiro tsa lenaneo le. Pego e lebeleletsweng ya ngwaga le ngwaga e tshwanetse go supa kitso yotlhe e supilweng ke pego ya EIA le go isiwa kwa baduba-dibuka ba maphata a farologaneng a goromente.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa ko mafelo a latelang

Ba Lephata la tsa Merero tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Kgotla ya Seronga

Kgotla ya Eretsha

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso le ba banang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se go Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntsha ya kitsiso e.

Dipusano

Tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela mo ateseng go Motsamaise wa Tikologo mo kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo PO BOX 35, MAUN and megala ke : 6801237, Fax No. 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa ka letsogo ko ofisi ya Merero ya Tikologo mo Maun go bapa le Motovac.





REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO. 10 OF 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT: CONSTRUCTION OF A FUEL SERVICE STATION AT MATHANGWANE BY BEEDC PTY LTD

The study has been completed and its major findings are being presented for public review in terms of the EA Act where upon comments can be made to the competent authority in this case the Department of Environmental Affairs.

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

BEEDC Pty Ltd proposes to construct and operate a filling service station in Mathangwane village on a plot located along the A3 Road. The proposed facilities have not yet been constructed; it is awaiting the approval of the EIA study. The proposed project will comprise the following facilities during the different phases:

Facilities and Services

Application to the Roads Department for connection of road to the A3 Highway.

- Construction of facilities.
- Construct appropriate drainage to handle oil spillage and devise adequate disposal methods
- Designate area for waste collection and regular disposal.
- Water reticulation and connection to WUC potable water line and power- connection to BPC line and Solar Power; use of generators.

Location of the Activity

BEEDC Pty Ltd proposes to construct and operate a filling service station in Mathangwane village on a plot located along the A3 Road. The exact location of the plot is defined by coordinates S 20 59 33.6 E 27 20 04.14. The proposed facilities will include the following components:

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Soil erosion & disturbance	Construction	Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site only. Ensure that dug trenches are well compacted following completion of works
Air pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution. All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.

Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	<p>Machinery when not in use should be always switched off to prevent unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.</p> <p>Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.</p> <p>Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise</p> <p>Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85DbA per 8 hour shift</p>
Land pollution	Construction	<p>Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.</p> <p>Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management company should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.</p> <p>Solid waste generated should be stored separately to enable recyclers to collect specific stream of waste for recycling.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p>
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises Fire	Construction / Operation	<p>Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>Warning signs at the Filling station should be availed.</p> <p>Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.</p>
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction / Operation	<p>Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase</p> <p>At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.</p> <p>Protective clothing should be provide to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.</p>
Economic Aspects		
Job opportunities	Construction and operation; Decommissioning	<p>Recruitment in terms of the provisions of the Employment Act</p> <p>Capacitate employees with relevant training</p> <p>Priority should be given to local companies and individuals</p> <p>All due terminal benefits should be paid in full at end of the project</p>

Enhancement of local economy.	Operation	To contribute to the national economy through taxes and other fees; The developer is encouraged to purchase goods and supplies from shops in the region. Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of a filling station.
-------------------------------	-----------	---

Conclusions and Recommendations

The project will bring positive and negative outcomes which if properly mitigated will ensure success of the project. It is recommended that the applicant follow mitigations that are in the plan and enhance positive outcomes for maximum benefit to community.

Archaeological study was carried out and there are no negative impacts.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Francistown office.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax 2417130 or hand-delivered to Office Nos. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntshe House Building, by 3rd March, 2018.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temana Ya Bo Lesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Bo Lesome Ya 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE TSAMAIISO YA LEFELLO LE LE REKISANG LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA MATHANGWANE KE BA KOMPONI YA BEEDC PTY LTD

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatisiso tsa kamego ya Tikologo le go agiwa ga lefello le le rekisang leokwane ko motseng wa Mathangwane.

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Kompone ya BEEDC Pty Ltd e ikaelela go aga lefello la thekiso leokwane mo motseng wa Mathangwane. Kago e ga e ise e simololwe go agiwa ka go emetswe ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo. Kago e, e tla akaretse tse di latelang.

Ditirelo

- Teseletso ke ba Lephatlalatsela go golaganya tsela e e tswang mo setsheng go ya kwa tseleng ya A3.
- Kago le kepele ya ditanka tsa leokwane le go tsenya tse didirisiwang go tshela leokwane.
- Kago ya fa leswe le tla bo le kgobokanyetswa teng, thata thata ole.
- Kago le thokomelesego ya lefello la matlakala a a farologanyeng
- Mesele ya metsi a a dirisitsweng e gokelelwa mo dipompong tsa WUC le kgokelelo ya motlakase

Lefello la Tiro

Lefello le tiro e yang go direlwang teng le ko Mathangwane le thaetswe fa setsheng se se kaiwang ka S 20 59 33.6 E 27 20 04.14. Tiro e, e ya go nna le ditlamorago tse re di begang ka fa tlase gore setshaba se nne le go ka akgela kana go nna le kitso.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlelesego le kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhalesego le kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Tshetlana tse di fokotsang kamego ya tikologo
Tse di amang Tikologo		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	Ditiro tsa go epa di tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago	Go tthomamisiwe gore mesele yotlhe ya katelwa ebo e papaitelwa morago ga kago o fokotsa lerole jaaka gogasa metsi mo mmung
		Go laola motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago e le go leka go fokotsa lerole.
		dikoloi tse di tona di tshwanetse go khuromelwa kwa morago jaaka molao wa lephata la DWMPC o letla, go itsa kanamo ya leswe mo tseleng.
Modumo yoo feteletseng	Ka nako ya kago	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa ipabalelo go itsa gore ba se tsenwe ke malwetsi a lerole le go hema phefo e e leswe. kepo ya mesele e tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare go fokotsa modumo o o feteletseng.
		Mechini ee sa dirisiweng e tshwanetswe go fokodiwa medumo go itsa kgothego ya tikologo.
		Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo mo ditsebeng.
		Babereki ba tshwanetse go dira tiro tse di faraloganeng go itsa go nna mo modumong nako e telele.
Kgotlhasego ya metsi le mmu	Ka nako ya kago	Ditiro tsotlhe tsa kago di direlwe fela mo lefelong la kago.
		Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phephafatso di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong la kago.
		Go baakangwa ga dikoloi go tshwanetse ga dirwa mo go haphegileng go itsa kgotlhesego ya mmu le metsi.
		Go phephafatsa tikologo morago ga go dirisa metswako ee dirisiwang go aga kago go tshwanetse ga dirwa sentle go itsa gore metswako e se tlale mo tikologong.
Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo le go thunya mo lefelong la kago	Ka nako ya kago le ya fa lefelo la thekiso leokwane le dira	Ithuthuntso ya tsa molelo e ta tshwanetse go dirwa go ruta ba bereki.
		Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse gore di be di le teng mo madirelong.
		Ditshupegetso tsa dikotsi di tshwanetse gore di nne teng go ka bonwa ke mongwe le mongwe.
		Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa. Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Tse di akaretsang matshelo a batho le itsholelo

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya
malwetsi le dikgobalo mo
tirono

Nako ya kago le ya lefelo
la thekiso leokwane le
dira

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi
jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa
gangwe fela mo kgwedding ka nako ya kago.

Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (First Aid Box)
di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka
molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tlhalosa.

Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna
teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a aakaretsang
dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo.

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa
itshireletso.

Tlhamo ya tiro/pereko

Ka nako yakago le ha go
dirwa

Go tlhamiwe ditiro go setswe morago melao ya khiri.

Diphatla tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba
lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Ditiro tse di batang dithuto tse di itsisiwe setshaba mo
dipampiring tsa dikgang.

Tshoboko

Madirelo aa akantsweng a ya go ama tikologo ka ditsela tse di farologaneng.

Go tshwanetse ga salwa morago ditaelo tse di mo pego ye gore dipoelo e nne tse di tsamaelanang le tshomarelo
tikologo. Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa ditso mme ba Lephata la Tshomarelo Matlotlo a Tlholego le Ntlo ya
ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswela. Ditshekatsheko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe
sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswela go lebeletswe maduo a ditshekatsheko
tsa tiro e.

Pego ya Tshekatsheko

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown
(Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020,
Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho
House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, gaufi le Gallo Mall, Francistown.



First Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT(EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF AN INTEGRATED (BREEDING, SLAUGHTER AND SALE) PIGGERY FARM AT SEMITWE VILLAGE, TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT, CENTRAL DISTRICT, BOTSWANA BY AMFAH ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD.

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of an integrated piggery farm are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

Amfah Enterprises Pty (Ltd) proposes to construct and operate an integrated (production, slaughter and sale) piggery project at Semitwe Village, Tutume Sub – district, Central District. The operations will occupy 14Ha of tribal land. The land is accessed through a gravel road linking Semitwe and Mabesekwa.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project site is situated in Semitwe Village in the Tutume Sub-District, about 5km on the Semitwe Mabesekwa road in area commonly known as Semitwe lands.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement and summarised in the table below:

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Construction	<p>The management must make use of local labour as much as possible in order to stimulate the socio-economic status of the local population around Semitwe and Marapong villages.</p> <p>Hire locals for unskilled and semi-skilled labour.</p>
Air pollution	Construction	<p>Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.</p> <p>Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution.</p> <p>All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.</p>

Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	<p>Ensure that all machinery are switched off when not in use to avoid unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.</p> <p>Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with ear plugs and mufflers to minimize the impact of noise.</p> <p>Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85Dba per 8 hour shift.</p>
Land pollution	Construction	<p>Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.</p> <p>Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management companies should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.</p> <p>Solid waste generated should be stored separately to enable recyclers to collect specific stream of waste for recycling.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/bins/transfer stations.</p>
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises	Construction / Operation	<p>Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>Warning signs at the construction site should be erected. Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.</p> <p>Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.</p>
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction / Operation	<p>Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project site at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase.</p> <p>At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.</p> <p>Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.</p>

Conclusions

This project is important and will reduce the scarcity of pork products in Botswana. Most of the environmental impacts identified have a positive influence in the lives of Batswana. The study findings are that positive impacts of the project far outweigh the negative ones. Negative impacts will be managed through appropriate mitigations. There were no archaeological finds that can prevent the project from continuing. A clearance letter has been issued by The National Museum.

Recommendations

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

Rural Administration Centre (Tutume).

Marapong Kgofa.

Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA offices no. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntse House Building.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA MADIRELO A GO RUWA, GO THABA LE GO REKISA DIKOLobe KO MOTSENG WA SEMITWE KE BA AMFAH ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya go agiwa le tiriso ya madirelo a go ruwa, go thaba le thekiso ya dikolobe kwa di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo lehatsheng la selekanyo sa 14 hectares mo motseng wa Semitwe mo kgaolong potlana ya Tutume. Tiro e, e akaretsa go agiwa ga lefelo la go ruwa, go thaba le thekiso ya dikolobe.

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo motseng wa Semitwe, mo kgaolong potlana ya Tutume dikhilomethara di ka nna dithano mo tseleng ya Semitwe-Mabesekwa. Lefelo le le tswaelesegile thaba ka go bitswa Semitwe Land.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago

Legato la Tiro

Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Ditlamorago mo Tikologong

Kgotlelesegile ya Phefo

Ka nako ya kago

Fokotsa lerole ka go gasa metsi kgotsa go tshela metsi mo mmung.
Laola motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago.
Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go apara diaparo tsa itshireletso ka nako tsotlhe go itsa go tsenwa ke malwetse a amanngwang le lerole le le feteletseng.

Modumo yo o feteletseng Ka nako ya kago

Kepo ya mesele e tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare go itsa kgoreletsego mo banning mo nakong tsa maitseboa. Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le di dirisiwa tse dingwe di mo seemong se se itekanetseng ka nako tsotlhe. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.

Kgotlelesago ya metsi le Ka nako ya kago
mmu

Ditiro tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse tsa direlwa fela mo lefelong la kago. Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phephafatso di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong la kago. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tsholelela leokwane mo tirong.

Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya Ka nako ya kago le ka nako
molelo. ya tiriso

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle. Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya Nako ya kago le ka nako ya
malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tiriso.
tirong

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgwedding ka nako ya kago. Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (First Aid Box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tshalosa. Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a aakaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro Ka nako ya kago le ka nako
ya tiriso..

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle. Ditiro tse di batang dithutego tse di faphegileng; di itsisiwe setshaba mo dipampiring tsa dikgang.

Tshoboko

Tiro e, e botlhokwa mo go fokotseng letlhoko la nama ya kolobe mo lefatsheng la Botswana. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogeselele gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega. Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa ditso mme ba Lephatla la Tshomarelo Matlotlo a Tiholego le Ntlo ya ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswela. Ditshekatsheko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswela go lebeleletse maduo a ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswela mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le ba na le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
 Rural Administration Centre(Tutume)
 Marapong Kgotla

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatlalatshe Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA – Ntsho House, Floor 2, Office Nos: 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



First Publication

Statutory Instrument No. 18 of 2018

BOTSWANA QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY ACT
Cap. 47:04

BOTSWANA QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (FEES)
(AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 10th February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Amendment of Schedule to Cap. 47:04 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister for Education, Science and Technology by section 31(g) of the Botswana Qualifications Authority Act, the following Regulations are hereby made –

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Botswana Qualifications Authority (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018,

2. The Botswana Qualifications Authority (Fees) (Amendment, Extension, etc.) Regulations are amended in the Schedule, by substituting for –

(a) table A appearing therein, the following new tables –

A1. REGISTRATION AND ACCREDITATION OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROVIDER AND RENEWAL (VALID FOR NOT MORE THAN 10 YEARS)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROVIDER	APPLICATION FEE	ANNUAL FEE
Early Childhood	P5,000.00	P2,000.00
Primary	P10,000.00	P4,000.00
Secondary	P15,000.00	P6,000.00
Consultancy	P10,000.00	P4,000.00
Workplace	P15,000.00	P6,000.00
Tertiary (TVET And higher) with:		
Up to 100 learners	P10,000.00	P4,000.00
101 – 500 learners	P15,000.00	P6,000.00
More than 500 learners	P20,000.00	P8,000.00

A2. REGISTRATION AND ACCREDITATION OF AWARDING BODIES (VALID FOR NOT MORE THAN 10 YEARS)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROVIDER	APPLICATION FEE	ANNUAL FEE
General Education	P5,000.00	P2,000.00
Tertiary (TVET And higher) with:		
Up to 100 learners	P10,000.00	P4,000.00
101 – 500 learners	P15,000.00	P6,000.00
More than 500 learners	P20,000.00	P8,000.00

(b) table C appearing therein, the following new tables —

C1. REGISTRATION AND ACCREDITATION OF AN ADDITIONAL SITE

EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROVIDER	FEE
Early Childhood	P8,000.00
Primary	P10,000.00
Secondary	P20,000.00
Consultancy	P15,000.00
Workplace	P25,000.00
Tertiary (TVET And higher)	P30,000.00

C2. RELOCATION OF A SITE

EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROVIDER	FEE
Early Childhood	P8,000.00
Primary	P10,000.00
Secondary	P20,000.00
Consultancy	P15,000.00
Workplace	P25,000.00
Tertiary (TVET And higher)	P30,000.00

(c) table D appearing therein, the following new tables —

D1. ACCREDITATION OF LEARNING PROGRAMMES (TERTIARY INSTITUTION – TVET AND HIGHER EDUCATION) AND RENEWAL (VALID FOR NOT MORE THAN 5 YEARS)

EXIT LEVEL	FEE
Short Courses all levels of the NCQF (less than 120 credits)	P5,000.00
NCQF level 5 (e.g. A Level Certificate)	P20,000.00
NCQF level 6 (e.g. Diploma)	P30,000.00
NCQF level 7 (e.g. Bachelors Degree)	P45,000.00
NCQF Level 8 (e.g. Honours, PGC, PGD)	P50,000.00
NCQF level 9 (e.g. Masters Degree)	P60,000.00
NCQF level 10 (e.g. Doctoral Degree)	P70,000.00

D2. ACCREDITATION OF LEARNING PROGRAMMES (SCHOOL
LEVEL PROGRAMME – GE) (VALID FOR NOT MORE THAN 5
YEARS)

EXIT LEVEL	FEE
Early Childhood	P2,000.00
Primary Exit Level (e.g. PSLE)	P4,000.00
Junior Certificate Exit Level (e.g. JC)	P6,000.00
Senior Secondary Exit Level (e.g. BGCSE, IGCSE)	P8,000.00
NCQF Level 5 (e.g. A Levels)	P12,000.00

MADE this 5th day of February, 2018.

DR. ALFRED MADIGELE,
*Minister for Tertiary Education,
Research, Science and Technology.*

INCOME TAX ACT
(Cap. 52:01)

**INCOME TAX (SPEDU REGION DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL)
ORDER, 2018**

(Published on 16th February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF THE PARAGRAPHS

PARAGRAPH

1. Citation
 2. Interpretation
 3. Application of Order
 4. Tax relief tax rate
 5. Eligibility criteria
 6. Application for tax relief
 7. Issuance of tax relief certificate
 8. Withdrawal and revocation of tax relief certificate
- Schedule

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by section 52 of the Income Tax Act, the following Order is hereby made —

Citation **1.** This Order may be cited as the Income Tax (SPEDU Region Development Approval) Order, 2018.

Interpretation **2.** In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires —
“Commissioner General” has the same meaning assigned to it in the Botswana Unified Revenue Service Act;

Cap. 53:03 “manufacturing” means the subjection of a raw material to a process, or processes, that will result in a product having new and distinctive characteristics from the raw material from which it is made, and it includes processes for the —

- (a) cutting, polishing and refining of minerals; and
- (b) tanning of leather;

Provided that the following processes shall not on their own qualify as manufacturing —

- (i) packaging and bottling,
- (ii) diluting, mixing or blending of ingredients which does not result in the formation of a different product,
- (iii) printing, marking and labelling,
- (iv) washing, painting dyeing, bleaching, texturizing of textile goods and impregnating or mercerising operations,
- (v) etching, decorating, calibration, polishing, cutting up, reinforcing of an otherwise finished product,
- (vi) simple assembly operations,
- (vii) baking, and
- (viii) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting grading, classifying and matching including the making up of sets of goods;

"SPEDU Region" means the areas referred to, collectively, in paragraph 3;

"SPEDU business" means any business registered in Botswana that are undertaking, in the SPEDU Region, any development project or activity listed in paragraph 5 of this Order and is granted tax relief by the Minister responsible for finance; and

"tourism and tourism related services" mean activities licenced under the Tourism Act. Cap. 42:09

3. For purposes of section 52(1) (d) of the Act, this Order shall apply to development projects or activities in the following areas, hereinafter referred to as the "SPEDU Region" — Application of Order

- (a) Selebi-Phikwe;
- (b) Bobonong;
- (c) Mmadinare – Sefhophe;
- (d) Lerale – Maunatlala; and
- (e) neighbouring villages, farms and cattle posts.

4. (1) The income of a company, which has been approved as a SPEDU business, arising from its operation in the SPEDU Region shall — Tax relief tax rate

- (a) for a new business, be taxable at a special rate of 5 per cent for the first 5 years of the business operation; and
- (b) for an existing business, be taxable at a special rate of 5 per cent for the first 5 years of the business operation commencing on the date specified in the Tax Relief Certificate.

(2) The income of a company referred to under sub-paragraph (1) shall, after the first 5 years, respectively, be taxable at a special rate of 10 per cent for operations in the SPEDU Region.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, the special tax rate relief applicable under this paragraph shall only apply to income arising from the operations of a business in relation to the development projects or activities for which a certificate is granted in accordance with paragraph 7.

5. Notwithstanding paragraph 6, the tax relief granted under paragraph 4 shall only be applicable to an applicant who — Eligibility Criteria

- (a) sets up a new business or operates an existing business in the SPEDU Region; and
- (b) produces goods and services in the areas of agriculture, manufacturing and tourism in the SPEDU Region.

6. (1) A business which wishes to be granted tax relief under paragraph 4 shall apply to the Minister in accordance with Form A set out in the Schedule. Application for tax relief

(2) An application made under subparagraph (1) shall be accompanied by an assessment report and a recommendation letter from the Minister responsible for investment, trade and industry.

(3) The form referred to in subparagraph (1) shall be accompanied by the following documentation —

- (a) for a new business, an approved registration for tax;
- (b) for an existing business, a tax clearance certificate;
- (c) a license or certificate, where applicable; or
- (d) any documentation that the Minister may require.

(4) For purposes of satisfying himself or herself that a proposed project or activity would be beneficial to the development of the economy in accordance with section 52(5) of the Act, the Minister shall consider a recommendation from the Minister responsible for investment, trade and industry on an applicant's application for the granting of tax relief.

Issuance of tax
relief certificate

7. Where the Minister issues an applicant with a development approval order in accordance with section 52(5) of the Act, the Minister may issue the applicant with a certificate of tax relief in accordance with Form B set out in the Schedule, indicating the tax rates applicable to the applicant's business.

Withdrawal and
revocation of
tax relief
certificate

8. (1) The Minister may withdraw the tax relief granted under this Order, where a business ceases to operate the development project or activity for which the tax relief was granted.

(2) Where the Minister withdraws the tax relief in accordance with subparagraph (1), he or she shall revoke the tax relief certificate issued in accordance with this Order.

(1) The Minister shall notify the applicant of the decision to revoke the tax relief certificate within 30 days of the business ceasing to operate the development project or activity for which the tax relief was granted and the notice shall specify the effective date of revocation of the tax relief certificate.



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

FORM A
(Paragraph 6(1))

**APPLICATION FOR A DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL ORDER
IN RESPECT OF SPEDU BUSINESSES**

SPEDU BUSINESS

To: Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development
Private Bag 008
GABORONE

Application for approval is hereby made in terms of section 52 of the Income Tax Act, for the issue of a development approval order in respect of a SPEDU business:

1. Name of applicant:
2. Postal address:
.....
3. Physical address:
.....
- Contact telephone:
4. Tax Identification Number (if available):
5. Date of commencement of business:
existing business:19.....
new business: proposed date of commencement:20.....
6. Capital investment excluding vehicles:
.....
.....

8. Number of people employed or to be employed by the company:

Citizens

Non-Citizens

Total

.....

.....

.....

10. Particulars of facilities, if any, for training and imparting skills to Botswana citizens:

.....

.....

.....

11. Any other relevant information relating to your business:

.....

.....

12. The effect your activity is likely to have on the development of the economy of the SPEDU area or the economic advancement of its citizens:

- (a) in what way will your business stimulate other economic, industrial or commercial activity whether business or otherwise?

.....

.....

- (b) is there potential of the business to attract down-stream activities to SPEDU area?

.....

.....

- (d) is there any potential for substitution of materials produced outside the SPEDU area with materials produced in the area?

.....

.....

- (e) will your business activity result in the reduction of prices to consumers?

.....

.....

DECLARATION:

As an Officer of

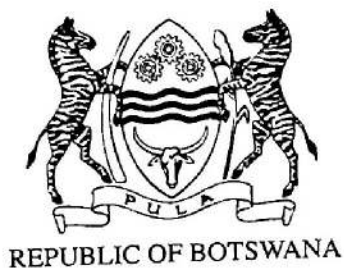
.....
(Name of company)I, of
(Full name of Declarant).....
(Postal Address)

declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in this application is true and correct.

Date:

Signature:
Declarant/Authorised Agent*

* Authorised Agent's Full Name:



FORM B
(Paragraph 7)

TAX RELIEF CERTIFICATE

**ISSUED UNDER THE INCOME TAX (SPEDU DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL)
ORDER [CAP 52:01]**

1. NAME OF BUSINESS

This tax relief certificate is issued to:.....
.....
.....

2. APPROVED BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT OR ACTIVITY

The following are the development projects or activities for which the tax relief applies:

.....
.....
.....

**3. AREA WHERE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT OR ACTIVITY WILL BE
CARRIED OUT**

The business shall operate in the following area or areas –

.....
.....

4. TYPES AND RATES OF TAX RELIEF

(a) NEW COMPANY

.....
.....

(b) EXISTING COMPANY

.....
.....

5. DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF TAX RELIEF

.....
.....

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATE

- (a) The development project or activity shall only be carried out in the areas listed hereunder. The applicant shall apply to the Minister for approval to conduct the same or a different development project or activity in an area not listed in this certificate.
- (b) Where the development project or activity is relocated to an area not listed in this certificate without prior approval by the Minister shall result in the revocation of this certificate.

7. REVOCATION

The Minister may upon satisfaction that the applicant has ceased operating in the approved area, revoke the certificate.

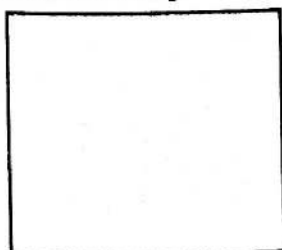
8. CERTIFICATION

I, Minister of Finance and Economic Development, certify that to which this certificate refers is with effect from granted the tax relief in accordance with the purpose of section 52 of the Act.

.....
Minister of Finance and Economic Development

.....
Date

Official Stamp



MADE this 14th day of February, 2018.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic
Development.